# RE01 Group Products with 1.5-Mbyte Flash Memory

Renesas Microcomputers

64 MHz, 32-bit Arm® Cortex®-M0+, 1.5-Mbyte flash memory supporting background operation, 256-Kbyte SRAM, energy harvesting control circuit, MIP LCD controller, 2D graphic engine, 14-bit ultra-low power A/D converter, reference voltage generation circuit, RTC, sub-clock correction circuit (theoretical regulation), security function (optional), USB 2.0 full-speed module, SPI, quad SPI

R01DS0363EJ0100
Rev.1.00
Oct 11, 2019

## Features

### ■ Arm® Cortex®-M0+ core incorporated
- Maximum operating frequency: 64 MHz (boost mode)
- ARM® Memory Protection Unit (MPU)
- CoreSight™ debug port: SW-DP

### ■ Power-saving functions
- Back-bias control function based on silicon-on-thin-buried-oxide (SOTB™) process technology
- Operation at ultra-low power-supply voltages (from 1.62 V to 3.6 V)
- Four power control modes based on the operating frequency
- Four low power consumption modes
- Three power supply modes

### ■ On-chip code flash memory
- 1.5-Mbyte code flash memory
- Background programming/erasing
- No cycles of waiting for access in operation at or below 32 MHz; one cycle of waiting at frequencies above 32 MHz
- Function for area protection prevents erroneous overwriting or tampering

### ■ On-chip SRAM
- 256-Kbyte SRAM with no access wait cycles

### ■ Data transfer
- Four DMA controllers
- Single data transfer controller (DTC)

### ■ Reset and supply management
- Power-on reset circuit (POR)
- Low voltage detection (LVD) can be set.

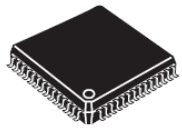
### ■ Multiple clock sources
- External crystal oscillator (main clock): 8 to 32 MHz
- External crystal oscillator (sub-clock): 32.768 kHz
- High-speed on-chip oscillator (HOCO): 24, 32, 48, or 64 MHz
- Middle-speed on-chip oscillator (MOCO): 2 MHz
- Low-speed on-chip oscillator (LOCO): 32 kHz
- Independent watchdog timer on-chip oscillator: 16 kHz
- PLL frequency synthesizer

### ■ Energy harvesting control
- A power generation element is directly connectable.
- High-speed startup is possible without having to wait for the charging of a secondary battery.
- Function to prevent a secondary battery from overcharging

### ■ Independent watchdog timer
- 14-bit counter, 16-kHz (1/2 LOCO clock frequency) operation

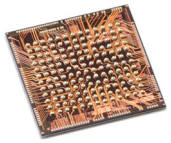
### ■ Sub-clock correction circuit (CCC)
- The CCC corrects the accuracy of oscillation every 16 seconds (theoretical regulation).
- Events can be generated per second in deep software standby mode.

### ■ Communication functions
- Single USB 2.0 full-speed host/function module with PHY layer
- Two serial peripheral interfaces
  Single 128-bit buffer for which up to eight commands can be specified
  Single 32-bit buffer for which one command can be specified
- Single quad serial peripheral interface connectable to an external flash memory
- Two $I^2C$ bus interfaces
- Five serial communications interfaces (SCIg)
  Asynchronous, clock-synchronous, simple $I^2C$, simple SPI, and smart card interfaces, and IrDA interface version 1.0 (the latter is only applicable to SCI0)
- Two serial communication interfaces (SCIi) each having a 16-byte FIFO



PLQP0144KA-B
20 × 20 mm, 0.5-mm pitch

PLQP0100KB-B
14 × 14 mm, 0.5-mm pitch



SXBG0156MA-A
4.5 × 4.3 mm, 0.3-mm pitch

### ■ Various analog circuits
- Single 14-bit successive approximation A/D converter
  High precision: 7 channels, standard precision: 11 channels
- Single 12-bit D/A converter with a buffer amplifier
- Single analog comparator (ACMP)
- Single temperature sensor for measuring the internal temperature of the chip
- Reference voltage generation circuit for the 14-bit A/D converter
- Single motor driver control circuit (MTDV)
  The MTDV can drive up to three motors.
- Single constant current (1 mA or 0.5 mA) source circuit with three channels that can drive three external LEDs

### ■ Various timer circuits
- Six general PWM timers (GPT)
  Two 32-bit counters
  Four 16-bit counters
- Two asynchronous general-purpose timers (AGT) that can be used in standby mode
- Two 8-bit timers (TMR)
- Single realtime clock (RTC)
- Single watchdog timer (WDT)
- Single low-speed timer (LST) that operates at 1 kHz
  A circuit for converting hexadecimal numbers to decimal numbers for use as a stopwatch
- Single low-speed pulse generator (LPG)
  Pulse output at two frequencies (2.048 or 4.096 kHz) is possible.

### ■ Human machine interfaces
- Single memory-in-pixel (MIP) LCD controller (MLCD)
  Parallel interface is supported.
- Single 2D graphics data conversion circuit (GDT)

### ■ Security functions (optional)
- Single Trusted Secure IP Lite (TSIP)
  - AES (128- or 256-bit key length, supporting ECB, CBC, CMAC, GCM, and others)
  - Key wrapping protects against the leakage of the encryption keys of users.
  - An access management circuit disables illicit access to the encryption engine.
  - Using the other security functions together with area protection enables secure booting and secure over-the-air (OTA) software updates.

### ■ Operating voltage and temperature range
- VCC = IOVCC = 1.62 V to 3.6 V
  IOVCCn and AVCCn can each be independently set to a voltage within the range between 1.62 V and 3.6 V.
- $T_a$: –40 to +85°C

# 1. Overview

## 1.1 Outline of Specifications

Table 1.1 shows the specifications in outline.
The specifications in the table are the maximum specifications, and the number of peripheral modules and channels in some cases depends on the number of pins of the package. For details, see Table 1.3, Function Comparison.

Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (1/10)

| Classification | Feature | Description |
|---|---|---|
| CPU | Central processing unit | • Maximum operating frequency: 64 MHz<br>• Arm® Cortex®-M0+<br>- Revision: r0p1-00rel0<br>- Arm®v6-M architecture profile<br>- Single-cycle integer multiplier<br>• Arm® Memory Protection Units (MPUs)<br>- Arm®v6 Protected Memory System Architecture<br>- Eight protected memory areas<br>• SysTick timer<br>- Driven by LOCO clock |
| Memory | Code flash memory | • Maximum 1.5 Mbytes<br>• No cycles of waiting for access in operation at or below 32 MHz; one cycle of waiting at frequencies above 32 MHz<br>• Prefetch function<br>• On-board programming (four types):<br>- Programming in serial programming mode (SCI boot mode)<br>- Programming in serial programming mode (USB boot mode)<br>- Programming in on-chip debug mode<br>- Programming by a routine for code flash memory programming within a user program |
| | SRAM | • Maximum 256 Kbytes<br>SRAM0: 2000 0000h to 2000 7FFFh<br>SRAM1: 2000 8000h to 2003 FFFFh<br>Both areas are available during low leakage current mode.<br>• 64 MHz, No cycles of waiting for access |
| Startup modes | | Three startup modes:<br>• Normal startup mode<br>• Energy harvesting startup mode<br>• SCI/USB boot mode |
| Reset | | The LSI chip supports 12 system resets and one power shutdown reset.<br>[System resets]<br>• RES# pin reset<br>• Power-on reset<br>• Independent watchdog timer reset<br>• Watchdog timer reset<br>• Voltage monitor 0 reset<br>• Voltage monitor 1 reset<br>• Voltage monitor BAT reset<br>• Bus master MPU error reset<br>• Bus slave MPU error reset<br>• Stack pointer error reset<br>• Software reset<br>• Deep software standby reset<br>[Power shutdown reset]<br>• MINPWON mode reset |

Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (2/10)

| Classification | Feature | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Low-voltage detection circuits (LVD) | | The low-voltage detection circuits (LVD) monitors the voltage level input to the VCC pin or VBAT_EHC pin. The detection level can be selected using a program.<br>• Voltage detection circuit 0<br>- Target for monitoring: VCC pin<br>- Capable of generating an internal reset<br>- The option-setting memory can be used to enable or disable the low-voltage detection circuit.<br>- Selectable from four different voltage detection levels (1.67 V, 1.92 V, 2.17 V, and 2.42 V)<br>• Voltage detection circuit 1<br>- Target for monitoring: VCC pin<br>- The register setting can be used to enable or disable the low-voltage detection circuit.<br>- Selectable from eight different voltage detection levels (1.67 V, 1.84 V, 2.00 V, 2.17 V, 2.33 V, 2.50 V, 2.66 V, and 2.83 V)<br>- Digital filtering is available (1/2, 1/4, 1/8, and 1/16 LOCO frequency).<br>- Detection of voltage rising above and falling below thresholds is selectable.<br>- Capable of generating an internal reset<br>- Two types of timing are selectable for release from reset.<br>- An internal interrupt can be requested.<br>- A maskable or non-maskable interrupt is selectable.<br>- Voltage detection monitoring is available.<br>- Event linking is available.<br>• Voltage detection circuit BAT<br>- Target for monitoring: VBAT_EHC pin<br>- The register setting can be used to enable or disable the low-voltage detection circuit.<br>- Selectable from five different voltage detection levels (1.67 V, 1.84 V, 2.00 V, 2.17 V, and 2.33 V)<br>- Digital filtering is available (1/2, 1/4, 1/8, and 1/16 LOCO frequency).<br>- Detection of voltage rising above and falling below thresholds is selectable.<br>- Capable of generating an internal reset<br>- Two types of timing are selectable for release from reset.<br>- An internal interrupt can be requested.<br>- A maskable or non-maskable interrupt is selectable.<br>- Voltage detection monitoring is available. |
| Clock | | • The LSI chip has the following clock generation circuits.<br>- Main clock oscillator (MOSC)<br>- Sub-clock oscillator (SOSC)<br>- High-speed on-chip oscillator (HOCO)<br>- Middle-speed on-chip oscillator (MOCO)<br>- Low-speed on-chip oscillator (LOCO)<br>- PLL frequency synthesizer<br>- IWDT-dedicated on-chip oscillator (IWDTLOCO)<br>• Clock output support<br>- CLKOUT pin (capable of the output of all types of clock signals)<br>- CLKOUT32K pin (capable of the output of the SOSC clock signal) |

Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (3/10)

| Classification | Feature | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Clock frequency accuracy measurement circuit (CAC) | | The CAC checks the system clock frequency with a reference clock signal by counting the number of pulses of the system clock to be measured. Event signals can be generated when the frequency does not match or measurement ends. This function is particularly useful in implementing a fail-safe mechanism for home and industrial automation applications.<br>• Target clocks for measurement<br>- Main clock<br>- Sub-clock<br>- HOCO clock<br>- MOCO clock<br>- LOCO clock<br>- CCC clock<br>- IWDT-dedicated clock<br>- Peripheral module clock B (PCLKB)<br>• Reference clocks for measurement<br>- External clock input to the CACREF pin<br>- Main clock<br>- Sub-clock<br>- HOCO clock<br>- MOCO clock<br>- LOCO clock<br>- CCC clock<br>- IWDT-dedicated clock<br>- Peripheral module clock B (PCLKB)<br>• Digital filtering is selectable. |
| Low power consumption | Power-saving functions | The LSI chip has several functions for power saving, such as setting clock dividers, stopping modules, selecting power control mode in operating mode, transitioning to low power consumption mode, and power supply mode per domain.<br>• Three power control modes based on the operating frequency<br>- Boost mode (up to 64 MHz)<br>- Normal mode<br>- High-speed mode (up to 32 MHz)<br>- Low-speed mode (up to 2 MHz)<br>- Subosc-speed mode (this LSI chip can be placed in the low leakage current mode at 32.768 kHz.)<br>- Low leakage current mode (32.768 kHz)<br>• Five low-power consumption modes<br>- Operating mode<br>- Sleep mode<br>- Software standby mode<br>- Snooze mode<br>- Deep software standby mode<br>• Three power supply modes<br>- All-power supply mode (ALLPWON)<br>- Flash-excluded power supply mode (EXFPWON)<br>- Minimum power supply mode (MINPWON) |
| | Back-bias voltage control[*1] (VBBC) function | Program control of the back bias voltage enables low leakage current operation in the low leakage current mode. |
| Energy harvesting control circuit (EHC) | | Starting up of this LSI chip in the power-saving mode is possible by controlling the power generating element, storage capacitor, and secondary battery. |
| Register write protection (RWP) | | The register write protection function protects important registers from rewrites caused by software errors. |
| Memory protection units (MPUs) and stack pointer monitors | | • Illicit memory access<br>- CPU (attempt at access to an undefined address space)<br>- CPU stack pointer monitors: Two regions<br>• Memory protection<br>- Arm® MPU: Eight MPU areas<br>- Bus master MPU: Four areas<br>- Bus slave MPU<br>• Security<br>- Security MPU: Two secure program areas<br>Three secure data areas (code flash memory, SRAM, and TSIP-Lite) |

Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (4/10)

| Classification | Feature | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Interrupt | Interrupt controller unit (ICU) | • Peripheral function interrupts: 168 sources<br>• External interrupts: 10 sources (pins IRQ0 to IRQ9)<br>• Non-maskable interrupts: Nine sources<br>• DMAC and DTC control: The DMAC and DTC can be activated by interrupt sources.<br>• Interrupts for NVIC: 32 sources |
| Key interrupt function (KINT) | | An interrupt can be generated by inputting a rising or falling edge to the key interrupt input pins. |
| External bus | | • QSPI area: Connectable to the QSPI (external device interface) |
| DMA | Data transfer controller (DTC) | • Transfer modes: Normal transfer, repeat transfer, and block transfer<br>• Activation sources: External interrupts and interrupt requests from peripheral functions<br>• Transfer channels: Multiple data units can be transferred on a single activation source (chain transfer). |
| | DMA controller (DMAC) | A 4-channel DMA controller (DMAC) module is incorporated for transferring data without CPU intervention. When a DMA transfer request is generated, the DMAC transfers data stored at the transfer source address to the transfer destination address.<br>• Transfer modes: Normal transfer, repeat transfer, and block transfer<br>• Activation sources: Software trigger, external interrupts, and interrupt requests from peripheral functions |
| Event link controller (ELC) | | The ELC uses the interrupt requests generated by various peripheral modules as event signals and connects them to different modules. This enables modules to function in combination with each other without CPU intervention. |
| Timers | General PWM timer (GPT) | • Two 32-bit counters (GPT32), and four 16-bit counters (GPT16)<br>• Up-counting or down-counting (saw waves) or up-counting or down-counting (triangle waves) is selectable for each counter.<br>• Two input/output pins per channel<br>• Two output compare/input capture registers per channel<br>• For the two output compare/input capture registers of each channel, four buffer registers are provided and are capable of operating as comparison registers when buffering is not in use.<br>• In output compare operation, buffer switching can be at crests or troughs, enabling the generation of laterally asymmetric PWM waveforms.<br>• Registers for setting up frame cycles in each channel (with capability for generating interrupts at overflow or underflow)<br>• Generation of dead times in PWM operation<br>• Synchronous starting, stopping and clearing counters for arbitrary channels<br>• Based on the ELC settings, up to four ELC events can start or stop counting, clear the counter, drive counting up or down, or trigger input capture.<br>• The states of two input pins can be detected to start or stop counting, clear the counter, drive counting up or down, or trigger input capture.<br>• Up to two external triggers can start or stop counting, clear the counter, drive counting up or down, or trigger input capture.<br>• Output pin disable function in response to detecting short-circuits between output pins<br>• PWM waveforms for controlling brushless DC motors can be generated.<br>• Compare match A to D events, overflow or underflow events and input UVW edge events can be output to the ELC.<br>• A noise filter can be used for input capture input and hall sensor input. |
| | Port output enable for GPT (POE) | • Output disabling in response to detection of the input level on the GTETRGn pin<br>• Output disabling in response to a request from the GPT.<br>• Output disabling in response to detection of stopped oscillation.<br>• Output disabling in response to an ACMP interrupt request.<br>• Output disabling in response to software register settings.<br>• The GTETRGn signals can be output to the GPT as external trigger signals after polarity and filter selection.<br>• An input filter can be used for the GTETRGn pin. |

Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (5/10)

| Classification | Feature | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Timers | Asynchronous general-purpose timer (AGT) | The asynchronous general-purpose timer (AGT) is a 16-bit timer that can be used for pulse output, external pulse width or period measurement, and counting external events.<br>• Two channels<br>• Support for five operating modes<br>- Timer mode<br>- Pulse output mode<br>- Event counter mode<br>- Pulse width measurement mode<br>- Pulse period measurement mode<br>• The AGT supports the interrupt and event link functions for three sources, and the chip can return from software standby mode.<br>- Underflow event signal/measurement complete event signal<br>- Compare match A event signal<br>- Compare match B event signal |
| | 8-bit timers (TMR) | • (8 bits × 2 channels) × 1 unit<br>• Select from among seven internal clock signals (PCLKB/1, PCLKB/2, PCLKB/8, PCLKB/32, PCLKB/64, PCLKB/1024, PCLKB/8192) and one external clock signal.<br>• Capable of output of pulse with desired duty cycles or of PWM signals<br>• The two channels can be cascaded to create a 16-bit timer.<br>• Conversion start trigger for the 14-bit A/D converter can be generated.<br>• Support of function for event linking by the ELC |
| | Realtime clock (RTC) | The RTC has two counting modes: a calendar count mode and a binary count mode. These modes are controlled by the register settings.<br>For calendar count mode, the RTC has a 100-year calendar from 2000 to 2099 and automatically adjusts dates for leap years.<br>For binary count mode, the RTC counts seconds and retains the information as a serial value.<br>Binary count mode can be used for calendars other than the Gregorian (western) calendar.<br>• Clock source: Sub-clock oscillator<br>• Counting by either clock counters or 32-bit binary counters in second units is selectable.<br>• Clock and calendar functions<br>• Interrupt sources: Alarm interrupt, periodic interrupt, and carry interrupt<br>• Time capture function<br>• Support of function for event linking by the ELC |
| | Clock correction circuit (CCC) | The CCC corrects the oscillation accuracy every 16 seconds for the 32.768-kHz sub-clock.<br>• Clock output after correction: 2.048 kHz or 512 Hz<br>• Signal output (CCCOUT): Selectable from 512 Hz, 1 Hz, and RTC output (1 Hz or 64 Hz)<br>• Support of function for event linking by the ELC |

Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (6/10)

| Classification | Feature | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Timers | Watchdog timer (WDT) | The WDT can be used to reset the LSI chip when the system runs out of control. A non-maskable interrupt or interrupt can be generated by an underflow of the counter.<br>• 14 bits × 1 channel<br>• Count clock (WDTCLK): Selectable from PCLKB and CCC_2K<br>• Selectable counter clock signal: 6 types (WDTCLK/4, WDTCLK/64, WDTCLK/128, WDTCLK/512, WDTCLK/2048, WDTCLK/8192). |
| | Independent watchdog timer (IWDT) | The IWDT is a 14-bit down-counter and operates with the clock (IWDTCLK) that is independent of the clock used by the system. It can reset the LSI chip if the system runs out of control. The IWDT provides functionality to reset the LSI chip or to generate a non-maskable interrupt or interrupt on a counter underflow.<br>• 14 bits × 1 channel<br>• Counter-input clock: IWDTLOCO<br>• IWDTLOCO/1, IWDTLOCO/16, IWDTLOCO/32, IWDTLOCO/64, IWDTLOCO/128, IWDTLOCO/256<br>• Window function: The positions where the window starts and ends are specifiable (the window defines the timing with which refreshing is enabled and disabled).<br>• Support of function for event linking by the ELC |
| | Low-speed clock timer (LST) | The low-speed clock timer (LST) is a 13-bit timer that consists of a 1-kHz timer-counter and a circuit for converting hexadecimal numbers to decimal numbers. The LST can be used to indicate a count that needs to be displayed in decimal.<br>• Capable of counting from 0.000 to 1.999 seconds (in units of 0.001 seconds)<br>• The counted value can be directly stored in a register in decimal notation. |
| | Low-speed pulse generator (LPG) | The LPG is a simple 4-bit timer that operates with a 32-kHz clock (SOSC clock, LOCO clock).<br>• Two types of pulse output are possible (4.096 kHz and 2.048 kHz).<br>• Two duty cycles are selectable (1/4, 1/2). |
| | Motor driver control circuit (MTDV) | The MTDV can drive up to three motors.<br>• Two-signal waveform output (three modes: PM1/PM2/PM3)<br>• Three-signal waveform output (two modes: PM5/PM6)<br>Note: PM2 and PM5 are mutually exclusive, and PM3 and PM6 are mutually exclusive.<br>• Rotation detection function (PM1 mode only)<br>• Polarity reversal function<br>• Forward-/reverse-rotation control function<br>• Support of function for event linking by the ELC |

Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (7/10)

| Classification | Feature | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Communications interfaces | Serial communications interfaces (SCIg, SCIi) | Without FIFO (SCIg) × 5 channels, with FIFO (SCIi) × 2 channels<br>The SCI is configurable for five asynchronous and synchronous serial interfaces.<br>• Asynchronous interfaces (UART and asynchronous communications interface adapter (ACIA))<br>• 8-bit clock-synchronous interface<br>• Simple I²C (master-only)<br>• Simple SPI<br>• Smart card interface<br>The smart card interface complies with the ISO/IEC 7816-3 standard for electronic signals and transmission protocol.<br>SCI0 and SCI1 have 16-byte FIFO buffers to enable continuous and full-duplex communications.<br>The data transfer speed can be configured independently using an on-chip baud rate generator.<br>• Selectable as LSB-first or MSB-first transfer<br>• Support of function for event linking by the ELC (SCI2 only) |
| | IrDA interface (IrDA) | The IrDA interface sends and receives IrDA data communications waveforms in cooperation with the SCI1 based on the IrDA (Infrared Data Association) standard 1.0. |
| | I²C bus interface (RIIC) | The RIIC conforms with and provides a subset of the NXP I²C bus (Inter-Integrated Circuit bus) interface functions.<br>• I²C bus format or SMBus format<br>• Two channels<br>• Master or slave selectable<br>• Automatic securing of the setup times, hold times, and bus-free times for the multi-master transfer rate<br>• Support of function for event linking by the ELC |
| | Serial peripheral interface (SPI) | The SPI can handle high-speed and full-duplex synchronous serial communications with multiple processors and peripheral devices.<br>• Up to eight commands/128-bit buffer × 1 channel (SPI0)<br>• One command/32-bit buffer × 1 channel (SPI1)<br>• Use of MOSI (master out/slave in), MISO (master in/slave out), SSL (slave select), and RSPCK (SPI clock) signals allows serial communications through SPI operation (four-wire method) or clock synchronous operation (three-wire method).<br>• Transmit-only operation is available.<br>• Switching of RSPCK polarity<br>• Switching of RSPCK phase<br>• MSB-first or LSB-first selectable<br>• Transfer bit length selectable as 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 24, or 32 bits<br>• 128-bit (SPI0) or 32-bit (SPI1) transmit and receive buffers<br>• Up to four frames can be transferred in one round of transmission or reception (each frame consisting of up to 32 bits).<br>• Double buffer configuration for the transmission and reception buffers<br>• Support of function for event linking by the ELC<br>• Communications with the MIP LCD controller of the three-wire serial type are possible (SPI0 only). |
| | Quad serial peripheral interface (QSPI) | The QSPI is connectable to a serial ROM that has an SPI-compatible interface.<br>• 1 channel<br>• Support for extended SPI, dual SPI, and quad SPI protocols<br>• Configurable to SPI mode 0 and SPI mode 3<br>• Address width selectable from 8, 16, 24, or 32 bits. |

Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (8/10)

| Classification | Feature | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Communications interfaces | USB 2.0 FS host/function module (USB) | Full-speed USB controller that can operate as a host controller or device controller. The module supports full-speed and low-speed (host controller only) transfer as defined in the Universal Serial Bus Specification 2.0. The module has an internal USB transceiver and supports all of the transfer types defined in the Universal Serial Bus Specification 2.0.<br>The USB has buffer memory for data transfer, providing a maximum of 10 pipes. Pipes 1 to 9 can be assigned any endpoint number based on the peripheral devices used for communications or based on your system.<br>• USB device controller (UDC) and USB 2.0 transceiver supporting host controller, device controller, and On-The-Go (OTG) functions (one channel)<br>• Host and device controllers can be switched by the software.<br>• Self-power mode or bus power mode can be selected.<br>• When the host controller function is selected: Full-speed transfer (12 Mbps) and low-speed transfer (1.5 Mbps)<br>When the device controller function is selected: Full-speed transfer (12 Mbps) |
| Analog | 14-bit A/D converter (S14AD) | A 14-bit successive approximation A/D converter incorporated<br>Up to 18 analog input channels are selectable. The analog input channels and the temperature sensor output are selectable for conversion. The A/D conversion accuracy is selectable between 12-bit and 14-bit conversion making it possible to optimize the tradeoff between speed and resolution in generating a digital value.<br>• 14 bits × 18 channels (maximum value) (high accuracy: 7 channels, standard accuracy: 11 channels)<br>• Resolution: 14 bits (14-bit or 12-bit conversion selectable)<br>• Operating mode:<br>Scan mode (single-scan mode, continuous-scan mode, or group-scan mode)<br>• Group A priority control (only for group-scan mode)<br>• Variable sampling state count<br>• A/D-converted value addition mode or average mode selectable<br>• Disconnection detection assist function<br>• Double-trigger mode (duplication of A/D conversion data)<br>• Support of function for event linking by the ELC<br>• Automatic clear function of A/D data registers<br>• Compare function for window A and window B<br>• Digital compare function<br>Comparison of values in the comparison register and the data register, and comparison between values in the data registers |
| | 12-bit D/A converter (R12DA) | A 12-bit D/A converter with an output amplifier incorporated<br>• 12 bits × 1 channel<br>• Resolution: 12 bits<br>• Support of function for event linking by the ELC |
| | Temperature sensor (TEMPS) | The temperature sensor outputs the voltage that is directly proportional to the die temperature.<br>The output voltage is converted to a digital value by the S14AD for conversion and can be further used by the end application. |
| | Analog comparator (ACMP) | The ACMP can be used to compare a reference input voltage and analog input voltage.<br>• 1 channel × 1 unit<br>• Analog input: Input from the CMPIN pin<br>• Reference voltage: Input from the CMPREF pin<br>• Whether to use a noise filter and a sampling clock frequency can be selected. |
| | LED driver (LED) | The LSI chip has a constant current source circuit that can drive three external LED channels.<br>• 3 channels × 1 unit<br>• Output constant current: 1.0 mA (LED load: 1.4 kΩ), 0.5 mA (LED load: 2.8 kΩ)<br>• Constant current temperature characteristics: 2000 ppm/°C ($T_a$ = -20°C to 60°C) |
| | Reference voltage generation circuit (VREF) | The circuit generates two types (1.25 V/2.5 V) of reference voltage.<br>The generated voltage can be used as the reference voltage for the ADC. |

Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (9/10)

| Classification | Feature | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Human machine interfaces (HMI) | MIP LCD controller (MLCD)*2 | MIP-method liquid crystal panel driver circuit incorporated |
| | 2D graphics data conversion circuit (GDT) | A graphic accelerator circuit that handles 2D image processing incorporated<br>• Handling of up to 32-byte image data. Up to 63 × 64 bits for conversion of glyph data into image data.<br>• Rotations of 90-degree clockwise, 90-degree counterclockwise, vertical flip, and horizontal flip<br>• Scaling down to 1/8, 2/8, 3/8, 4/8, 5/8, 6/8, or 7/8 by pixel averaging and to 1/2 by pixel skipping<br>• Inversion allows bit-wise inversion of images; 1 is inverted to 0, and vice versa.<br>• Monochrome compositing of a foreground image, background image, and trimming image<br>• Color compositing of a foreground image and background image, and setting of priority color and transparent color<br>• Scrolling of an image in 1-bit units<br>• Conversion of glyph data into image data<br>• Colorization of monochrome images by RGB values<br>• Color data sorting allows separate R, G, and B images in memory to be sorted into a single area in order of R, G, and B.<br>• Endian conversion |
| Data processing | Cyclic redundancy check (CRC) calculator | The CRC calculator generates CRC codes to detect errors in the data. The bit order of CRC calculation results can be switched for LSB-first or MSB-first communications. Additionally, various CRC generation polynomials are available. The snoop function allows monitoring reads from and writes to specific addresses. This function is useful in applications that require the CRC code to be generated automatically in certain events, such as monitoring writes to the serial transmit buffer and reads from the serial receive buffer.<br>• CRC code generated for any data in 8-bit/32-bit units<br>• 8-bit data: One of three polynomials selectable<br>[8-bit CRC]<br>$X^8 + X^2 + X + 1$ (CRC-8)<br>[16-bit CRC]<br>$X^{16} + X^{15} + X^2 + 1$ (CRC-16)<br>$X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1$ (CRC-16-CCITT)<br>• 32-bit data: One of two polynomials selectable<br>[32-bit CRC]<br>$X^{32} + X^{26} + X^{23} + X^{22} + X^{16} + X^{12} + X^{11} + X^{10} + X^8 + X^7 + X^5 + X^4 + X^2 + X + 1$ (CRC-32)<br>$X^{32} + X^{28} + X^{27} + X^{26} + X^{25} + X^{23} + X^{22} + X^{20} + X^{19} + X^{18} + X^{14} + X^{13} + X^{11} + X^{10} + X^9 + X^8 + X^6 + 1$ (CRC-32C)<br>• The bit order of CRC calculation results can be switched for LSB- or MSB-first communications. |
| | Data operation circuit (DOC) | The DOC compares, adds, and subtracts 16-bit data. |
| | Divider (DIV) | A circuit for handling high-speed division for signed 32-bit fixed point data<br>• Dividend: Signed 32-bit data<br>• Divisor: Signed 32-bit data |
| | Data inversion circuit (DIL) | A circuit for inverting the values of input data is integrated. |
| Security | Trusted secure IP lite (TSIP-Lite) | • Access management circuit available<br>• Security algorithms:<br>- Common key cryptosystem (symmetrical cryptography): AES key length: 128 bits/ 256 bits<br>- Encryption usage modes: GCM, ECB, CBC, CMAC, XTS, CTR, GCTR, CCM<br>• Other support features:<br>- TRNG (true random number generation circuit)<br>- Hash value generation: GHASH<br>- Support for unique IDs (128-bit unique IDs) |
| Operating frequency | | Up to 32 MHz (normal mode)<br>Up to 64 MHz (boost mode)<br>Up to 32 kHz (low leakage current mode) |

Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (10/10)

| Classification | Feature | Description |
|---|---|---|
| Power supply voltages | | VCC = IOVCC = 1.62 to 3.6 V,<br>IOVCC0 = 1.62 to 3.6 V,<br>IOVCC1 = 1.62 to 3.6 V,<br>IOVCC2 = 1.62 to 3.6 V,<br>IOVCC3 = 1.62 to 3.6 V,<br>AVCC0 = 1.62 to 3.6 V,<br>AVCC1 = 1.62 to 3.6 V,<br>VCC_USB = 3.0 to 3.3 V,<br>1.62 V ≤ VREFH0 ≤ AVCC0 |
| Operating ambient temperature | | –40 to +85°C |
| Package | | 156-pin WLBGA (SXBG0156MA-A)<br>144-pin LFQFP (PLQP0144KA-B)<br>100-pin LFQFP (PLQP0100KB-B) |
| On-chip debugging system | | • Debug and trace: DWT, BPU, CoreSight™ MTB-M0+<br>• CoreSight debug port: SW-DP |

Note 1. Voltage for charging the VBP and VBN pins
Note 2. General three-wire MIP can be supported by combining SPI0 and GDT.

## 1.2 Block Diagram

Figure 1.1 is a block diagram of this chip. Some individual devices within the group may have a subset of the features shown.

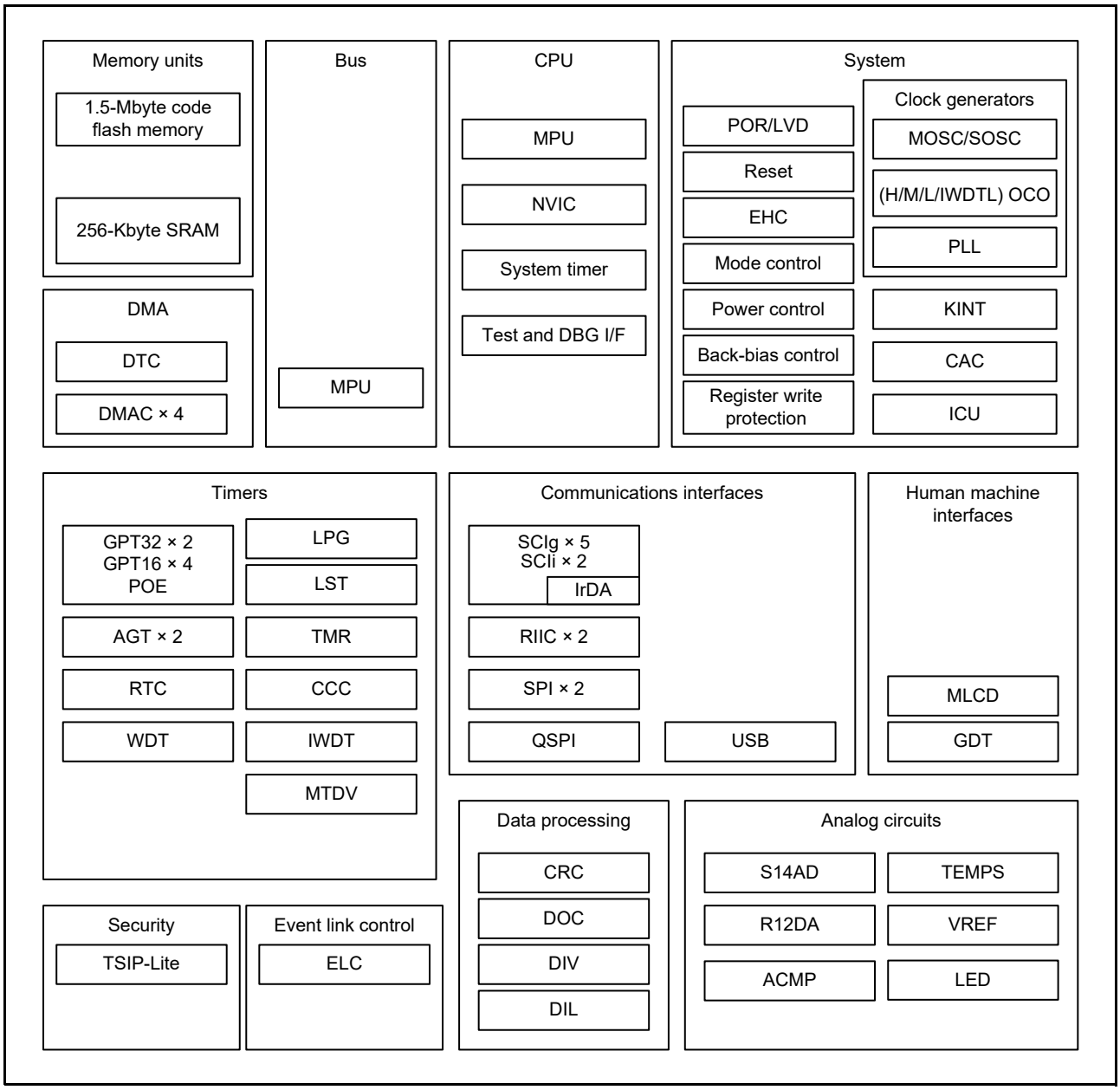



Figure 1.1 Block Diagram

## 1.3 List of Products

Table 1.2 List of Products

| Part Number | Package | Code Flash Memory Capacity | SRAM Capacity | Support Status | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | USB | TSIP-Lite | MLCD | MTDV |
| R7F0E017D2DBN | SXBG0156MA-A | 1.5 Mbytes | 256 Kbytes | Supported | Supported | Supported | Supported |
| R7F0E016D2DBN | SXBG0156MA-A | 1.5 Mbytes | 256 Kbytes | Supported | Not supported | Supported | Supported |
| R7F0E015D2CFB | PLQP0144KA-B | 1.5 Mbytes | 256 Kbytes | Supported | Supported | Supported | Not supported |
| R7F0E014D2CFB | PLQP0144KA-B | 1.5 Mbytes | 256 Kbytes | Supported | Not supported | Supported | Not supported |
| R7F0E011D2CFP | PLQP0100KB-B | 1.5 Mbytes | 256 Kbytes | Supported | Supported | Not supported | Not supported |
| R7F0E010D2CFP | PLQP0100KB-B | 1.5 Mbytes | 256 Kbytes | Supported | Not supported | Not supported | Not supported |

## 1.4 Function Comparison

Table 1.3 shows function comparison among products.

Table 1.3 Function Comparison (1/2)

| Part Number | | | R7F0E017D2DBN | R7F0E016D2DBN | R7F0E015D2CFB | R7F0E014D2CFB | R7F0E011D2CFP | R7F0E010D2CFP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total pin count | | | 156 | | 144 | | 100 | |
| Package | | | WLBGA | | LFQFP | | | |
| Code flash memory | | | 1.5 Mbytes | | | | | |
| SRAM | | | 256 Kbytes | | | | | |
| CPU operating frequency | | | 32 MHz (normal mode)<br>64 MHz (boost mode)<br>32 kHz (low leakage current mode) | | | | | |
| Interrupt control | | ICU | Yes | | | | | |
| | | IRQ | Channels 0 to 9 | | | | | |
| Key interrupt | | KINT | 8 channels | | | | | |
| DMA | | DTC | Yes | | | | | |
| | | DMAC | Channels 0 to 3 | | | | | |
| Event control | | ELC | Yes | | | | | |
| Energy harvesting | | EHC | Yes | | | | | |
| Back-bias voltage control | | VBBC | Yes | | | | | |
| Timers | GPT32 | | Channels 0 and 1 | | | | | |
| | GPT16 | | Channels 2 to 5 | | | | | |
| | | POE | Yes | | | | | |
| | AGT | | Channels 0 and 1 | | | | | |
| | TMR | | Channels 0 and 1 | | | | | |
| | RTC | | Yes | | | | | |
| | CCC | | Yes | | | | | |
| | WDT | | Yes | | | | | |
| | IWDT | | Yes | | | | | |
| | MTDV | | 3 channels | | No | | | |
| | LST | | Yes | | | | | |
| | LPG | | Yes | | | | | |
| Communications function | SCIg | w/o FIFO | Channels 2 to 5, 9 | | | | | |
| | SCIi | w/ FIFO | Channels 0 and 1 | | | | | |
| | | IrDA | Yes | | | | | |
| | RIIC | | Channels 0 and 1 | | | | | |
| | SPI | 128-bit buffer | Channel 0 | | | | | |
| | | 32-bit buffer | Channel 1 | | | | | |
| | QSPI | | Yes | | | | | |
| | USB | | Yes | | | | | |
| Analog | S14AD | High precision | 7 channels | | | | | |
| | | Standard precision | 11 channels | | | | 5 channels | |
| | R12DA | | Yes (1 channel) | | | | | |
| | TEMPS | | Yes (1 channel) | | | | | |
| | ACMP | | Yes (1 channel) | | | | | |
| | VREF | | Yes (1 channel) | | | | | |
| | LED | | Yes | | | | No | |
| HMI graphics | MLCD | | Yes | | | | No | |
| | GDT | | Yes | | | | | |

Table 1.3 Function Comparison (2/2)

| Part Number | | R7F0E017D2DBN | R7F0E016D2DBN | R7F0E015D2CFB | R7F0E014D2CFB | R7F0E011D2CFP | R7F0E010D2CFP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Data processing | CRC | Yes | | | | | |
| | DOC | Yes | | | | | |
| | DIV | Yes | | | | | |
| | DIL | Yes | | | | | |
| Security | TSIP-Lite | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No |

## 1.5 Pin Functions

Table 1.4 lists the pin functions. For details on how to connect smoothing capacitors, refer to examples of their connection shown and described in Appendix B.

Table 1.4 Pin Functions (1/6)

| Function | Pin Name | | I/O | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power supply | VCC/ IOVCC | Normal startup mode | Input | Power supply pin. Connect it to the system power supply. Connect to VSS through a 0.1-µF smoothing capacitor. Place the smoothing capacitor close to the pin.*3 |
| | | Energy harvesting startup mode | Input | Power supply pin. Connect it to the system power supply. Connect to VSS through 0.1-µF smoothing capacitor (1). Place the smoothing capacitor close to the pin.<br>In addition, connect to VSS through smoothing capacitor (2) having capacity of 1/10 of capacity of a storage capacitor connected to the VCC_SU pin to improve robustness against external noise and obtain stable operation of the circuit. For instance, connect a 4.7-µF smoothing capacitor in the case where a 47-µF storage capacitor is connected to the VCC_SU pin.<br>If placing the smoothing capacitor (2) close to this pin is possible, the smoothing capacitor (1) is not required. For more details, see Appendix B. Connecting the Capacitors to the Power Supply Pins. |
| | VSS | | Input | Ground pin. Connect it to the system power supply (0 V). |
| | VCL | | Input | Internal power supply stabilization pin. Connect the pin to VSS through a 4.7-µF smoothing capacitor. Place the smoothing capacitor close to the pin. |
| | VCLH | | Input | Internal power supply stabilization pin. Separately from the VCL pin, connect the VCLH pin to VSS through a 4.7-µF smoothing capacitor. Place the smoothing capacitor close to the pin. |
| | VBN | | — | Back-bias voltage stabilization pins. Connect the respective pins to VSS through a 1.0-µF smoothing capacitor. Place the smoothing capacitor close to the pin. |
| | VBP | | — | |
| | VSC_VCC | Normal startup mode | Input | Power supply pin supplied from a power generation element. Connect it to the system power supply (0 V) in normal startup mode. |
| | | Energy harvesting startup mode | Input | Power supply pin supplied from a power generation element. Connect this pin to VSC_GND through a smoothing capacitor in parallel with the power generation element. Place the smoothing capacitor close to the pin.<br>While a smoothing capacitor with a capacitance value of 4.7-nF to 47-nF is recommended, select a capacity value suitably in accordance with stability of a power generating element or the like. |
| | VCC_SU | Normal startup mode | I/O | Power supply pin supplied from a storage capacitor. Short it to VCC/ IOVCC in normal startup mode. |
| | | Energy harvesting startup mode | I/O | Power supply pin supplied from a storage capacitor. When using a photovoltaic cell as a power generating element, connect a storage capacitor with a capacitance value in accordance with an operating temperature, and with a value of at least 10 times VCC. A capacitance value of 47 µF is required at 25°C. As a temperature becomes higher, a larger capacitance value is required. See the EHC characteristics in section 6.13, EHC Characteristics. Connect this pin to a 100-µF storage capacitor in the case where other power generating elements are used. |
| | VSC_GND | | Input | VSC_VCC ground pin. Connect it to the system power supply (0 V). |
| | VBAT_EHC | Normal startup mode | Input | Power supply pin supplied from a secondary battery. Connect it to VCC/IOVCC in normal startup mode. |
| | | Energy harvesting startup mode | Input | Power supply pin supplied from a secondary battery.<br>Connect a 2.6-V or 3.0-V secondary battery or a super capacitor in energy harvesting startup mode. |

Table 1.4 Pin Functions (2/6)

| Function | Pin Name | I/O | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power supply | IOVCCn (n = 0 to 3) | Input | Power supply pin for input/output. Connect the pin to VSS through a 0.1-µF smoothing capacitor. Place the smoothing capacitor close to the pin.*3, *4<br>This pin can be left open-circuit when not in use. When the pin is to be used, set the corresponding bit in the power supply open control register (VOCR) described in section 12.2.23 in the User's Manual: Hardware. |
| Clock | XTAL | Input | Pins for connecting the MOSC resonator<br>EXTAL is an external clock input pin. |
| | EXTAL | Output | |
| | XCIN | Input | Pins for connecting the SOSC resonator |
| | XCOUT | Output | |
| | CLKOUT | Output | Clock output pin |
| | CLKOUT32K | Output | SOSC clock output pin |
| Clock frequency accuracy measurement | CACREF | Input | Reference clock input pin for the clock frequency accuracy measurement circuit |
| Startup mode control | MD | Input | Pin for setting the startup mode. The signal level on this pin must not be changed during transition to the specified startup mode after release from the reset state. |
| | EHMD | Input | Pin for setting the energy harvesting mode |
| System control | RES# | Input | Reset signal input pin. The LSI chip enters the reset state when this signal goes low. |
| | BSCANP | Input | IOVCCn pin power supply forced input pin<br>When the boundary scan function is in use, setting this pin to the high level while IOVCCn power is being supplied enables the supply of power to all I/O ports. |
| Interrupts | NMI | Input | Non-maskable interrupt request pin |
| | IRQ0 to IRQ9,<br>IRQ0_A_DS to IRQ3_A_DS | Input | Maskable interrupt request pins<br>Pins that have"_DS" appended to their names can be used as triggers for release from deep software standby. |
| KINT | KRM00 to KRM07 | Input | A key interrupt can be generated by inputting a falling edge to the key interrupt input pins. |
| On-chip debugger | SWDIO | I/O | SWD data input/output pin |
| | SWCLK | Input | SWD clock input pin |
| Boundary scan | TMS | Input | Boundary scan pins |
| | TDI | Input | |
| | TCK | Input | |
| | TDO | Output | |
| GPT, POE | GTIOC0A to GTIOC5A,<br>GTIOC0B to GTIOC5B | I/O | Input capture, output compare, or PWM output pins |
| | GTETRGA, GTETRGB | Input | External trigger input pins |
| | GTIU | Input | Hall sensor input pin U |
| | GTIV | Input | Hall sensor input pin V |
| | GTIW | Input | Hall sensor input pin W |
| | GTOUUP | Output | 3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (positive U-phase) |
| | GTOULO | Output | 3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (negative U-phase) |
| | GTOVUP | Output | 3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (positive V-phase) |
| | GTOVLO | Output | 3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (negative V-phase) |
| | GTOWUP | Output | 3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (positive W-phase) |
| | GTOWLO | Output | 3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (negative W-phase) |

Table 1.4 Pin Functions (3/6)

| Function | Pin Name | I/O | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| AGT | AGTIO0, AGTIO1 | I/O | External event input and pulse output pins |
| | AGTEE0, AGTEE1 | Input | External event input enable signals |
| | AGTO0, AGTO1 | Output | Pulse output pins |
| | AGTOA0, AGTOA1 | Output | Compare match A output pins |
| | AGTOB0, AGTOB1 | Output | Compare match B output pins |
| TMR | TMCI0, TMCI1 | Input | Input pins for external clocks to be input to the counter |
| | TMRI0, TMRI1 | Input | Input pins for the counter reset |
| | TMO0, TMO1 | Output | Compare match output pins |
| RTC | RTCIC0 to RTCIC2 | Input | Time capture event input pins |
| | RTCOUT | Output | Output pin for 1-Hz or 64-Hz clock |
| CCC | CCCOUT | Output | CCC clock output pin |
| LPG | LPGOUT | Output | Low-speed pulse generator output pin |
| SCIi | [Asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode] | | |
| | SCK0, SCK1 | I/O | Input/output pins for the clock (clock synchronous mode) |
| | RXD0, RXD1 | Input | Input pins for received data (asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode) |
| | TXD0, TXD1 | Output | Output pins for transmit data (asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode) |
| | CTS0, CTS1 | Input | Input pins for controlling the start of transmission and reception (asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode) |
| | RTS0, RTS1 | Output | Output pins for controlling the start of transmission and reception (asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode) |
| | [Simple $I^2C$ mode]*1 | | |
| | SSCL0, SSCL1 | I/O | Input/output pins for the $I^2C$ clock (simple $I^2C$ mode) |
| | SSDA0, SSDA1 | I/O | Input/output pins for the $I^2C$ data (simple $I^2C$ mode) |
| | [Simple SPI mode]*1 | | |
| | SCK0, SCK1 | I/O | Input/output pins for the clock (simple SPI mode) |
| | MISO0, MISO1 | I/O | Input/output pins for slave transmission of data (simple SPI mode) |
| | MOSI0, MOSI1 | I/O | Input/output pins for master transmission of data (simple SPI mode) |
| | SS0, SS1 | Input | Chip-select input pins (simple SPI mode) |
| SCIg | [Asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode] | | |
| | SCK2 to SCK5, SCK9 | I/O | Input/output pins for the clock (clock synchronous mode) |
| | RXD2 to RXD5, RXD9 | Input | Input pins for received data (asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode) |
| | TXD2 to TXD5, TXD9 | Output | Output pins for transmit data (asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode) |
| | CTS2 to CTS5, CTS9 | Input | Input pins for controlling the start of transmission and reception (asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode) |
| | RTS2 to RTS5, RTS9 | Output | Output pins for controlling the start of transmission and reception (asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode) |
| | [Simple $I^2C$ mode] | | |
| | SSCL2 to SSCL5, SSCL9 | I/O | Input/output pins for the $I^2C$ clock (simple $I^2C$ mode) |
| | SSDA2 to SSDA5, SSDA9 | I/O | Input/output pins for the $I^2C$ data (simple $I^2C$ mode) |
| | [Simple SPI mode] | | |
| | SCK2 to SCK5, SCK9 | I/O | Input/output pins for the clock (simple SPI mode) |
| | MISO2 to MISO5, MISO9 | I/O | Input/output pins for slave transmission of data (simple SPI mode) |
| | MOSI2 to MOSI5, MOSI9 | I/O | Input/output pins for master transmission of data (simple SPI mode) |
| | SS2 to SS5, SS9 | Input | Chip-select input pins (simple SPI mode) |

Table 1.4 Pin Functions (4/6)

| Function | Pin Name | I/O | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| RIIC | SCL0, SCL1 | I/O | Input/output pins for clock |
| | SDA0, SDA1 | I/O | Input/output pins for data |
| SPI | RSPCKA, RSPCKB | I/O | Clock input/output pins |
| | MOSIA, MOSIB | I/O | Input/output pins for data output from the master |
| | MISOA, MISOB | I/O | Input/output pins for data output from the slave |
| | SSLA0, SSLB0 | I/O | Input/output pins for slave selection |
| | SSLA1 to SSLA3, SSLB1 to SSLB3 | Output | Output pins for slave selection |
| QSPI | QSPCLK | Output | QSPI clock output pin |
| | QSSL | Output | QSPI slave output pin |
| | QIO0 to QIO3 | I/O | Data 0 to data 3 |
| USB | VCC_USB | Input | Power supply pin for the USB. Connect the pin to VSS_USB through a 0.1-μF smoothing capacitor.<br>This pin can be left open-circuit when not in use. When the pin is to be used, set the corresponding bit in the power supply open control register (VOCR) described in section 12.2.23 in the User's Manual: Hardware. |
| | VSS_USB | Input | Ground pin for the USB.<br>This pin can be left open-circuit when not in use. When the pin is to be used, set the corresponding bit in the power supply open control register (VOCR) described in section 12.2.23 in the User's Manual: Hardware. |
| | USB_DP | I/O | D+ I/O pin for the on-chip USB transceiver. Connect this pin to the D+ pin of the USB bus. |
| | USB_DM | I/O | D- I/O pin for the on-chip USB transceiver. Connect this pin to the D- pin of the USB bus. |
| | USB_VBUS | Input | USB cable connection monitor pin. Connect this pin to VBUS of the USB bus. The VBUS pin state (connected or disconnected) can be detected when the USB module is operating as a device controller. |
| | USB_EXICEN | Output | Low-power consumption control signal for the external power supply (OTG) chip |
| | USB_VBUSEN | Output | VBUS (5 V) supply enable signal for the external power supply chip |
| | USB_OVRCURA, USB_OVRCURB | Input | Connect the external overcurrent detection signals to these pins. Connect the VBUS comparator signals to these pins when the OTG power supply chip is connected. |
| | USB_ID | Input | Connect the Micro-AB connector ID input signal to this pin during operation in OTG mode. |

Table 1.4 Pin Functions (5/6)

| Function | Pin Name | I/O | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| Analog power supply | AVCC0 | Input | Analog power supply pin for the 14-bit A/D converter, reference voltage generation circuit, and temperature sensor.<br>Connect the pin to AVSS0 through a 1.0-µF smoothing capacitor. Place the smoothing capacitor close to the pin.*5<br>This pin can be left open-circuit when not in use. When the pin is to be used, set the corresponding bit in the power supply open control register (VOCR) described in section 12.2.23 in the User's Manual: Hardware. |
| | AVSS0 | Input | Analog ground pin for the 14-bit A/D converter, reference voltage generation circuit, and temperature sensor.<br>This pin can be left open-circuit when not in use. When the pin is to be used, set the corresponding bit in the power supply open control register (VOCR) described in section 12.2.23 in the User's Manual: Hardware. |
| | VREFH0/AVTRO | Input | Analog reference voltage pin for the 14-bit A/D converter.<br>Connect the pin to VREFL0 through a 1.0-µF smoothing capacitor. Place the smoothing capacitor close to the pin.*6<br>When using the output from the reference voltage generation circuit (VREF) as the reference voltage, connect this to VREFL0 through a 10-µF smoothing capacitor.<br>Connect this pin to AVCC0 when not using the A/D converter.<br>Leave this pin open-circuit if AVCC0 is not to be supplied. |
| | VREFL0 | Input | Analog reference ground pin for the 14-bit A/D converter. Connect this pin to AVSS0 when not using the A/D converter.<br>Leave this pin open-circuit if AVCC0 is not to be supplied. |
| | AVCC1 | Input | Analog power supply/reference voltage pin for the 12-bit D/A converter and the analog comparator.<br>Connect the pin to AVSS1 through a 10-µF smoothing capacitor. Place the smoothing capacitor close to the pin.<br>This pin can be left open-circuit when not in use. When the pin is to be used, set the corresponding bit in the power supply open control register (VOCR) described in section 12.2.23 in the User's Manual: Hardware. |
| | AVSS1 | Input | Analog ground/reference ground pin for the 12-bit D/A converter and the analog comparator.<br>This pin can be left open-circuit when not in use. When the pin is to be used, set the corresponding bit in the power supply open control register (VOCR) described in section 12.2.23 in the User's Manual: Hardware. |
| S14AD | AN000 to AN006,<br>AN016 to AN017,<br>AN020 to AN028 | Input | Input pins for the analog signals to be processed by the A/D converter |
| | ADTRG0 | Input | Input pin for the external trigger signal that starts A/D conversion |
| R12DA | DA0 | Output | Output pin for the analog signals produced by the D/A converter |
| ACMP | CMPREF | Input | Reference voltage input pin |
| | CMPIN | Input | Analog voltage input pin |
| | VCOUT | Output | Comparator output pin |
| LED | LEDI1 to LEDI3 | Input | Constant current input pins for turning on LEDs |
| MLCD | MLCD_VCOM | Output | Polarity signal pin for common electrode |
| | MLCD_XRST | Output | Output pin for LCD control |
| | MLCD_SCLK | Output | Communications serial output clock pin |
| | MLCD_DEN | Output | Data identification signal pin |
| | MLCD_ENBS | Output | Horizontal directional data enable pin |
| | MLCD_ENBG | Output | Vertical directional data enable pin |
| | MLCD_SI0 to MLCD_SI7 | Output | Graphics data signal pins |

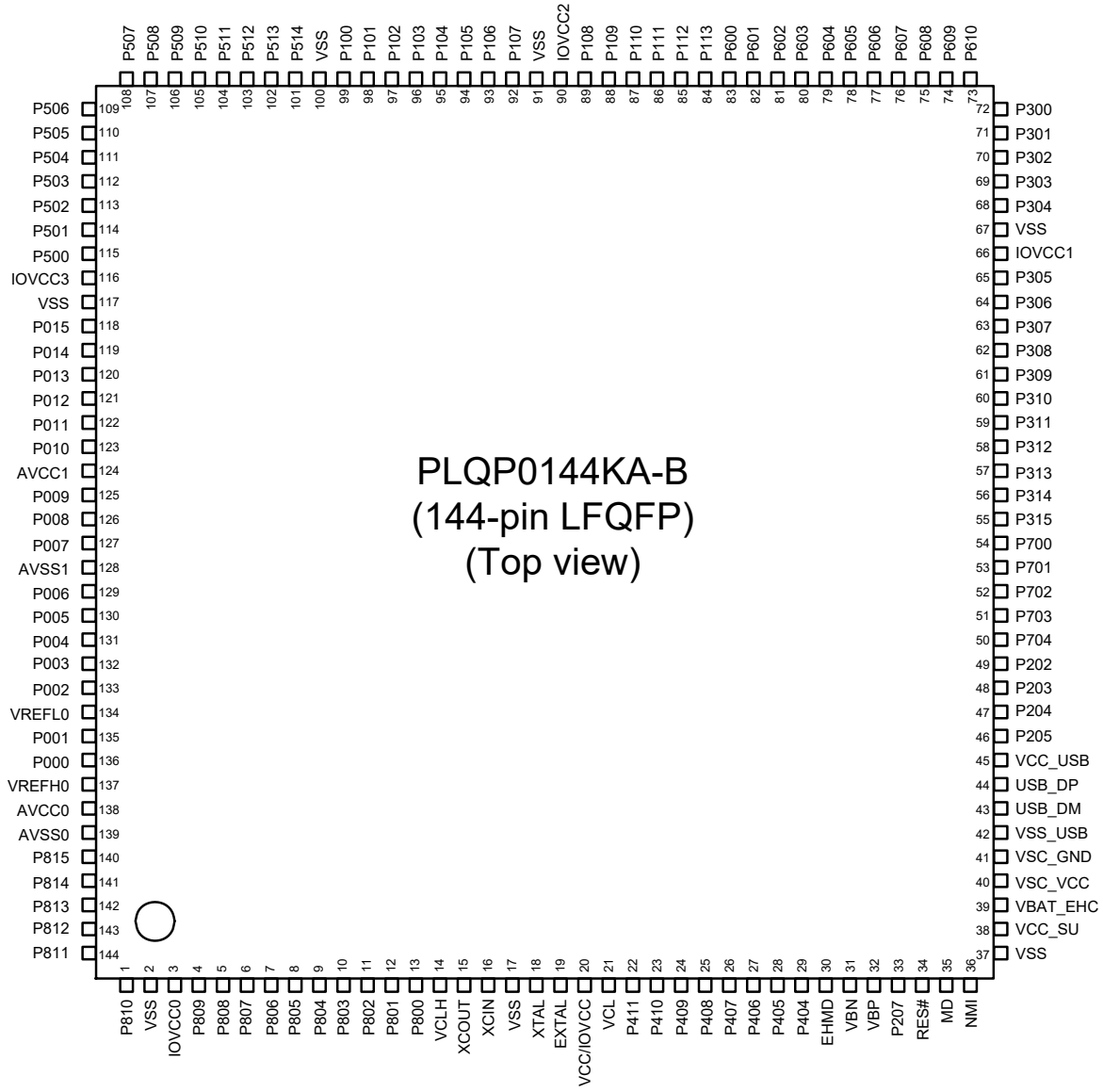
Table 1.4 Pin Functions (6/6)

| Function | Pin Name | I/O | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| MTDV | VPM | Output | Voltage monitor pin<br>The external load capacitance applied by VPM to VSS must be no greater than 30 pF.<br>This pin can be left open-circuit when not in use. When the pin is to be used, set the corresponding bit in the power supply open control register (VOCR) described in section 12.2.23 in the User's Manual: Hardware. |
| | PM_RES_DRV0 | Input | Rotation detection pin |
| | MTDO1_DRV0 to MTDO2_DRV0, MTDO4_DRV1 to MTDO6_DRV1, MTDO7_DRV2 to MTDO9_DRV2 | Output | Motor driver control pins |
| I/O ports | P000 to P015 | I/O | 16-bit input/output pins |
| | P100 to P114 | I/O | 15-bit input/output pins |
| | P200 | Input | 1-bit input-only pin. Multiplexed with the NMI pin function. |
| | P201 to P205, P207 | I/O | 6-bit input/output pins |
| | P300 to P315 | I/O | 16-bit input/output pins |
| | P404 to P411 | I/O | 8-bit input/output pins |
| | P412, P413 | I/O | 2-bit input/output pins. Multiplexed with the EXTAL and XTAL pin functions. |
| | P500 to P511 | I/O | 12-bit input/output pins |
| | P512 to P514 | I/O | 3-bit input/output 3-bit input/output pins.*2 Multiplexed with P-channel open-drain output. |
| | P600 to P610 | I/O | 11-bit input/output pins |
| | P700 to P704 | I/O | 5-bit input/output pins |
| | P800 to P815 | I/O | 16-bit input/output pins |

Note: Use a laminated ceramic capacitor as a smoothing capacitor.
Note 1. For the SCIi and SCIg interfaces, each communications pin has multiple functions that work differently depending on the mode as follows: RXDn/SCLn/MISOn, TXDn/SDAn/MOSIn, CTSn/RTSn/SSn
Note 2. As output pins, these general-purpose port pins can only be used for output of the low level.
Note 3. In an environment where there is much external noise, optionally connect these pins to VSS through a 10-pF smoothing capacitor close to the respective current sources to improve robustness against external noise and obtain stable operation of the circuit.
Note 4. When some of the IOVCC0, IOVCC1, IOVCC2, and IOVCC3 pins are connected at the same voltage, a 10-μF smoothing capacitor can be shared. In the case where the pin is connected to VCC/IOVCC, a 10-μF smoothing capacitor is not necessary.
Note 5. In an environment where there is much external noise, optionally connect this pin to AVSS0 through a 10-pF smoothing capacitor close to the current source to improve robustness against external noise and obtain stable operation of the circuit.
Note 6. In an environment where there is much external noise, optionally connect this pin to VREFL0 through a 10-pF smoothing capacitor close to the current source to improve robustness against external noise and obtain stable operation of the circuit.

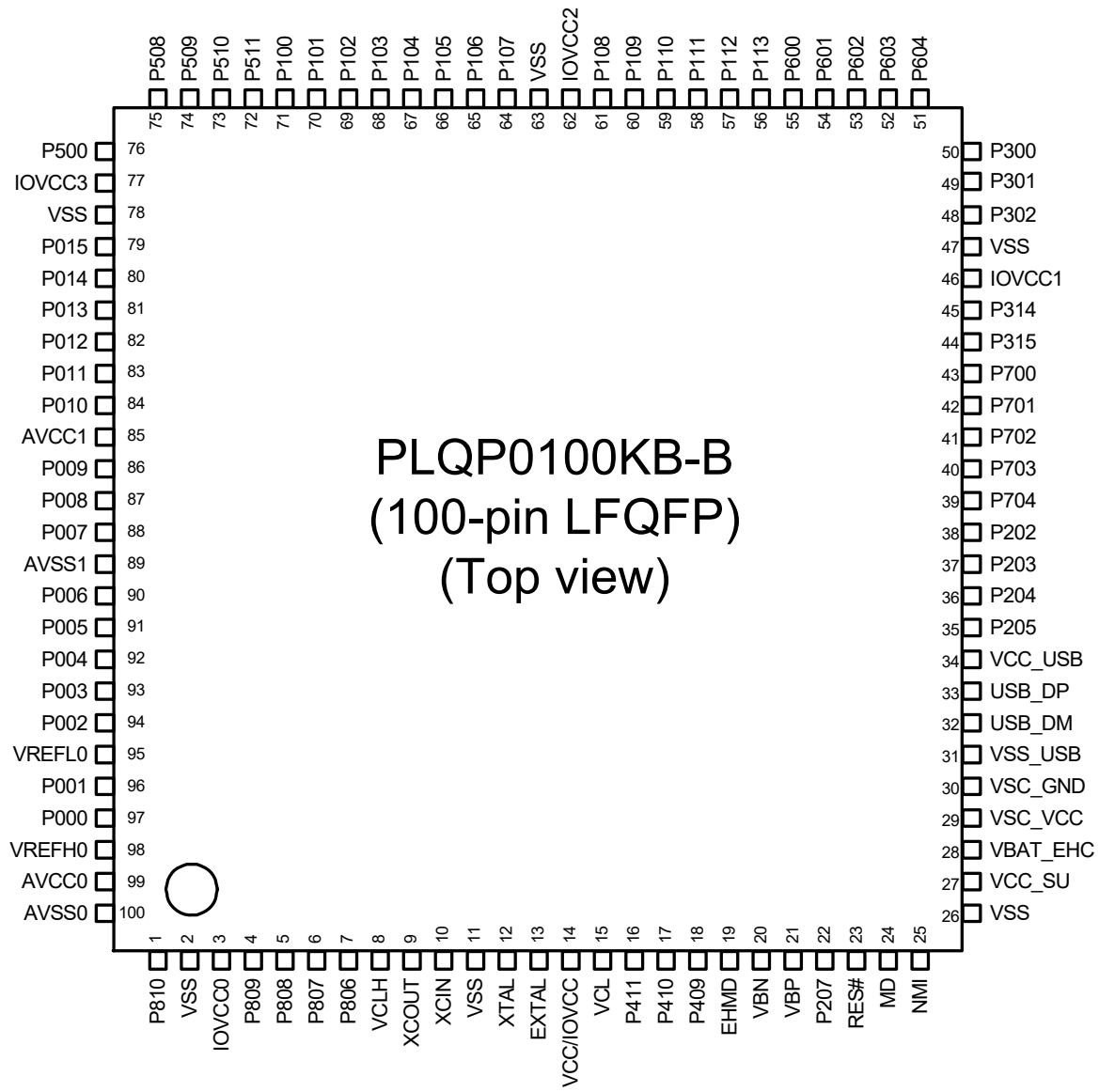
## 1.6 Pin Arrangement

Figure 1.2 to Figure 1.5 show pin arrangements.




Note: The pin arrangement diagram indicates the positions of power supply pins and I/O ports.
For the full pin configuration, see Table 1.5, List of the Pins and Multiplexed Pin Functions (144-Pin LFQFP).

Figure 1.2 Pin Arrangement for 144-Pin LFQFP




Note: The pin arrangement diagram indicates the positions of power supply pins and I/O ports.
For the full pin configuration, see Table 1.6, List of the Pins and Multiplexed Pin Functions (100-Pin LFQFP).

Figure 1.3 Pin Arrangement for 100-Pin LFQFP

# SXBG0156MA-A
# (156-pin WLBGA)
# Ball surface (bottom view)

| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | L | M | N |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | IOVCC0 | P810 | P815 | AVSS0 | P000 | P004 | P007 | P010 | P011 | VSS | IOVCC3 | P502 | P506 |
| 2 | P807 | IOVCC0 | VSS | AVCC0 | VREFH0 | P003 | P008 | P012 | P015 | P501 | P505 | P506 | P511 |
| 3 | P802 | P808 | P811 | VREFL0 | P001 | P005 | P009 | P013 | P500 | P508 | P509 | P510 | P100 |
| 4 | XCOUT | P801 | P809 | P814 | P006 | AVSS1 | AVCC1 | P014 | P507 | P104 | P103 | P101 | P102 |
| 5 | XCIN | P800 | P805 | P813 | P002 | VSS | P503 | P512 | P513 | P114 | P107 | P106 | P105 |
| 6 | VSS | VCLH | P804 | P812 | VSS | VSS | P504 | P514 | VSS | P113 | P108 | VSS | IOVCC2 |
| 7 | XTAL | VCL | P410 | P803 | P806 | VSS _USB | VCC _USB | VSS | P602 | P605 | P112 | P110 | P109 |
| 8 | EXTAL | VCC /IOVCC | P409 | P407 | P405 | USB _DM | USB _DP | P306 | P610 | P609 | P604 | P600 | P111 |
| 9 | P411 | P408 | P207 | EHMD | P404 | P703 | P700 | MTDO2_ DRV0 | P305 | P303 | P608 | P603 | P601 |
| 10 | P406 | VBP | MD | VSS | VSC _VCC | P704 | MTDO1_ DRV0 | PM_RES _DRV0 | MTDO7_ DRV2 | MTDO9_ DRV2 | P302 | P607 | P606 |
| 11 | VBN | RES# | VCC _SU | VSC _GND | P204 | P203 | P702 | MTDO4_ DRV1 | MTDO5_ DRV1 | MTDO8_ DRV2 | VSS | P301 | P300 |
| 12 | VBP | NMI | VBAT_ EHC | BSCANP | P205 | P202 | P701 | P308 | MTDO6_ DRV1 | VPM | IOVCC1 | P304 | VSS |

Note: The pin arrangement diagram indicates the positions of power supply pins and I/O ports.
For the full pin configuration, see Table 1.7, List of the Pins and Multiplexed Pin Functions (WLBGA).

Figure 1.4 Pin Arrangement for 156-Pin WLBGA (Bottom View)

# SXBG0156MA-A
# (156-pin WLBGA)
# Positions as seen through the chip (top view)

| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | J | K | L | M | N |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | VBP | NMI | VBAT_ EHC | BSCANP | P205 | P202 | P701 | P308 | MTDO6_ DRV1 | VPM | IOVCC1 | P304 | VSS |
| 11 | VBN | RES# | VCC _SU | VSC _GND | P204 | P203 | P702 | MTDO4_ DRV1 | MTDO5_ DRV1 | MTDO8_ DRV2 | VSS | P301 | P300 |
| 10 | P406 | VBP | MD | VSS | VSC _VCC | P704 | MTDO1_ DRV0 | PM_RES _DRV0 | MTDO7_ DRV2 | MTDO9_ DRV2 | P302 | P607 | P606 |
| 9 | P411 | P408 | P207 | EHMD | P404 | P703 | P700 | MTDO2_ DRV0 | P305 | P303 | P608 | P603 | P601 |
| 8 | EXTAL | VCC /IOVCC | P409 | P407 | P405 | USB _DM | USB _DP | P306 | P610 | P609 | P604 | P600 | P111 |
| 7 | XTAL | VCL | P410 | P803 | P806 | VSS _USB | VCC _USB | VSS | P602 | P605 | P112 | P110 | P109 |
| 6 | VSS | VCLH | P804 | P812 | VSS | VSS | P504 | P514 | VSS | P113 | P108 | VSS | IOVCC2 |
| 5 | XCIN | P800 | P805 | P813 | P002 | VSS | P503 | P512 | P513 | P114 | P107 | P106 | P105 |
| 4 | XCOUT | P801 | P809 | P814 | P006 | AVSS1 | AVCC1 | P014 | P507 | P104 | P103 | P101 | P102 |
| 3 | P802 | P808 | P811 | VREFL0 | P001 | P005 | P009 | P013 | P500 | P508 | P509 | P510 | P100 |
| 2 | P807 | IOVCC0 | VSS | AVCC0 | VREFH0 | P003 | P008 | P012 | P015 | P501 | P505 | P506 | P511 |
| 1 | IOVCC0 | P810 | P815 | AVSS0 | P000 | P004 | P007 | P010 | P011 | VSS | IOVCC3 | P502 | P506 |

Note: The pin arrangement diagram indicates the positions of power supply pins and I/O ports.
For the full pin configuration, see Table 1.7, List of the Pins and Multiplexed Pin Functions (WLBGA).

Figure 1.5 Pin Arrangement for 156-Pin WLBGA (Top View)

## 1.7 List of Pins

Table 1.5 to Table 1.7 are lists of the pins and multiplexed pin functions.

Table 1.5 List of the Pins and Multiplexed Pin Functions (144-Pin LFQFP) (1/4)

| Pin Number 144 LFQFP | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (CAC, GPT, POE, AGT, TMR, RTC, LPG) | Communications (SCI, SPI, RIIC, USB, QSPI) | Display (MLCD, LED) | Interrupts (IRQ, KINT) | Analog (S14AD, R12DA, ACMP) | Applicable Power Supply |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | P810 | CACREF_B/AGTIO0_A/ GTIOC2A_B | SCK3_B/SCL0 | | | | IOVCC0 |
| 2 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| 3 | IOVCC0 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | P809 | AGTEE0_A/ GTETRGA_B/ GTIOC2B_B | TXD3_B/SDA0 | | | | IOVCC0 |
| 5 | | P808 | AGTO0_A/GTETRGB_B | RXD3_B | | IRQ2_B | | IOVCC0 |
| 6 | | P807 | AGTOA0_A/GTIOC1A_B | CTS3_B/SSLB3_C | | IRQ3_B | VCOUT_B | IOVCC0 |
| 7 | | P806 | AGTOB0_A/GTIOC1B_B | | | | | IOVCC0 |
| 8 | | P805 | | MOSIB_C/QIO0_C | | | | IOVCC0 |
| 9 | | P804 | GTIU_C | MISOB_C/QIO1_C | | | | IOVCC0 |
| 10 | | P803 | GTIV_C | SSLB2_C/QIO2_C | | | | IOVCC0 |
| 11 | | P802 | GTIW_C | SSLB1_C/QIO3_C | | | | IOVCC0 |
| 12 | | P801 | GTOUUP_C | RSPCKB_C/ QSPCLK_C | | | | IOVCC0 |
| 13 | | P800 | GTOULO_C | SSLB0_C/QSSL_C | | | | IOVCC0 |
| 14 | VCLH | | | | | | | |
| 15 | XCOUT | | | | | | | IOVCC |
| 16 | XCIN | | | | | | | IOVCC |
| 17 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| 18 | XTAL | P413 | GTETRGA_A/ GTIOC0A_A | TXD3_A | | | | IOVCC |
| 19 | EXTAL | P412 | GTETRGB_A/ GTIOC0B_A | RXD3_A | | | | IOVCC |
| 20 | VCC/IOVCC | | | | | | | |
| 21 | VCL | | | | | | | |
| 22 | CLKOUT32K_A /SWCLK | P411 | TMCI0_A | TXD9_A/SCK3_A | | IRQ0_A_DS | | IOVCC |
| 23 | | P410 | GTIOC3B_B | | | IRQ2_A_DS | | IOVCC |
| 24 | CLKOUT32K_B | P409 | GTIOC3A_B | | | IRQ3_A_DS | | IOVCC |
| 25 | | P408 | GTOVUP_C | | | KRM07_B | | IOVCC |
| 26 | | P407 | GTOVLO_C | | | KRM06_B | | IOVCC |
| 27 | | P406 | GTOWUP_C | | | | | IOVCC |
| 28 | | P405 | GTOWLO_C | | | | | IOVCC |
| 29 | | P404 | | | | | | IOVCC |
| 30 | EHMD | | | | | | | IOVCC |
| 31 | VBN | | | | | | | |
| 32 | VBP | | | | | | | |
| 33 | SWDIO | P207 | | USB_ID_A/RXD9_A/ CTS3_A | | IRQ1_A_DS | | IOVCC |
| 34 | RES# | | | | | | | IOVCC |
| 35 | MD | P201 | TMRI0_A | | | | | IOVCC |

Table 1.5 List of the Pins and Multiplexed Pin Functions (144-Pin LFQFP) (2/4)

| Pin Number 144 LFQFP | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (CAC, GPT, POE, AGT, TMR, RTC, LPG) | Communications (SCI, SPI, RIIC, USB, QSPI) | Display (MLCD, LED) | Interrupts (IRQ, KINT) | Analog (S14AD, R12DA, ACMP) | Applicable Power Supply |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | | P200 | TMO0_A | | | NMI | | IOVCC |
| 37 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| 38 | VCC_SU | | | | | | | |
| 39 | VBAT_EHC | | | | | | | |
| 40 | VSC_VCC | | | | | | | |
| 41 | VSC_GND | | | | | | | |
| 42 | VSS_USB | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | USB_DM | | | | VCC_USB |
| 44 | | | | USB_DP | | | | VCC_USB |
| 45 | VCC_USB | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | P205 | | CTS4_B | | IRQ8_B | | IOVCC1 |
| 47 | | P204 | ADTRG0_A/GTIU_A/ RTCIC0_B | USB_VBUS/SCK4_B | | IRQ9_B | | IOVCC1 |
| 48 | | P203 | GTIV_A/RTCIC1_B | USB_OVRCURA_A/ TXD4_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 49 | | P202 | CACREF_A/GTIW_A/ CCCOUT_B/RTCOUT_B | USB_OVRCURB_A/ RXD4_B | | IRQ4_A | | IOVCC1 |
| 50 | | P704 | TMCI1 | CTS0_C | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 51 | | P703 | | TXD0_C | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 52 | | P702 | | RXD0_C | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 53 | | P701 | TMRI1/RTCIC2_B | USB_VBUSEN_A/ SCL1 | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 54 | | P700 | TMO1 | SCK0_C/SDA1 | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 55 | | P315 | GTIOC4A_B | TXD5_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 56 | | P314 | GTIOC4B_B | RXD5_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 57 | | P313 | | TXD1_B/IRTXD1_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 58 | | P312 | | RXD1_B/IRRXD1_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 59 | | P311 | | CTS1_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 60 | | P310 | | SCK1_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 61 | | P309 | AGTIO1_C | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 62 | | P308 | AGTO1_C | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 63 | | P307 | AGTOA1_C | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 64 | | P306 | AGTOB1_C | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 65 | | P305 | AGTEE1_C | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 66 | IOVCC1 | | | | | | | |
| 67 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| 68 | | P304 | | TXD5_C | | KRM05_B | | IOVCC1 |
| 69 | | P303 | | RXD5_C | | KRM04_B | | IOVCC1 |
| 70 | | P302 | GTIU_B/TMCI0_B | CTS5_C/CTS5_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 71 | | P301 | GTIV_B/TMRI0_B/ CCCOUT_A/RTCOUT_A | SCK5_C/SCK5_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 72 | CLKOUT32K_C | P300 | GTIW_B/TMO0_B | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 73 | | P610 | | SSLB0_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 74 | | P609 | | TXD2_C/MOSIB_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 75 | | P608 | GTETRGA_C | RXD2_C/MISOB_B | | | | IOVCC1 |

Table 1.5 List of the Pins and Multiplexed Pin Functions (144-Pin LFQFP) (3/4)

| Pin Number 144 LFQFP | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (CAC, GPT, POE, AGT, TMR, RTC, LPG) | Communications (SCI, SPI, RIIC, USB, QSPI) | Display (MLCD, LED) | Interrupts (IRQ, KINT) | Analog (S14AD, R12DA, ACMP) | Applicable Power Supply |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 76 | | P607 | GTETRGB_C | CTS2_C/RSPCKB_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 77 | | P606 | | SCK2_C/SSLB2_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 78 | | P605 | | TXD9_C/SSLB1_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 79 | | P604 | GTIOC5B_B/RTCIC0_A | TXD9_B/SSLB3_B | | IRQ5_B | | IOVCC1 |
| 80 | | P603 | GTIOC5A_B/RTCIC1_A | RXD9_B/SSLB0_D | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 81 | | P602 | GTOUUP_B/RTCIC2_A | SCK9_B/QSPCLK_A | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 82 | | P601 | GTOULO_B | CTS9_B/QSSL_A | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 83 | | P600 | LPGOUT | SCK9_C | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 84 | | P113 | AGTEE1_A/ GTOWUP_A/ GTIOC3A_A | TXD4_A/SSLB2_A/ QIO0_B | MLCD_VCOM | IRQ5_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 85 | | P112 | AGTEE0_B/ GTOWLO_A/ GTIOC3B_A | RXD4_A/SSLB3_A/ QIO1_B | MLCD_XRST | IRQ6_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 86 | | P111 | AGTO0_B/GTOUUP_A/ GTIOC2A_A | CTS4_A/RXD5_A/ SSLB1_A/QIO2_B | MLCD_SCLK | | | IOVCC2 |
| 87 | | P110 | AGTOA0_B/GTOULO_A/ GTIOC2B_A | SCK9_A/SCK5_A/ MOSIB_A/QIO3_B | MLCD_DEN | | | IOVCC2 |
| 88 | | P109 | AGTOB0_B/GTOVUP_A | CTS9_A/CTS5_A/ MISOB_A/ QSPCLK_B | MLCD_ENBS | | | IOVCC2 |
| 89 | | P108 | AGTIO0_B/GTOVLO_A | SCK4_A/TXD5_A/ RSPCKB_A/QSSL_B | MLCD_ENBG | | | IOVCC2 |
| 90 | IOVCC2 | | | | | | | |
| 91 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| 92 | TMS | P107 | AGTOB1_A/GTIOC1A_A | CTS0_A/RSPCKA_A | MLCD_SI0 | IRQ7_A/ KRM07_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 93 | TDO | P106 | AGTOA1_A/GTIOC1B_A | TXD0_A/SSLB0_A | MLCD_SI1 | IRQ0_B/ KRM06_A | VCOUT_A | IOVCC2 |
| 94 | TDI | P105 | AGTO1_A/GTIOC4A_A | USB_EXICEN/ RXD0_A/MISOA_A | MLCD_SI2 | IRQ8_A/ KRM05_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 95 | TCK | P104 | AGTIO1_A/GTIOC4B_A | SCK0_A/MOSIA_A | MLCD_SI3 | IRQ9_A/ KRM04_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 96 | | P103 | GTIOC5A_A | CTS2_A/CTS1_A/ SSLA0_A | MLCD_SI4 | KRM03_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 97 | | P102 | GTIOC5B_A | TXD2_A/TXD1_A/ IRTXD1_A/SSLA1_A | MLCD_SI5 | KRM02_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 98 | | P101 | GTIOC0A_B | RXD2_A/RXD1_A/ IRRXD1_A/SSLA2_A | MLCD_SI6 | KRM01_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 99 | | P100 | GTIOC0B_B | SCK2_A/SCK1_A/ SSLA3_A | MLCD_SI7 | KRM00_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 100 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| 101 | | P514 | | | LEDI1 | | | IOVCC3 |
| 102 | | P513 | | | LEDI2 | | | IOVCC3 |
| 103 | | P512 | | | LEDI3 | | | IOVCC3 |
| 104 | | P511 | GTOVUP_B/ GTIOC1B_C | | | KRM03_B | | IOVCC3 |
| 105 | | P510 | GTOVLO_B/ GTIOC1A_C | | | KRM02_B | | IOVCC3 |
| 106 | | P509 | | USB_OVRCURB_B | | KRM01_B | | IOVCC3 |

Table 1.5 List of the Pins and Multiplexed Pin Functions (144-Pin LFQFP) (4/4)

| Pin Number 144 LFQFP | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (CAC, GPT, POE, AGT, TMR, RTC, LPG) | Communications (SCI, SPI, RIIC, USB, QSPI) | Display (MLCD, LED) | Interrupts (IRQ, KINT) | Analog (S14AD, R12DA, ACMP) | Applicable Power Supply |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 107 | | P508 | GTIOC2B_C | | | IRQ4_B | | IOVCC3 |
| 108 | | P507 | GTIOC2A_C | USB_ID_B | | KRM00_B | | IOVCC3 |
| 109 | | P506 | | | | IRQ0_C | AN028 | IOVCC3 |
| 110 | | P505 | | | | IRQ1_C | AN027 | IOVCC3 |
| 111 | | P504 | | USB_VBUSEN_B/ CTS2_B | | | AN026 | IOVCC3 |
| 112 | | P503 | | USB_OVRCURA_B/ SCK2_B | | | AN025 | IOVCC3 |
| 113 | | P502 | | RXD2_B/RSPCKA_C | | | AN024 | IOVCC3 |
| 114 | | P501 | AGTOA1_B | TXD2_B/MOSIA_C | | IRQ1_B | AN023 | IOVCC3 |
| 115 | | P500 | ADTRG0_B/AGTOB1_B/ GTOWUP_B/ GTIOC4B_C | CTS0_B/MISOA_B/ QIO0_A | | | AN022 | IOVCC3 |
| 116 | IOVCC3 | | | | | | | |
| 117 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| 118 | | P015 | AGTIO1_B/GTOWLO_B/ GTIOC4A_C | SCK0_B/SSLA3_B/ QIO1_A | | IRQ7_B | AN021 | IOVCC3 |
| 119 | | P014 | AGTEE1_B/GTIOC3B_C | RXD0_B/SSLA2_B/ QIO2_A | | IRQ6_B | AN020 | IOVCC3 |
| 120 | | P013 | AGTO1_B/GTIOC3A_C | TXD0_B/SSLA1_B/ QIO3_A | | | | IOVCC3 |
| 121 | | P012 | | SSLA0_B | | | | IOVCC3 |
| 122 | CLKOUT | P011 | | RSPCKA_B | | | AN017 | IOVCC3 |
| 123 | | P010 | | MOSIA_B | | | AN016 | IOVCC3 |
| 124 | AVCC1 | | | | | | | |
| 125 | | P009 | | | | | CMPREF | AVCC1 |
| 126 | | P008 | | | | | CMPIN | AVCC1 |
| 127 | | P007 | | | | | DA0 | AVCC1 |
| 128 | AVSS1 | | | | | | | |
| 129 | | P006 | | | | | AN006 | AVCC0 |
| 130 | | P005 | | | | | AN005 | AVCC0 |
| 131 | | P004 | | | | | AN004 | AVCC0 |
| 132 | | P003 | | | | | AN003 | AVCC0 |
| 133 | | P002 | | | | | AN002 | AVCC0 |
| 134 | VREFL0 | | | | | | | |
| 135 | | P001 | | | | | AN001 | AVCC0 |
| 136 | | P000 | | | | | AN000 | AVCC0 |
| 137 | VREFH0/ AVTRO | | | | | | | |
| 138 | AVCC0 | | | | | | | |
| 139 | AVSS0 | | | | | | | |
| 140 | | P815 | GTIOC5A_C | CTS4_C | | | | IOVCC0 |
| 141 | | P814 | GTIOC5B_C | SCK4_C | | | | IOVCC0 |
| 142 | | P813 | | RXD4_C | | | | IOVCC0 |
| 143 | | P812 | GTIOC0A_C | TXD4_C | | | | IOVCC0 |
| 144 | | P811 | GTIOC0B_C | | | | | IOVCC0 |

Note: Note the following points with regard to pin names.
- For the SCIi and SCIg interfaces, each communications pin has multiple functions that work differently depending on the mode as follows:
  RXDn/SCLn/MISOn, TXDn/SDAn/MOSIn, CTSn/RTSn/SSn
- We recommend using the sets of pins that have the same letter (“_A”,“_B”,“_C” to indicate group membership) appended to their names.
  For the SPI, QSPI, and SCI interfaces, the AC portion of the electrical characteristics is measured per group.
- Pin functions that have“_DS” appended to their names can be used as inputs for trigger signals for release from deep software standby.

Table 1.6 List of the Pins and Multiplexed Pin Functions (100-Pin LFQFP) (1/3)

| Pin Number 100 LFQFP | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (CAC, GPT, POE, AGT, TMR, RTC, LPG) | Communications (SCI, SPI, RIIC, USB, QSPI) | Display | Interrupts (IRQ, KINT) | Analog (S14AD, R12DA, ACMP) | Applicable Power Supply |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | P810 | CACREF_B/AGTIO0_A/ GTIOC2A_B | SCK3_B/SCL0 | | | | IOVCC0 |
| 2 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| 3 | IOVCC0 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | P809 | AGTEE0_A/ GTETRGA_B/ GTIOC2B_B | TXD3_B/SDA0 | | | | IOVCC0 |
| 5 | | P808 | AGTO0_A/GTETRGB_B | RXD3_B | | IRQ2_B | | IOVCC0 |
| 6 | | P807 | AGTOA0_A/GTIOC1A_B | CTS3_B/SSLB3_C | | IRQ3_B | VCOUT_B | IOVCC0 |
| 7 | | P806 | AGTOB0_A/GTIOC1B_B | | | | | IOVCC0 |
| 8 | VCLH | | | | | | | |
| 9 | XCOUT | | | | | | | IOVCC |
| 10 | XCIN | | | | | | | IOVCC |
| 11 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| 12 | XTAL | P413 | GTETRGA_A/ GTIOC0A_A | TXD3_A | | | | IOVCC |
| 13 | EXTAL | P412 | GTETRGB_A/ GTIOC0B_A | RXD3_A | | | | IOVCC |
| 14 | VCC/IOVCC | | | | | | | |
| 15 | VCL | | | | | | | |
| 16 | CLKOUT32K_A /SWCLK | P411 | TMCI0_A | TXD9_A/SCK3_A | | IRQ0_A_DS | | IOVCC |
| 17 | | P410 | GTIOC3B_B | | | IRQ2_A_DS | | IOVCC |
| 18 | CLKOUT32K_B | P409 | GTIOC3A_B | | | IRQ3_A_DS | | IOVCC |
| 19 | EHMD | | | | | | | IOVCC |
| 20 | VBN | | | | | | | |
| 21 | VBP | | | | | | | |
| 22 | SWDIO | P207 | | USB_ID_A/RXD9_A/ CTS3_A | | IRQ1_A_DS | | IOVCC |
| 23 | RES# | | | | | | | IOVCC |
| 24 | MD | P201 | TMRI0_A | | | | | IOVCC |
| 25 | | P200 | TMO0_A | | | NMI | | IOVCC |
| 26 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| 27 | VCC_SU | | | | | | | |
| 28 | VBAT_EHC | | | | | | | |
| 29 | VSC_VCC | | | | | | | |
| 30 | VSC_GND | | | | | | | |
| 31 | VSS_USB | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | USB_DM | | | | VCC_USB |
| 33 | | | | USB_DP | | | | VCC_USB |
| 34 | VCC_USB | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | P205 | | CTS4_B | | IRQ8_B | | IOVCC1 |
| 36 | | P204 | ADTRG0_A/GTIU_A/ RTCIC0_B | USB_VBUS/SCK4_B | | IRQ9_B | | IOVCC1 |
| 37 | | P203 | GTIV_A/RTCIC1_B | USB_OVRCURA_A/ TXD4_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 38 | | P202 | CACREF_A/GTIW_A/ CCCOUT_B/RTCOUT_B | USB_OVRCURB_A/ RXD4_B | | IRQ4_A | | IOVCC1 |
| 39 | | P704 | TMCI1 | CTS0_C | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 40 | | P703 | | TXD0_C | | | | IOVCC1 |

Table 1.6 List of the Pins and Multiplexed Pin Functions (100-Pin LFQFP) (2/3)

| Pin Number 100 LFQFP | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (CAC, GPT, POE, AGT, TMR, RTC, LPG) | Communications (SCI, SPI, RIIC, USB, QSPI) | Display | Interrupts (IRQ, KINT) | Analog (S14AD, R12DA, ACMP) | Applicable Power Supply |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41 | | P702 | | RXD0_C | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 42 | | P701 | TMRI1/RTCIC2_B | USB_VBUSEN_A/ SCL1 | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 43 | | P700 | TMO1 | SCK0_C/SDA1 | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 44 | | P315 | GTIOC4A_B | TXD5_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 45 | | P314 | GTIOC4B_B | RXD5_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 46 | IOVCC1 | | | | | | | |
| 47 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | P302 | GTIU_B/TMCI0_B | CTS5_C/CTS5_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 49 | | P301 | GTIV_B/TMRI0_B/ CCCOUT_A/RTCOUT_A | SCK5_C/SCK5_B | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 50 | | P300 | GTIW_B/TMO0_B | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 51 | | P604 | GTIOC5B_B/RTCIC0_A | TXD9_B/SSLB3_B | | IRQ5_B | | IOVCC1 |
| 52 | | P603 | GTIOC5A_B/RTCIC1_A | RXD9_B/SSLB0_D | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 53 | | P602 | GTOUUP_B/RTCIC2_A | SCK9_B/QSPCLK_A | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 54 | | P601 | GTOULO_B | CTS9_B/QSSL_A | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 55 | | P600 | LPGOUT | SCK9_C | | | | IOVCC1 |
| 56 | | P113 | AGTEE1_A/ GTOWUP_A/ GTIOC3A_A | TXD4_A/SSLB2_A/ QIO0_B | | IRQ5_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 57 | | P112 | AGTEE0_B/ GTOWLO_A/ GTIOC3B_A | RXD4_A/SSLB3_A/ QIO1_B | | IRQ6_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 58 | | P111 | AGTO0_B/GTOUUP_A/ GTIOC2A_A | CTS4_A/RXD5_A/ SSLB1_A/QIO2_B | | | | IOVCC2 |
| 59 | | P110 | AGTOA0_B/GTOULO_A/ GTIOC2B_A | SCK9_A/SCK5_A/ MOSIB_A/QIO3_B | | | | IOVCC2 |
| 60 | | P109 | AGTOB0_B/GTOVUP_A | CTS9_A/CTS5_A/ MISOB_A/ QSPCLK_B | | | | IOVCC2 |
| 61 | | P108 | AGTIO0_B/GTOVLO_A | SCK4_A/TXD5_A/ RSPCKB_A/QSSL_B | | | | IOVCC2 |
| 62 | IOVCC2 | | | | | | | |
| 63 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| 64 | TMS | P107 | AGTOB1_A/GTIOC1A_A | CTS0_A/RSPCKA_A | | IRQ7_A/ KRM07_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 65 | TDO | P106 | AGTOA1_A/GTIOC1B_A | TXD0_A/SSLB0_A | | IRQ0_B/ KRM06_A | VCOUT_A | IOVCC2 |
| 66 | TDI | P105 | AGTO1_A/GTIOC4A_A | USB_EXICEN/ RXD0_A/MISOA_A | | IRQ8_A/ KRM05_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 67 | TCK | P104 | AGTIO1_A/GTIOC4B_A | SCK0_A/MOSIA_A | | IRQ9_A/ KRM04_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 68 | | P103 | GTIOC5A_A | CTS2_A/CTS1_A/ SSLA0_A | | KRM03_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 69 | | P102 | GTIOC5B_A | TXD2_A/TXD1_A/ IRTXD1_A/SSLA1_A | | KRM02_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 70 | | P101 | GTIOC0A_B | RXD2_A/RXD1_A/ IRRXD1_A/SSLA2_A | | KRM01_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 71 | | P100 | GTIOC0B_B | SCK2_A/SCK1_A/ SSLA3_A | | KRM00_A | | IOVCC2 |
| 72 | | P511 | GTOVUP_B/ GTIOC1B_C | | | KRM03_B | | IOVCC3 |
| 73 | | P510 | GTOVLO_B/ GTIOC1A_C | | | KRM02_B | | IOVCC3 |
| 74 | | P509 | | USB_OVRCURB_B | | KRM01_B | | IOVCC3 |
| 75 | | P508 | GTIOC2B_C | | | IRQ4_B | | IOVCC3 |

Table 1.6 List of the Pins and Multiplexed Pin Functions (100-Pin LFQFP) (3/3)

| Pin Number 100 LFQFP | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (CAC, GPT, POE, AGT, TMR, RTC, LPG) | Communications (SCI, SPI, RIIC, USB, QSPI) | Display | Interrupts (IRQ, KINT) | Analog (S14AD, R12DA, ACMP) | Applicable Power Supply |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 76 | | P500 | ADTRG0_B/AGTOB1_B/ GTOWUP_B/ GTIOC4B_C | CTS0_B/MISOA_B/ QIO0_A | | | AN022 | IOVCC3 |
| 77 | IOVCC3 | | | | | | | |
| 78 | VSS | | | | | | | |
| 79 | | P015 | AGTIO1_B/GTOWLO_B/ GTIOC4A_C | SCK0_B/SSLA3_B/ QIO1_A | | IRQ7_B | AN021 | IOVCC3 |
| 80 | | P014 | AGTEE1_B/GTIOC3B_C | RXD0_B/SSLA2_B/ QIO2_A | | IRQ6_B | AN020 | IOVCC3 |
| 81 | | P013 | AGTO1_B/GTIOC3A_C | TXD0_B/SSLA1_B/ QIO3_A | | | | IOVCC3 |
| 82 | | P012 | | SSLA0_B | | | | IOVCC3 |
| 83 | CLKOUT | P011 | | RSPCKA_B | | | AN017 | IOVCC3 |
| 84 | | P010 | | MOSIA_B | | | AN016 | IOVCC3 |
| 85 | AVCC1 | | | | | | | |
| 86 | | P009 | | | | | CMPREF | AVCC1 |
| 87 | | P008 | | | | | CMPIN | AVCC1 |
| 88 | | P007 | | | | | DA0 | AVCC1 |
| 89 | AVSS1 | | | | | | | |
| 90 | | P006 | | | | | AN006 | AVCC0 |
| 91 | | P005 | | | | | AN005 | AVCC0 |
| 92 | | P004 | | | | | AN004 | AVCC0 |
| 93 | | P003 | | | | | AN003 | AVCC0 |
| 94 | | P002 | | | | | AN002 | AVCC0 |
| 95 | VREFL0 | | | | | | | |
| 96 | | P001 | | | | | AN001 | AVCC0 |
| 97 | | P000 | | | | | AN000 | AVCC0 |
| 98 | VREFH0/ AVTRO | | | | | | | |
| 99 | AVCC0 | | | | | | | |
| 100 | AVSS0 | | | | | | | |

Note: Note the following points with regard to pin names.
- For the SCIi and SCIg interfaces, each communications pin has multiple functions that work differently depending on the mode as follows:
  RXDn/SCLn/MISOn, TXDn/SDAn/MOSIn, CTSn/RTSn/SSn
- We recommend using the sets of pins that have the same letter (“_A”,“_B”,“_C” to indicate group membership) appended to their names.
  For the SPI, QSPI, and SCI interfaces, the AC portion of the electrical characteristics is measured per group.
- Pin functions that have “_DS” appended to their names can be used as inputs for trigger signals for release from deep software standby.

Table 1.7 List of the Pins and Multiplexed Pin Functions (WLBGA) (1/5)

| Pin Number | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (CAC, GPT, POE, AGT, TMR, RTC, LPG) | Communications (SCI, SPI, RIIC, USB, QSPI) | Display (MLCD, LED) | Interrupts (IRQ, KINT) | Analog (S14AD, R12DA, ACMP) | MTDV | Applicable Power Supply |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| B1 | | P810 | CACREF_B/ AGTIO0_A/ GTIOC2A_B | SCK3_B/SCL0 | | | | | IOVCC0 |
| C2 | VSS | | | | | | | | |
| B2 | IOVCC0 | | | | | | | | |
| C4 | | P809 | AGTEE0_A/ GTETRGA_B/ GTIOC2B_B | TXD3_B/SDA0 | | | | | IOVCC0 |
| B3 | | P808 | AGTO0_A/ GTETRGB_B | RXD3_B | | IRQ2_B | | | IOVCC0 |
| A2 | | P807 | AGTOA0_A/ GTIOC1A_B | CTS3_B/ SSLB3_C | | IRQ3_B | VCOUT_B | | IOVCC0 |
| E7 | | P806 | AGTOB0_A/ GTIOC1B_B | | | | | | IOVCC0 |
| C5 | | P805 | | MOSIB_C/ QIO0_C | | | | | IOVCC0 |
| C6 | | P804 | GTIU_C | MISOB_C/ QIO1_C | | | | | IOVCC0 |
| D7 | | P803 | GTIV_C | SSLB2_C/ QIO2_C | | | | | IOVCC0 |
| A3 | | P802 | GTIW_C | SSLB1_C/ QIO3_C | | | | | IOVCC0 |
| B4 | | P801 | GTOUUP_C | RSPCKB_C/ QSPCLK_C | | | | | IOVCC0 |
| B5 | | P800 | GTOULO_C | SSLB0_C/ QSSL_C | | | | | IOVCC0 |
| B6 | VCLH | | | | | | | | |
| A4 | XCOUT | | | | | | | | IOVCC |
| A5 | XCIN | | | | | | | | IOVCC |
| A6 | VSS | | | | | | | | |
| A7 | XTAL | P413 | GTETRGA_A/ GTIOC0A_A | TXD3_A | | | | | IOVCC |
| A8 | EXTAL | P412 | GTETRGB_A/ GTIOC0B_A | RXD3_A | | | | | IOVCC |
| B8 | VCC/IOVCC | | | | | | | | |
| B7 | VCL | | | | | | | | |
| A9 | CLKOUT32K_ A/SWCLK | P411 | TMCI0_A | TXD9_A/ SCK3_A | | IRQ0_A_DS | | | IOVCC |
| C7 | | P410 | GTIOC3B_B | | | IRQ2_A_DS | | | IOVCC |
| C8 | CLKOUT32K_ B | P409 | GTIOC3A_B | | | IRQ3_A_DS | | | IOVCC |
| B9 | | P408 | GTOVUP_C | | | KRM07_B | | | IOVCC |
| D8 | | P407 | GTOVLO_C | | | KRM06_B | | | IOVCC |
| A10 | | P406 | GTOWUP_C | | | | | | IOVCC |
| E8 | | P405 | GTOWLO_C | | | | | | IOVCC |
| E9 | | P404 | | | | | | | IOVCC |
| D9 | EHMD | | | | | | | | IOVCC |
| A11 | VBN | | | | | | | | |
| B10 | VBP | | | | | | | | |
| C9 | SWDIO | P207 | | USB_ID_A/ RXD9_A/ CTS3_A | | IRQ1_A_DS | | | IOVCC |
| B11 | RES# | | | | | | | | IOVCC |

Table 1.7 List of the Pins and Multiplexed Pin Functions (WLBGA) (2/5)

| Pin Number | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (CAC, GPT, POE, AGT, TMR, RTC, LPG) | Communications (SCI, SPI, RIIC, USB, QSPI) | Display (MLCD, LED) | Interrupts (IRQ, KINT) | Analog (S14AD, R12DA, ACMP) | MTDV | Applicable Power Supply |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C10 | MD | P201 | TMRI0_A | | | | | | IOVCC |
| B12 | | P200 | TMO0_A | | | NMI | | | IOVCC |
| D10 | VSS | | | | | | | | |
| C11 | VCC_SU | | | | | | | | |
| C12 | VBAT_EHC | | | | | | | | |
| E10 | VSC_VCC | | | | | | | | |
| D11 | VSC_GND | | | | | | | | |
| D12 | BSCANP | | | | | | | | IOVCC |
| F7 | VSS_USB | | | | | | | | |
| F8 | | | | USB_DM | | | | | VCC_USB |
| G8 | | | | USB_DP | | | | | VCC_USB |
| G7 | VCC_USB | | | | | | | | |
| E12 | | P205 | | CTS4_B | | IRQ8_B | | | IOVCC1 |
| E11 | | P204 | ADTRG0_A/ GTIU_A/RTCIC0_B | USB_VBUS/ SCK4_B | | IRQ9_B | | | IOVCC1 |
| F11 | | P203 | GTIV_A/RTCIC1_B | USB_OVRCURA _A/TXD4_B | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| F12 | | P202 | CACREF_A/ GTIW_A/ CCCOUT_B/ RTCOUT_B | USB_OVRCURB _A/RXD4_B | | IRQ4_A | | | IOVCC1 |
| F10 | | P704 | TMCI1 | CTS0_C | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| F9 | | P703 | | TXD0_C | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| G11 | | P702 | | RXD0_C | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| G12 | | P701 | TMRI1/RTCIC2_B | USB_VBUSEN_ A/SCL1 | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| G9 | | P700 | TMO1 | SCK0_C/SDA1 | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| G10 | | | | | | | | MTDO1_DR V0 | VPM |
| H10 | | | | | | | | PM_RES1_D RV0 | VPM |
| H9 | | | | | | | | MTDO2_DR V0 | VPM |
| H11 | | | | | | | | MTDO4_DR V1 | VPM |
| J11 | | | | | | | | MTDO5_DR V1 | VPM |
| J12 | | | | | | | | MTDO6_DR V1 | VPM |
| K12 | VPM | | | | | | | | |
| H12 | | P308 | AGTO1_C | | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| J10 | | | | | | | | MTDO7_DR V2 | VPM |
| K11 | | | | | | | | MTDO8_DR V2 | VPM |
| H8 | | P306 | AGTOB1_C | | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| K10 | | | | | | | | MTDO9_DR V2 | VPM |
| J9 | | P305 | AGTEE1_C | | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| L12 | IOVCC1 | | | | | | | | |
| L11 | VSS | | | | | | | | |

Table 1.7 List of the Pins and Multiplexed Pin Functions (WLBGA) (3/5)

| Pin Number | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (CAC, GPT, POE, AGT, TMR, RTC, LPG) | Communications (SCI, SPI, RIIC, USB, QSPI) | Display (MLCD, LED) | Interrupts (IRQ, KINT) | Analog (S14AD, R12DA, ACMP) | MTDV | Applicable Power Supply |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| M12 | | P304 | | TXD5_C | | KRM05_B | | | IOVCC1 |
| K9 | | P303 | | RXD5_C | | KRM04_B | | | IOVCC1 |
| L10 | | P302 | GTIU_B/TMCI0_B | CTS5_C/ CTS5_B | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| M11 | | P301 | GTIV_B/TMRI0_B/ CCCOUT_A/ RTCOUT_A | SCK5_C/ SCK5_B | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| N11 | | P300 | GTIW_B/TMO0_B | | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| J8 | CLKOUT32K_ C | P610 | | SSLB0_B | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| K8 | | P609 | | TXD2_C/ MOSIB_B | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| L9 | | P608 | GTETRGA_C | RXD2_C/ MISOB_B | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| M10 | | P607 | GTETRGB_C | CTS2_C/ RSPCKB_B | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| N10 | | P606 | | SCK2_C/ SSLB2_B | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| K7 | | P605 | | TXD9_C/ SSLB1_B | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| L8 | | P604 | GTIOC5B_B/ RTCIC0_A | TXD9_B/ SSLB3_B | | IRQ5_B | | | IOVCC1 |
| M9 | | P603 | GTIOC5A_B/ RTCIC1_A | RXD9_B/ SSLB0_D | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| J7 | | P602 | GTOUUP_B/ RTCIC2_A | SCK9_B/ QSPCLK_A | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| N9 | | P601 | GTOULO_B | CTS9_B/ QSSL_A | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| M8 | | P600 | LPGOUT | SCK9_C | | | | | IOVCC1 |
| K6 | | P113 | AGTEE1_A/ GTOWUP_A/ GTIOC3A_A | TXD4_A/ SSLB2_A/ QIO0_B | MLCD_VCOM | IRQ5_A | | | IOVCC2 |
| L7 | | P112 | AGTEE0_B/ GTOWLO_A/ GTIOC3B_A | RXD4_A/ SSLB3_A/ QIO1_B | MLCD_XRST | IRQ6_A | | | IOVCC2 |
| N8 | | P111 | AGTO0_B/ GTOUUP_A/ GTIOC2A_A | CTS4_A/ RXD5_A/ SSLB1_A/ QIO2_B | MLCD_SCLK | | | | IOVCC2 |
| M7 | | P110 | AGTOA0_B/ GTOULO_A/ GTIOC2B_A | SCK9_A/ SCK5_A/ MOSIB_A/ QIO3_B | MLCD_DEN | | | | IOVCC2 |
| N7 | | P109 | AGTOB0_B/ GTOVUP_A | CTS9_A/ CTS5_A/ MISOB_A/ QSPCLK_B | MLCD_ENBS | | | | IOVCC2 |
| L6 | | P108 | AGTIO0_B/ GTOVLO_A | SCK4_A/ TXD5_A/ RSPCKB_A/ QSSL_B | MLCD_ENBG | | | | IOVCC2 |
| K5 | | P114 | | | | | | | IOVCC2 |
| N6 | IOVCC2 | | | | | | | | |
| M6 | VSS | | | | | | | | |
| L5 | TMS | P107 | AGTOB1_A/ GTIOC1A_A | CTS0_A/ RSPCKA_A | MLCD_SI0 | IRQ7_A/ KRM07_A | | | IOVCC2 |
| M5 | TDO | P106 | AGTOA1_A/ GTIOC1B_A | TXD0_A/ SSLB0_A | MLCD_SI1 | IRQ0_B/ KRM06_A | VCOUT_A | | IOVCC2 |

Table 1.7 List of the Pins and Multiplexed Pin Functions (WLBGA) (4/5)

| Pin Number | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (CAC, GPT, POE, AGT, TMR, RTC, LPG) | Communications (SCI, SPI, RIIC, USB, QSPI) | Display (MLCD, LED) | Interrupts (IRQ, KINT) | Analog (S14AD, R12DA, ACMP) | MTDV | Applicable Power Supply |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N5 | TDI | P105 | AGTO1_A/ GTIOC4A_A | USB_EXICEN/ RXD0_A/ MISOA_A | MLCD_SI2 | IRQ8_A/ KRM05_A | | | IOVCC2 |
| K4 | TCK | P104 | AGTIO1_A/ GTIOC4B_A | SCK0_A/ MOSIA_A | MLCD_SI3 | IRQ9_A/ KRM04_A | | | IOVCC2 |
| L4 | | P103 | GTIOC5A_A | CTS2_A/ CTS1_A/ SSLA0_A | MLCD_SI4 | KRM03_A | | | IOVCC2 |
| N4 | | P102 | GTIOC5B_A | TXD2_A/ TXD1_A/ IRTXD1_A/ SSLA1_A | MLCD_SI5 | KRM02_A | | | IOVCC2 |
| M4 | | P101 | GTIOC0A_B | RXD2_A/ RXD1_A/ IRRXD1_A/ SSLA2_A | MLCD_SI6 | KRM01_A | | | IOVCC2 |
| N3 | | P100 | GTIOC0B_B | SCK2_A/ SCK1_A/ SSLA3_A | MLCD_SI7 | KRM00_A | | | IOVCC2 |
| J6 | VSS | | | | | | | | |
| H6 | | P514 | | | LEDI1 | | | | IOVCC3 |
| J5 | | P513 | | | LEDI2 | | | | IOVCC3 |
| H5 | | P512 | | | LEDI3 | | | | IOVCC3 |
| N2 | | P511 | GTOVUP_B/ GTIOC1B_C | | | KRM03_B | | | IOVCC3 |
| M3 | | P510 | GTOVLO_B/ GTIOC1A_C | | | KRM02_B | | | IOVCC3 |
| L3 | | P509 | | USB_OVRCURB_B | | KRM01_B | | | IOVCC3 |
| K3 | | P508 | GTIOC2B_C | | | IRQ4_B | | | IOVCC3 |
| J4 | | P507 | GTIOC2A_C | USB_ID_B | | KRM00_B | | | IOVCC3 |
| M2 | | P506 | | | | IRQ0_C | AN028 | | IOVCC3 |
| L2 | | P505 | | | | IRQ1_C | AN027 | | IOVCC3 |
| G6 | | P504 | | USB_VBUSEN_B/CTS2_B | | | AN026 | | IOVCC3 |
| G5 | | P503 | | USB_OVRCURA_B/SCK2_B | | | AN025 | | IOVCC3 |
| M1 | | P502 | | RXD2_B/ RSPCKA_C | | | AN024 | | IOVCC3 |
| K2 | | P501 | AGTOA1_B | TXD2_B/ MOSIA_C | | IRQ1_B | AN023 | | IOVCC3 |
| J3 | | P500 | ADTRG0_B/ AGTOB1_B/ GTOWUP_B/ GTIOC4B_C | CTS0_B/ MISOA_B/ QIO0_A | | | AN022 | | IOVCC3 |
| L1 | IOVCC3 | | | | | | | | |
| K1 | VSS | | | | | | | | |
| J2 | | P015 | AGTIO1_B/ GTOWLO_B/ GTIOC4A_C | SCK0_B/ SSLA3_B/ QIO1_A | | IRQ7_B | AN021 | | IOVCC3 |
| H4 | | P014 | AGTEE1_B/ GTIOC3B_C | RXD0_B/ SSLA2_B/ QIO2_A | | IRQ6_B | AN020 | | IOVCC3 |
| H3 | | P013 | AGTO1_B/ GTIOC3A_C | TXD0_B/ SSLA1_B/ QIO3_A | | | | | IOVCC3 |
| H2 | | P012 | | SSLA0_B | | | | | IOVCC3 |
| J1 | CLKOUT | P011 | | RSPCKA_B | | | AN017 | | IOVCC3 |

Table 1.7 List of the Pins and Multiplexed Pin Functions (WLBGA) (5/5)

| Pin Number | Power Supply, Clock, System Control | I/O Port | Timers (CAC, GPT, POE, AGT, TMR, RTC, LPG) | Communications (SCI, SPI, RIIC, USB, QSPI) | Display (MLCD, LED) | Interrupts (IRQ, KINT) | Analog (S14AD, R12DA, ACMP) | MTDV | Applicable Power Supply |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H1 | | P010 | | MOSIA_B | | | AN016 | | IOVCC3 |
| G4 | AVCC1 | | | | | | | | |
| G3 | | P009 | | | | | CMPREF | | AVCC1 |
| G2 | | P008 | | | | | CMPIN | | AVCC1 |
| G1 | | P007 | | | | | DA0 | | AVCC1 |
| F4 | AVSS1 | | | | | | | | |
| E4 | | P006 | | | | | AN006 | | AVCC0 |
| F3 | | P005 | | | | | AN005 | | AVCC0 |
| F1 | | P004 | | | | | AN004 | | AVCC0 |
| F2 | | P003 | | | | | AN003 | | AVCC0 |
| E5 | | P002 | | | | | AN002 | | AVCC0 |
| D3 | VREFL0 | | | | | | | | |
| E3 | | P001 | | | | | AN001 | | AVCC0 |
| E1 | | P000 | | | | | AN000 | | AVCC0 |
| E2 | VREFH0/ AVTRO | | | | | | | | |
| D2 | AVCC0 | | | | | | | | |
| D1 | AVSS0 | | | | | | | | |
| C1 | | P815 | GTIOC5A_C | CTS4_C | | | | | IOVCC0 |
| D4 | | P814 | GTIOC5B_C | SCK4_C | | | | | IOVCC0 |
| D5 | | P813 | | RXD4_C | | | | | IOVCC0 |
| D6 | | P812 | GTIOC0A_C | TXD4_C | | | | | IOVCC0 |
| C3 | | P811 | GTIOC0B_C | | | | | | IOVCC0 |
| A1 | IOVCC0*1 | | | | | | | | |
| A12 | VBP*1 | | | | | | | | |
| E6 | VSS*1 | | | | | | | | |
| F5 | VSS*1 | | | | | | | | |
| F6 | VSS*1 | | | | | | | | |
| H7 | VSS*1 | | | | | | | | |
| N1 | | P506*1 | | | | | | | |
| N12 | VSS*1 | | | | | | | | |

Note: Note the following points with regard to pin names.
- For the SCIi and SCIg interfaces, each communications pin has multiple functions that work differently depending on the mode as follows:
  RXDn/SCLn/MISOn, TXDn/SDAn/MOSIn, CTSn/RTSn/SSn
- We recommend using the sets of pins that have the same letter (“_A”,“_B”,“_C” to indicate group membership) appended to their names.
  For the SPI, QSPI, and SCI interfaces, the AC portion of the electrical characteristics is measured per group.
- Pin functions that have“_DS” appended to their names can be used as inputs for trigger signals for release from deep software standby.

Note 1. If connection of any among the A1, A12, E6, F5, F6, H7, N1, and N12 pins is not possible for space-related reasons, the pins can be handled as N.C. (not connected).

# 2. CPU

This LSI chip is based on the Arm® Cortex®-M0+ CPU core.

## 2.1 Overview

### 2.1.1 CPU

- Arm® Cortex-M0+
  - Revision: r0p1-00rel0
  - Arm®v6-M architecture profile
  - Single-cycle integer multiplier
- Memory Protection Units (MPU)
  - Arm®v6 Protected Memory System Architecture
  - Eight protected regions
- SysTick timer
  - Driven by LOCO clock (32.768 kHz ± 30%)

For details, see reference 1. and reference 2. in section 2.8.

### 2.1.2 Debug

- Arm® CoreSight™ MTB-M0+
  - Revision: r0p1-00rel0
  - Buffer size: 32-Kbyte MTB RAM
- Data Watchpoint Unit (DWT)
  - Two comparators for watchpoints
- Breakpoint Unit (BPU)
  - Four instruction comparators
- CoreSight Debug Access Port (DAP)
  - Serial Wire Debug Port (SW-DP)
- Debug Register Module (DBGREG)
  - Reset control
  - Stop control

For details, see reference 1. and reference 2. in section 2.8.

### 2.1.3 Operating Frequency

- CPU core: maximum 64 MHz
- Serial Wire Data (SWD) interface: maximum 12.5 MHz

Figure 2.1 shows the block diagram of the Cortex-M0+ CPU.

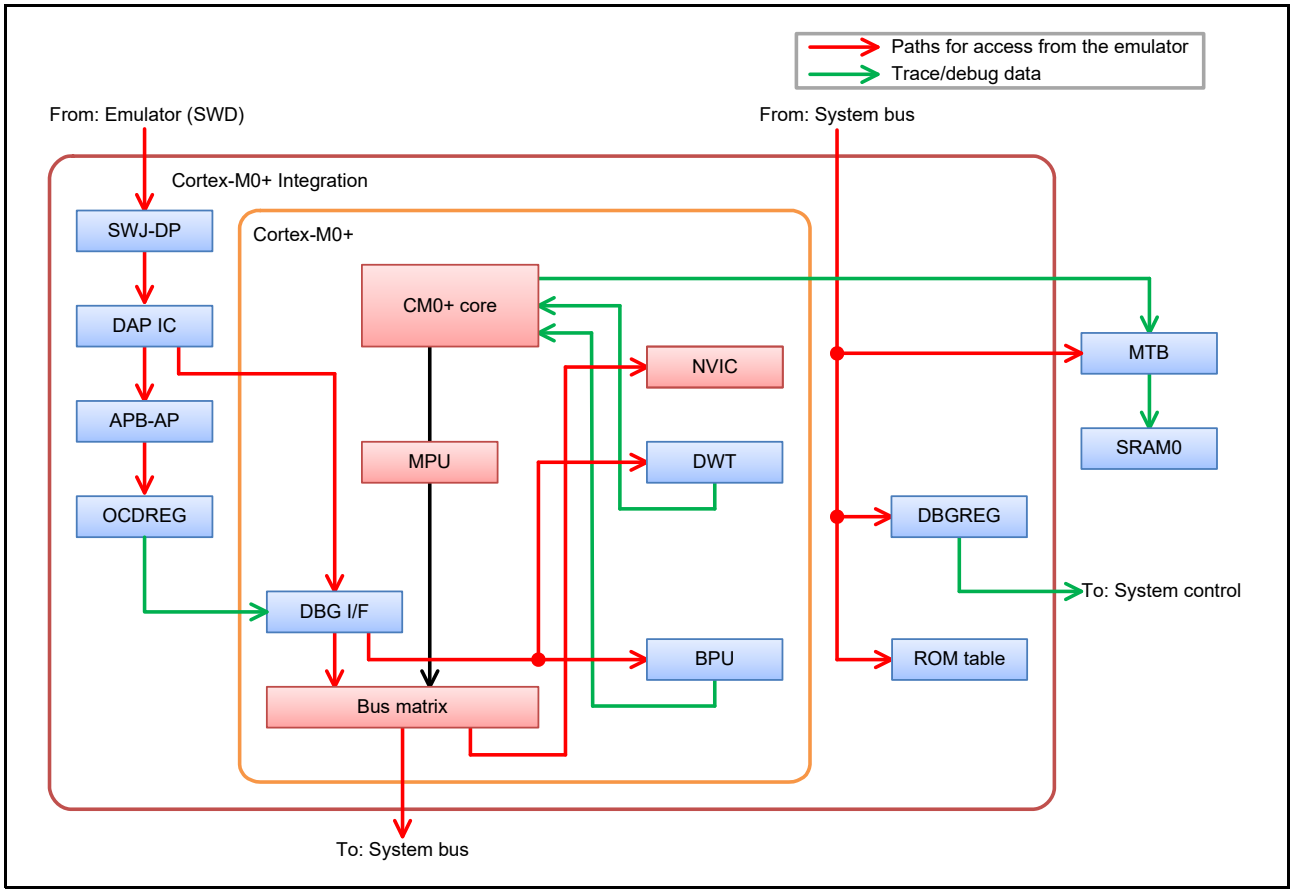



Figure 2.1 Cortex-M0+ CPU Block Diagram

## 2.2 Implementation Options

Table 2.1 Implementation Options

| Option | Implementation |
|---|---|
| MPU | Included, 8 memory protection regions |
| Single-cycle multiplier | Included |
| Number of interrupts | 32 |
| Sleep mode power saving | Sleep mode and other low power consumption modes are supported. For details, see section 12, Power-Saving Functions in the User's Manual: Hardware.<br>Note: SCB.SCR.SLEEPDEEP is ignored. |
| Endianness | Little endian |
| SysTick timer | See reference 3. in section 2.8. |
| System reset request output | The SYSRESETREQ bit in the application interrupt and reset control register causes a CPU reset. |
| Vector table offset register | Included |

For details, see reference 3. in section 2.8.

## 2.3 SWD Interface

The LSI chip supports the SWD interface as a debug interface.
Table 2.2 lists the SWD pins.

Table 2.2 SWD Pins

| Pin Name | I/O | Function | When not in Use |
|---|---|---|---|
| SWCLK | Input | Serial wire clock input pin | Pull-up |
| SWDIO | I/O | Serial wire data I/O pin | Pull-up |

## 2.4 Debug Mode

### 2.4.1 Debug Mode Definition

Table 2.3 shows the debug modes and conditions.

Table 2.3 Debug Modes and Conditions

| Conditions | | Mode | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Connection with the Emulator | SWD Authentication | Debug Mode | Debug Authentication |
| Not connected | — | User mode | Disabled |
| Connected | Failed | User mode | Disabled |
| Connected | Passed | On-chip debug (OCD) mode | Enabled |

Note: Whether the emulator is connected or not can be determined from the value of the CDBGPWRUPREQ bit in the SWJ-DP register. The bit can only be written by the emulator. Read the DBGSTR.CDBGPWRUPREQ bit to confirm the value of this bit.

Note: Debug authentication is defined by the Arm®v6-M architecture. Enabled means that both invasive and non-invasive CPU debugging are permitted. Disabled means that both of them are not permitted.

### 2.4.2 Effects of Debug Mode

The debug mode effects occur both internal and external to the CPU. This section describes the effects of the debug mode.

#### 2.4.2.1 Low Power Consumption Mode

All CoreSight debug components can store the register settings even when the CPU enters software standby, snooze, or deep software standby mode. However, AHB-AP cannot respond to on-chip debug (OCD) access in these low power consumption modes. It means the emulator must wait for cancellation of the low power consumption mode to access the CoreSight debug components. In this case, the emulator can request low power consumption mode cancellation by using the DBIRQ bit in the MCUCTRL register. For details, see section 2.5.6.3, MCU Control Register (MCUCTRL).

### 2.4.2.2 Resets

In OCD mode, the effectiveness of some types of reset depends on the state of the CPU at the time and the settings of bits of the DBGSTOPCR register.

Table 2.4 Reset or Interrupt and Mode Setting

| Reset or Interrupt Name | Control in On-chip Debug (OCD) Mode | |
|---|---|---|
| | OCD Break Mode | OCD Run Mode |
| RES# pin reset | Same as user mode | |
| Power-on reset | Same as user mode | |
| Independent watchdog timer reset/interrupt | Does not occur*1 | Depends on the settings of bits of the DBGSTOPCR register. |
| Watchdog timer reset/interrupt | Does not occur*1 | Depends on the settings of bits of the DBGSTOPCR register. |
| Voltage monitor 0 reset | Depends on the settings of bits of the DBGSTOPCR register. | |
| Voltage monitor 1 reset/interrupt | Depends on the settings of bits of the DBGSTOPCR register. | |
| Voltage monitor BAT reset/interrupt | Depends on the settings of bits of the DBGSTOPCR register. | |
| Bus master MPU reset/interrupt | Same as user mode | |
| Bus slave MPU reset/interrupt | Same as user mode | |
| Stack pointer error reset/interrupt | Same as user mode | |
| Deep software standby reset | Same as user mode | |
| MINPWON mode reset | Same as user mode | |
| Software reset | Same as user mode | |

Note: OCD break mode means that the CPU is halted, and OCD run mode means that the CPU is not halted.
Note 1. The IWDT and WDT always stop in OCD break mode.

## 2.5 Programmers Model

### 2.5.1 Address Spaces

The debugging system in this LSI chip has two CoreSight Access Ports (AP):

- AHB-AP, which is connected to the CPU bus matrix and has the same access to the system address space as the CPU
- APB-AP, which has a dedicated address space (OCD address space) and is connected to the OCD-dedicated registers.

Figure 2.2 shows the block diagram of the AP connection and address spaces.

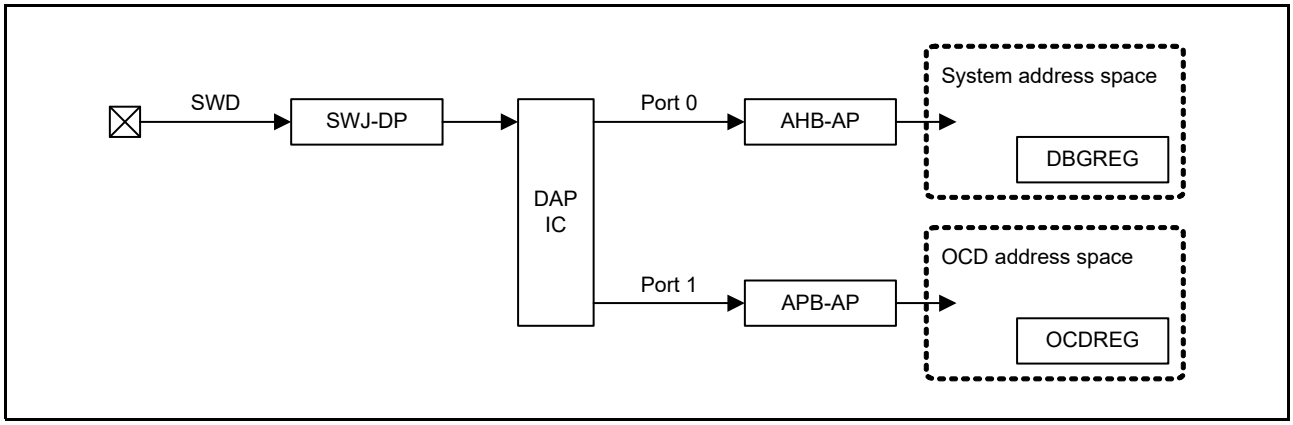



Figure 2.2 Block Diagram of the AP Connection and Address Spaces

For debugging purposes, there are two register modules, DBGREG and OCDREG. DBGREG is located in the system address space and can be accessed from the emulator, the CPU, and other bus masters in the chip. OCDREG is located in the OCD address space and can be accessed only from the emulator. The CPU and other bus masters cannot access the OCD-dedicated registers.

### 2.5.2 Cortex-M0+ Peripheral Address Map

In system address space, the Cortex-M0+ has a Private Peripheral Bus (PPB), which can be accessed only from the CPU and emulator. Table 2.5 shows the Cortex-M0+ peripheral address map.

Table 2.5 Peripheral Address Map

| Component Name | Start Address | End Address | Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| DWT | E000 1000h | E000 1FFFh | See reference 2. in section 2.8. |
| BPU | E000 2000h | E000 2FFFh | See reference 2. in section 2.8. |
| SCS | E000 E000h | E000 EEFFh | See reference 2. in section 2.8. |
| ROM table | E00F F000h | E00F FFFFh | See section 2.5.4, CoreSight ROM Table and reference 5. in section 2.8. |

### 2.5.3 External Debug Address Map

In the system address space, the Cortex-M0+ core has external debug components. These components can be accessed from the CPU and other bus masters through the system bus. Table 2.6 shows the address map of the Cortex-M0+ external debug components.

Table 2.6 Address Map of External Debug Components

| Component Name | Start Address | End Address | Note |
|---|---|---|---|
| MTB (RAM area) | 2000 0000h | 2000 7FFFh | The Micro Trace Buffer (MTB) has 32 Kbytes of available RAM. See reference 6. in section 2.8. |
| MTB (SFR area) | 4001 9000h | 4001 9FFFh | See reference 6. in section 2.8. |
| ROM table | 4001 A000h | 4001 AFFFh | See reference 6. in section 2.8. |

### 2.5.4 CoreSight ROM Table

This LSI chip has two CoreSight ROM tables. One ROM table holds a list of external debug components and a pointer to Arm® components. The other ROM table holds a list of Arm® components.

#### 2.5.4.1 ROM Entries

Table 2.7 shows the ROM table which contains the pointers to the Arm® system area and user area component information.
Table 2.8 shows the ROM table which contains Arm® system area component information. For details, see references 5. and 6. in section 2.8.

Table 2.7 ROM Table (1)

| Address | Access Size | R/W | Value | Target Component |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4001 A000h | 32 bits | R | A00E 5003h | Arm® Cortex-M0+ processor |
| 4001 A004h | 32 bits | R | FFFF F003h | MTB |
| 4001 A008h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h | (End marker for the ROM tables) |

Table 2.8 ROM Table (2)

| Address | Access Size | R/W | Value | Target Component |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| E00F F000h | 32 bits | R | FFF0 F003h | The SCS is mounted here. |
| E00F F004h | 32 bits | R | FFF0 2003h | The DWT is mounted here. |
| E00F F008h | 32 bits | R | FFF0 3003h | The BPU is mounted here. |
| E00F F00Ch | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h | (End marker for the ROM tables) |

### 2.5.4.2 CoreSight Registers

The CoreSight ROM table has CoreSight registers defined in the Arm® CoreSight architecture. Table 2.9 and Table 2.10 show the registers. See reference 5. in section 2.8 for details on each register.

Table 2.9 CoreSight Registers in the CoreSight ROM Table (Renesas Unique ID)

| Name | Address | Access Size | R/W | Initial Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arm® CM0+ | 4001 A000h | 32 bits | R | A00E 5003h |
| MTB | 4001 A004h | 32 bits | R | FFFF F003h |
| PID4 | 4001 AFD0h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0004h |
| PID5 | 4001 AFD4h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h |
| PID6 | 4001 AFD8h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h |
| PID7 | 4001 AFDCh | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h |
| PID0 | 4001 AFE0h | 32 bits | R | 0000 002Ah |
| PID1 | 4001 AFE4h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0030h |
| PID2 | 4001 AFE8h | 32 bits | R | 0000 000Ah |
| PID3 | 4001 AFECh | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h |
| CID0 | 4001 AFF0h | 32 bits | R | 0000 000Dh |
| CID1 | 4001 AFF4h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0010h |
| CID2 | 4001 AFF8h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0005h |
| CID3 | 4001 AFFCh | 32 bits | R | 0000 00B1h |

Table 2.10 CoreSight Registers in the CoreSight ROM Table (CoreSight-ID)

| Name | Address | Access Size | R/W | Initial Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCS | E00F F000h | 32 bits | R | FFF0 F003h |
| DWT | E00F F004h | 32 bits | R | FFF0 2003h |
| BPU | E00F F008h | 32 bits | R | FFF0 3003h |
| PID4 | E00F FFD0h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0004h |
| PID5 | E00F FFD4h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h |
| PID6 | E00F FFD8h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h |
| PID7 | E00F FFDCh | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h |
| PID0 | E00F FFE0h | 32 bits | R | 0000 00C0h |
| PID1 | E00F FFE4h | 32 bits | R | 0000 00B4h |
| PID2 | E00F FFE8h | 32 bits | R | 0000 000Bh |
| PID3 | E00F FFECh | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h |
| CID0 | E00F FFF0h | 32 bits | R | 0000 000Dh |
| CID1 | E00F FFF4h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0010h |
| CID2 | E00F FFF8h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0005h |
| CID3 | E00F FFFCh | 32 bits | R | 0000 00B1h |

## 2.5.5 DBGREG

DBGREG is a register module that controls the debug functions. DBGREG is implemented as a CoreSight-compliant component.

Table 2.11 lists the DBGREG registers excluding the CoreSight registers.

Table 2.11 DBGREG Registers Other than CoreSight

| Name | | DAP Port | Address | Access Size | R/W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Debug status register | DBGSTR | Port 0 | 4001 B000h | 32 bits | R |
| Debug stop control register | DBGSTOPCR | Port 0 | 4001 B010h | 32 bits | R/W |

### 2.5.5.1 Debug Status Register (DBGSTR)

Address(es): DBG.DBGSTR 4001 B000h

| | b31 | b30 | b29 | b28 | b27 | b26 | b25 | b24 | b23 | b22 | b21 | b20 | b19 | b18 | b17 | b16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | — | — | CDBGPWRUPACK | CDBGPWRUPREQ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Value after reset: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Value after reset: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | Symbol | Bit Name | Description | R/W |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| b27 to b0 | — | Reserved | These bits are read as 0. | R |
| b28 | CDBGPWRUPREQ | Debug Power-up Request | 0: The emulator is not requesting debug power-up.<br>1: The emulator is requesting debug power-up. | R |
| b29 | CDBGPWRUPACK | Debug Power-up Acknowledge | 0: A debug power-up request is being received.<br>1: A debug power-up request is not being received. | R |
| b31, b30 | — | Reserved | These bits are read as 0. | R |

This register is a status register which indicates the state of the debug power-up request to the chip from the emulator.

### 2.5.5.2 Debug Stop Control Register (DBGSTOPCR)

Address(es): DBG.DBGSTOPCR 4001 B010h

| | b31 | b30 | b29 | b28 | b27 | b26 | b25 | b24 | b23 | b22 | b21 | b20 | b19 | b18 | b17 | b16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | DBGSTOP_LVDBAT | DBGSTOP_LVD1 | DBGSTOP_LVD0 |
| Value after reset: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | DBGSTOP_WDT | DBGSTOP_IWDT |
| Value after reset: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

| Bit | Symbol | Bit Name | Description | R/W |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| b0 | DBGSTOP_IWDT | Mask Bit for IWDT Reset/Interrupt | 0: Enable IWDT reset/interrupt.<br>1: Mask IWDT reset/interrupt and stop IWDT count. | R/W |
| b1 | DBGSTOP_WDT | Mask Bit for WDT Reset/Interrupt | 0: Enable WDT reset/interrupt.<br>1: Mask WDT reset/interrupt and stop WDT count. | R/W |
| b15 to b2 | — | Reserved | These bits are read as 0. The write value should be 0. | R/W |
| b16 | DBGSTOP_LVD0 | Mask Bit for LVD0 Reset | 0: Enable LVD0 reset.<br>1: Mask LVD0 reset. | R/W |
| b17 | DBGSTOP_LVD1 | Mask Bit for LVD1 Reset/Interrupt | 0: Enable LVD1 reset/interrupt.<br>1: Mask LVD1 reset/interrupt. | R/W |
| b18 | DBGSTOP_LVDBAT | Mask Bit for LVDBAT Reset/Interrupt | 0: Enable LVDBAT reset/interrupt.<br>1: Mask LVDBAT reset/interrupt. | R/W |
| b31 to b19 | — | Reserved | These bits are read as 0. The write value should be 0. | R/W |

The debug stop control register (DBGSTOPCR) controls certain resets and interrupts in the OCD mode. In user mode, the settings of the bits in this register do not affect the operation of the chip.

#### 2.5.5.3 CoreSight Registers

DBGREG has CoreSight registers defined in the Arm® CoreSight architecture. Table 2.12 lists these registers. See reference 5. in section 2.8 for details on each register.

Table 2.12 DBGREG CoreSight Registers

| Name | Address | Access Size | R/W | Initial Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PID4 | 4001 BFD0h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0004h |
| PID5 | 4001 BFD4h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h |
| PID6 | 4001 BFD8h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h |
| PID7 | 4001 BFDCh | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h |
| PID0 | 4001 BFE0h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0005h |
| PID1 | 4001 BFE4h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0030h |
| PID2 | 4001 BFE8h | 32 bits | R | 0000 001Ah |
| PID3 | 4001 BFECh | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h |
| CID0 | 4001 BFF0h | 32 bits | R | 0000 000Dh |
| CID1 | 4001 BFF4h | 32 bits | R | 0000 00F0h |
| CID2 | 4001 BFF8h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0005h |
| CID3 | 4001 BFFCh | 32 bits | R | 0000 00B1h |

### 2.5.6 OCDREG

The OCDREG registers are only accessible by the emulator. OCDREG is implemented as a CoreSight-compliant component.
Table 2.13 lists the OCDREG registers.

Table 2.13 OCDREG Registers

| Name | | DAP Port | Address | Access Size | R/W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ID authentication code register 0 | IAUTH0 | Port 1 | 8000 0000h | 32 bits | W |
| ID authentication code register 1 | IAUTH1 | Port 1 | 8000 0100h | 32 bits | W |
| ID authentication code register 2 | IAUTH2 | Port 1 | 8000 0200h | 32 bits | W |
| ID authentication code register 3 | IAUTH3 | Port 1 | 8000 0300h | 32 bits | W |
| MCU status register | MCUSTAT | Port 1 | 8000 0400h | 32 bits | R |
| MCU control register | MCUCTRL | Port 1 | 8000 0410h | 32 bits | R/W |

Note: OCDREG is located in dedicated OCD address space. This address space is independent of the system address space.

### 2.5.6.1 ID Authentication Code Register (IAUTH0 to IAUTH3)

These registers are authentication registers used for the writing of a 128-bit key. These registers must be written in sequential order from IAUTH0 register to IAUTH3 register.
The initial value of the registers is all FFFF FFFFh. This means that SWD access is initially permitted when ID code in the OSIS register has the initial value. See section 2.7.1, Unlock ID Code.

Address(es): IAUTH0 8000 0000h

| b31 | b30 | b29 | b28 | b27 | b26 | b25 | b24 | b23 | b22 | b21 | b20 | b19 | b18 | b17 | b16 | b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IAUTH0: AID 31-0 bits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value after reset: | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Address(es): IAUTH1 8000 0100h

| b31 | b30 | b29 | b28 | b27 | b26 | b25 | b24 | b23 | b22 | b21 | b20 | b19 | b18 | b17 | b16 | b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IAUTH1: AID 63-32 bits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value after reset: | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Address(es): IAUTH2 8000 0200h

| b31 | b30 | b29 | b28 | b27 | b26 | b25 | b24 | b23 | b22 | b21 | b20 | b19 | b18 | b17 | b16 | b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IAUTH2: AID 95-64 bits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value after reset: | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Address(es): IAUTH3 8000 0300h

| b31 | b30 | b29 | b28 | b27 | b26 | b25 | b24 | b23 | b22 | b21 | b20 | b19 | b18 | b17 | b16 | b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IAUTH3: AID 127-96 bits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value after reset: | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

### 2.5.6.2 MCU Status Register (MCUSTAT)

Address(es): MCUSTAT 8000 0400h

| | b31 | b30 | b29 | b28 | b27 | b26 | b25 | b24 | b23 | b22 | b21 | b20 | b19 | b18 | b17 | b16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Value after reset: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | CPUSTOPCLK | CPUSLEEP | AUTH |
| Value after reset: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1/0 *1 | 1/0 *1 | 0 |

| Bit | Symbol | Bit Name | Description | R/W |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| b0 | AUTH | Debugger Authentication Flag | 0: Authentication failed.<br>1: Authentication succeeded. | R |
| b1 | CPUSLEEP | Sleep Status Flag | 0: CPU is not in sleep mode.<br>1: CPU is in sleep mode. | R |
| b2 | CPUSTOPCLK | Stop Status Flag | 0: The clock is being supplied to the CPU.<br>1: Supply of the clock to the CPU is stopped. | R |
| b31 to b3 | — | Reserved | These bits are read as 0. | R |

Note 1. Depends on the state of this chip.

### 2.5.6.3 MCU Control Register (MCUCTRL)

Address(es): MCUCTRL 8000 0410h

| | b31 | b30 | b29 | b28 | b27 | b26 | b25 | b24 | b23 | b22 | b21 | b20 | b19 | b18 | b17 | b16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Value after reset: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | b15 | b14 | b13 | b12 | b11 | b10 | b9 | b8 | b7 | b6 | b5 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | b0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | DBIRQ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | EDBGRQ |
| Value after reset: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| Bit | Symbol | Bit Name | Description | R/W |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| b0 | EDBGRQ | External Debug Request | 0: Debug event not requested.<br>1: Debug event requested.<br>Writing 1 to this bit causes a CPU halt.<br>This bit is cleared by either of the following conditions.<br>• Writing 0 to the EDBGRQ bit<br>• CPU is halted. | R/W |
| b7 to b1 | — | Reserved | These bits are read as 0. | R |
| b8 | DBIRQ | Debug Interrupt Request | 0: Debug interrupt not requested.<br>1: Debug interrupt requested.<br>Writing 1 to this bit wakes up the chip from low power consumption mode. | R/W |
| b31 to b9 | — | Reserved | These bits are read as 0. | R |

Note: Set the DBIRQ and EDBGRQ bits to the same value.

### 2.5.6.4 CoreSight Registers

OCDREG has CoreSight registers defined in the Arm® CoreSight architecture.
Table 2.14 lists these registers. See reference 5. in section 2.8 for details on each register.

Table 2.14 OCDREG CoreSight Registers

| Name | Address | Access Size | R/W | Initial Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PID4 | 8000 0FD0h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0004h |
| PID5 | 8000 0FD4h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h |
| PID6 | 8000 0FD8h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h |
| PID7 | 8000 0FDCh | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h |
| PID0 | 8000 0FE0h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0004h |
| PID1 | 8000 0FE4h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0030h |
| PID2 | 8000 0FE8h | 32 bits | R | 0000 000Ah |
| PID3 | 8000 0FECh | 32 bits | R | 0000 0000h |
| CID0 | 8000 0FF0h | 32 bits | R | 0000 000Dh |
| CID1 | 8000 0FF4h | 32 bits | R | 0000 00F0h |
| CID2 | 8000 0FF8h | 32 bits | R | 0000 0005h |
| CID3 | 8000 0FFCh | 32 bits | R | 0000 00B1h |

## 2.6 SysTick Timer

This LSI chip has a SysTick timer that provides a simple 24-bit down counter. The timer can select ICLK or SYSTICCLK reference clock.
For details, see section 9, Clock Generation Circuit in the User's Manual: Hardware and reference 1. in section 2.8.

## 2.7 Connection with the Emulator

This LSI chip has an SWD authentication mechanism to check permission for access to chip resources for debugging. Permission for full debug functionality requires passing the authentication process.
Figure 2.3 shows the block diagram of the authentication mechanism.

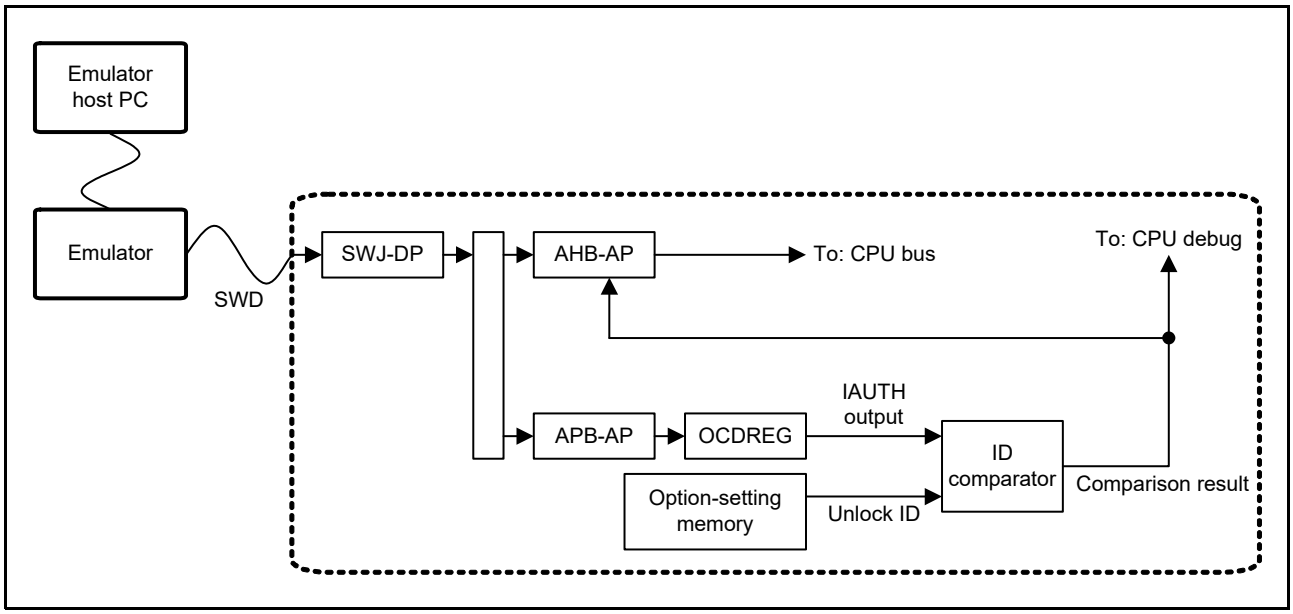



Figure 2.3 SWD Authentication Mechanism Block Diagram

The LSI chip includes an ID comparator for use in SWD authentication. The comparator compares the 128-bit IAUTH output value from the given registers in the OCDREG space with the 128-bit unlock ID code written in the OCD/serial programmer ID setting register (OSIS) in the option-setting memory. The two outputs being identical represents a pass in SWD authentication and use of the CPU debug functions and system bus access from the emulator are permitted. After passing SWD authentication, the emulator must set the DBGEN bit in the system control OCD control register (SYOCDCR). In addition, the emulator must clear the DBGEN bit before disconnection. See the description of the SYOCDCR register in section 12, Power-Saving Functions in the User's Manual: Hardware.

### 2.7.1 Unlock ID Code

The unlock ID code is used for checking permissions for the CPU debug functions and system bus access. If the unlock ID code matches the 128-bit data written in the IAUTH0 to IAUTH3 registers, the SWD debugger obtains access permission. Unlock ID code is written in the OCD/serial programmer ID setting register (OSIS) in the option-setting memory. The initial value of the unlock ID code is all 1s (FFFF FFFF FFFF FFFF FFFF FFFF FFFF FFFFh). For details on the OSIS register, see section 7, Option-Setting Memory in the User's Manual: Hardware.

### 2.7.2 Restrictions on Connecting an Emulator

To start a SWD connection from an emulator, the chip must be able to enter OCD mode. To do so, however, there are some restrictions depending on the current chip state. Table 2.15 lists in which mode and power consumption state the chip can transition to OCD mode.
Since the chip cannot transition to OCD mode while in EXFPWON and normal modes, MINPWON and normal modes, or VBB mode, change the chip to OCD mode while in ALLPWON and normal modes, and then change it to EXFPWON and normal modes, MINPWON and normal modes, or VBB mode in order to carry out debugging in EXFPWON and normal modes, MINPWON and normal modes, or VBB mode. For details, see section 12, Power-Saving Functions in the User's Manual: Hardware.

Table 2.15 State of the LSI Chip That can Transition to OCD Mode

| Current Operating Mode before Transitioning to OCD Mode | | | Transition to OCD Mode |
|---|---|---|---|
| Power Control Mode | Power Supply Mode | Low Power Consumption Modes | |
| Boost mode | — | Operating mode | Possible*1 |
| | | Sleep mode | Possible*1 |
| Normal mode | ALLPWON mode | Operating mode | Possible*1 |
| | | Sleep mode | Possible*1 |
| | | Snooze mode | Impossible |
| | | Software standby mode | Impossible |
| | | Deep software standby mode | Impossible |
| | EXFPWON mode<br>MINPWON mode | All modes | Impossible |
| VBB mode | ALLPWON mode<br>EXFPWON mode<br>MINPWON mode | All modes | Impossible |
| Mode transition period | | | Impossible |

Note 1. After transition to the OCD mode, set 1 to the SYOCDCR.DBGEN bit (on-chip debugger enable). For details on the SYOCDCR.DBGEN bit, see section 12.2.22, System Control OCD Control Register (SYOCDCR) in the User's Manual: Hardware.

#### 2.7.2.1 Mode Transitions while in OCD Mode

Some restrictions apply to mode transitions while in OCD mode. Table 2.16 lists availability of mode transitions between the power control modes.

Table 2.16 Availability of Mode Transitions between the Power Control Modes while in OCD Mode

| Current Power Control Mode | Power Control Mode to Transition to | Availability of Mode Transitions between the Power Control Modes |
|---|---|---|
| Boost mode | Normal mode | Impossible |
| Normal mode | Boost mode | Impossible |
| | VBB mode | Possible*1, *2 |
| VBB mode | Normal mode | Possible*1 |

Note 1. Although power control mode transition between normal and VBB modes is possible, the state of the power in normal mode is maintained in order to continue debugging. Functions such as state flagging can be emulated.
Note 2. After transition to the OCD mode while in ALLPWON and normal modes, set the SYOCDCR.DBGEN bit to 1 (on-chip debugger enable) before transition to the VBB mode. For details on the SYOCDCR.DBGEN bit, see section 12.2.22, System Control OCD Control Register (SYOCDCR) in the User's Manual: Hardware.

After transition to the OCD mode while in ALLPWON and normal modes, set the SYOCDCR.DBGEN bit to 1 (on-chip debugger enable) before transition to EXFPWON or MINPWON mode. For details on the SYOCDCR.DBGEN bit, see section 12.2.22, System Control OCD Control Register (SYOCDCR) in the User's Manual: Hardware.

### 2.7.2.2 Entering Low Power Consumption Mode while in OCD Mode

The chip can enter low power consumption mode even while it is in OCD mode.
After transition to the OCD mode, set the SYOCDCR.DBGEN bit to 1 (on-chip debugger enable) before transition to low power consumption mode. For details on the SYOCDCR.DBGEN bit, see section 12.2.22, System Control OCD Control Register (SYOCDCR) in the User's Manual: Hardware.

If system bus access is required and the chip is in software standby, snooze, or deep software standby mode, set the MCUCTRL.DBIRQ bit in OCDREG to 1 to wake the chip up from the low power consumption mode. Simultaneously, using the MCUCTRL.EDBGRQ bit in OCDREG, the emulator can wake up the chip without starting CPU execution. Table 2.17 lists availability of access to system bus while in OCD mode.

Table 2.17 Availability of Access to System Bus while in OCD Mode

| Current Mode | Current Low Power Consumption Mode | Access to System Bus |
|---|---|---|
| Boost mode | Operating mode | Possible |
| | Sleep mode | Possible |
| Normal mode | Operating mode | Possible |
| | Sleep mode | Possible |
| | Snooze mode | Impossible |
| | Software standby mode | Impossible |
| | Deep software standby mode | Impossible |
| VBB mode | Operating mode | Possible |
| | Sleep mode | Possible |
| | Snooze mode | Impossible |
| | Software standby mode | Impossible |
| | Deep software standby mode | Impossible |
| Mode transition period | | Impossible |

### 2.7.2.3 Modifying the Unlock ID Code in the OSIS Register

Modifying the unlock ID code in the OSIS register requires placing the chip in the reset state by asserting the signal on the RES# pin or setting the SYSRESETREQ bit of the application interrupt and reset control register in the system control block to 1. The modified unlock ID code is reflected after the reset. For the system control block, see reference 2. listed in section 2.8.
The emulator must set the modified unlock ID code in the IAUTH0 to IAUTH3 registers immediately before the chip is placed in the reset state. When the IAUTH0 to IAUTH3 registers have been overwritten, writing to the SYSRESETREQ bit is not possible. Place the chip in the reset state by asserting the signal on the RES# pin.

### 2.7.2.4 Connecting Sequence and SWD Authentication

Protection of the connection with the emulator by the SWD authentication mechanism means that input of an unlock ID code to the SWD authentication registers will be required in some cases. The value for the OSIS register in the option-setting memory decides whether the input of an unlock ID code is required or not. After de-asserting the signal on the RES# pin, a waiting time is required before comparison with the OSIS register value following cold start. For the waiting time after de-assertion of the signal on the RES# pin, see section 6.3.3, Reset Timing in section 6, Electrical Characteristics.
The SWD authentication process is described in detail below.

(1) When MSB of the OSIS register is 0 (bit 127 = 0)

The ID code is always mismatching, and the connection to the emulator is prohibited.

(2) When bits in the OSIS register are all 1s (the initial value)

ID authentication is not required and the emulator can use AHB-AP without the authentication.

For details of the settings for using the AHB-AP, see reference 4. in section 2.8.

1. Connect the emulator to the chip through the SWD interface.
2. Set up SWJ-DP to access the DAP bus. In the setup, the emulator must assert CDBGPWRUPREQ in the SWJ-DP control status register, then must wait until CSDBGPWRUPACK in the same register is asserted.
3. Set up AHB-AP to access the system address space. AHB-AP is connected to the DAP bus port 0.
4. Start accessing the system bus using AHB-AP.

(3) When the value in the OSIS register becomes “ALeRASE” in ASCII code

Data in the flash memory are deleted. For details, see section 57, Flash Memory in the User’s Manual: Hardware.

1. Set the ASCII code “ALeRASE” (414C 6552 4153 45FF FFFF FFFF FFFF FFFFh) in the IAUTH0 to IAUTH3 registers.
2. Place the chip in the reset state.
3. Wait until MCUSTAT.CPUSTOPCLK = 1 (deletion completed).
4. Reset the chip then release it from the reset state so that it enters the OCD mode.
5. Confirm that all bits of the unlock ID code are 1 (the code is FFFF FFFF FFFF FFFF FFFF FFFF FFFF FFFFh).

(4) When bits in the OSIS register are not all 1s

ID authentication is required and the emulator must write the 128-bit unlock ID code to the IAUTH0 to IAUTH3 registers in OCDREG before using AHB-AP.

1. Connect the emulator to the chip through the SWD interface.
2. Set up the SWJ-DP to access the DAP bus. In the setup, the emulator must assert CDBGPWRUPREQ in the SWJ-DP control status register, then wait until CSDBGPWRUPACK in the same register is asserted.
3. Set up APB-AP to access OCDREG. APB-AP is connected to the DAP bus port 1.
4. Write the 128-bit unlock ID code to the IAUTH0 to IAUTH3 registers in OCDREG using APB-AP.
5. If the 128-bit unlock ID code matches the OSIS register value, AHB-AP is authorized to issue an AHB transaction. The authentication result can be confirmed in the AUTH bit in the MCUSTAT register or the DbgStatus bit in the AHB-AP control status word register.
   - When the DbgStatus bit is 1, the 128-bit ID code is a match with the OSIS value. AHB transfers are permitted.
   - When the DbgStatus bit is 0, the 128-bit ID code is not a match with the OSIS value. AHB transfers are not permitted.
6. Set up AHB-AP to access the system address space. AHB-AP is connected to the DAP bus port 0.
7. Start accessing the CPU debug resources using AHB-AP.

## 2.8 References

1. ARM® v6-M Architecture Reference Manual (ARM DDI 0419E)
2. Cortex™-M0+ Technical Reference Manual (ARM DDI 0484C)
3. Cortex™-M0+ Devices Generic User Guide (ARM DUI 0662B)
4. Arm® CoreSight™ SoC-400 Technical Reference Manual (ARM DDI 0480G)
5. Arm® CoreSight™ Architecture Specification (ARM IHI 0029E)
6. CoreSight™ MTB-M0+ Technical Reference Manual (ARM DDI 0486B)

# 3. Startup Modes

## 3.1 Types and Selection of Startup Mode

Table 3.1 shows the startup modes selected by the levels on the mode setting pins (MD and EHMD). For details on each of the startup modes, see section 3.2, Details of Startup Modes.

Table 3.1 Types of Startup Mode Selected by the Levels on the Startup Mode Setting Pin and Energy Harvesting Mode Setting Pin

| Mode Setting Pins | | Startup Mode |
|---|---|---|
| MD | EHMD | |
| High | High | Energy harvesting startup mode |
| | Low | Normal startup mode |
| Low | — | SCI/USB boot mode |

## 3.2 Details of Startup Modes

### 3.2.1 Normal Startup and Energy Harvesting Startup Modes

In normal startup and energy harvesting startup modes, all input and output pins are available for use as input or output ports, inputs or outputs for peripheral functions, or as interrupt inputs. When release from the reset state proceeds while the MD pin is high, the LSI chip starts in normal startup or energy harvesting startup mode and starts running the program in the code flash memory. The EHMD pin can be used to select normal startup or energy harvesting startup. For details, see section 3.3.2, Power-up Sequence.

### 3.2.2 Serial Programming Mode

#### 3.2.2.1 SCI Boot Mode

In this mode, the code flash memory modifying program (boot program) stored in a dedicated area within the chip is started up. The code flash memory can be modified from outside the chip by using the asynchronous interface (SCIg). For details, see section 57, Flash Memory in the User's Manual: Hardware.
The LSI chip starts in the serial programming mode if the MD pin is held low on release from the reset state. After startup in the serial programming mode, the boot program selects the SCI.

#### 3.2.2.2 USB Boot Mode

In this mode, the code flash memory modifying program (boot program) stored in a dedicated area within the chip is started up. The code flash memory can be modified from outside the chip by using the USB. For details, see section 57, Flash Memory in the User's Manual: Hardware.
The chip starts in the serial programming mode if the MD pin is held low on release from the reset state. After startup in the serial programming mode, the boot program selects the USB.

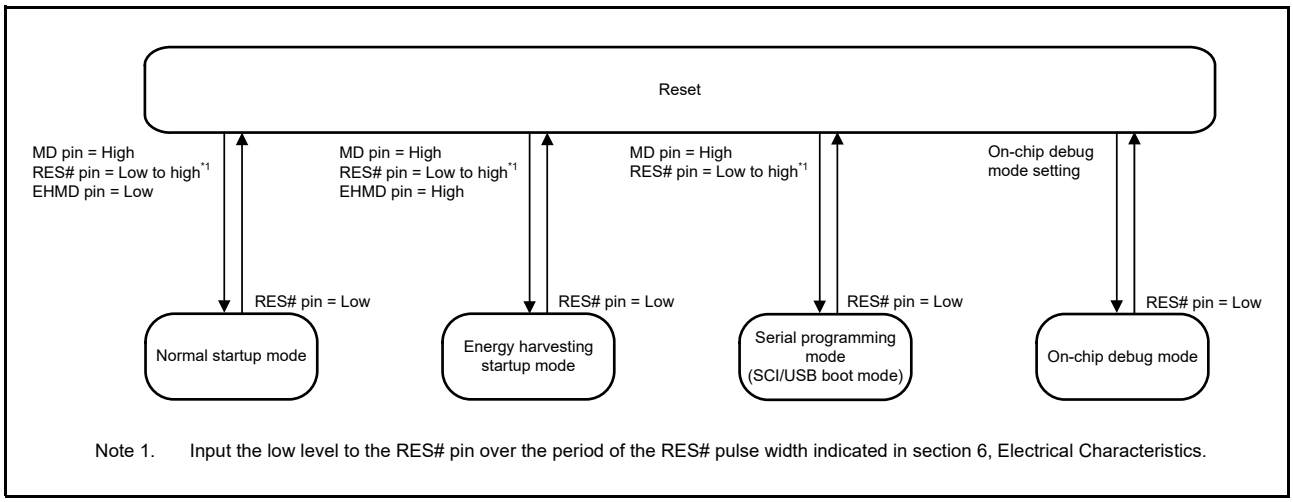
### 3.2.3 On-chip Debug Mode

In this mode, the chip can be externally controlled by connecting an external emulator or flash memory programmer through the SWD interface.

## 3.3 Startup Mode Transitions

### 3.3.1 Startup Mode Determined by the Mode Setting Pins

Figure 3.1 shows startup mode transitions determined by the settings of the MD pin and the EHMD pin.




Note 1. Input the low level to the RES# pin over the period of the RES# pulse width indicated in section 6, Electrical Characteristics.

Figure 3.1 Startup Mode Determined by Levels on the Startup Mode Setting Pin and Energy Harvesting Mode Setting Pin

### 3.3.2 Power-up Sequence

The normal startup or energy harvesting startup mode is selected by the state of the EHMD pin on release from the reset state as shown in Table 3.2.

Table 3.2 Types of Startup Mode Selected by the State of the EHMD Pin

| EHMD Pin State | Startup Mode |
|---|---|
| Low | Normal startup mode |
| High | Energy harvesting startup mode |

The procedure for using the low leakage current mode as one of power control modes depends on the selected startup mode.

In the normal startup mode, the LSI chip starts with the back bias voltage control (VBBC) circuit disabled. Using the low leakage current mode after normal startup requires waiting for completion of the startup setting and initial setup of the VBBC circuit after release from the internal reset state. The initial setup of the VBBC circuit is the operation of charging an external capacitor connected between VBP and VBN. Setting the back bias voltage control (VBBC) enable bit (VBBCR.VBBEN) to 1 starts this initial setup. When the initial setup is completed, the back bias voltage control (VBBC) initial setup completion flag (VBBST.VBBSTUP) is set to 1. Transition to the low leakage current mode becomes possible when the VBBST.VBBSTUP flag is 1.

In the energy harvesting startup mode, the initial setup of the VBBC circuit starts and is completed during the internal reset period. Consequently, the chip can enter the low leakage current mode immediately, since the VBBCR.VBBEN bit and the VBBST.VBBSTUP flag will be 1 at the time of release from the internal reset state. Although the internal reset period for the energy harvesting startup mode is longer than that for the normal startup mode, the amount of current drawn is reduced during the initial setup of the VBBC circuit.

For details on the low leakage current mode, see section 12, Power-Saving Functions in the User's Manual: Hardware.

# 4. Address Space

## 4.1 Address Space

This LSI chip supports a 4-Gbyte linear address space from 0000 0000h to FFFF FFFFh, that can contain both programs and data.

Figure 4.1 shows the memory map.

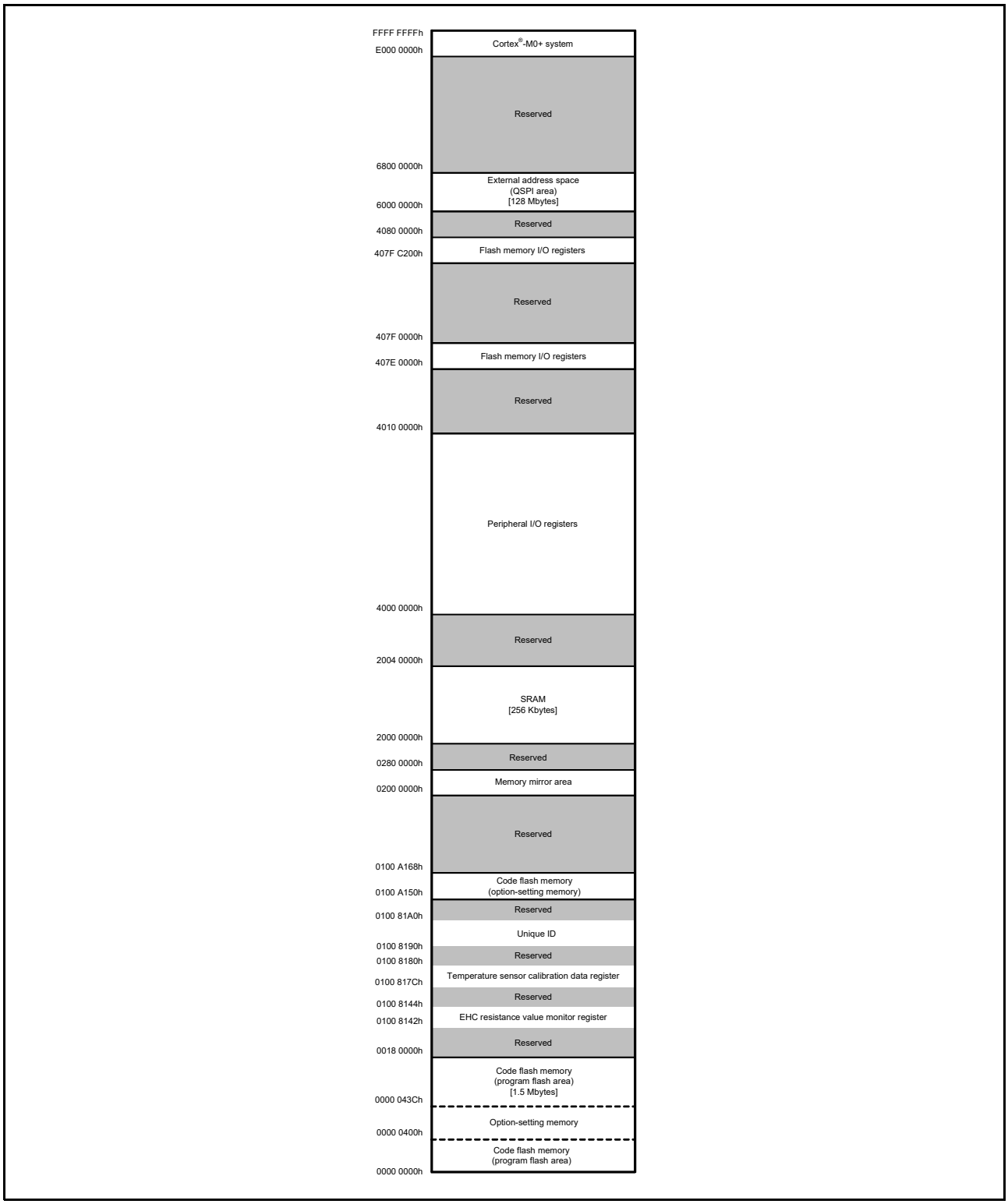



Figure 4.1 Memory Map

## 4.2 External Address Space

The QSPI area is provided as external address space. The QSPI area is divided into two areas, the QSPI I/O registers, and external SPI device space.

Figure 4.2 shows the address ranges associated with the QSPI area.

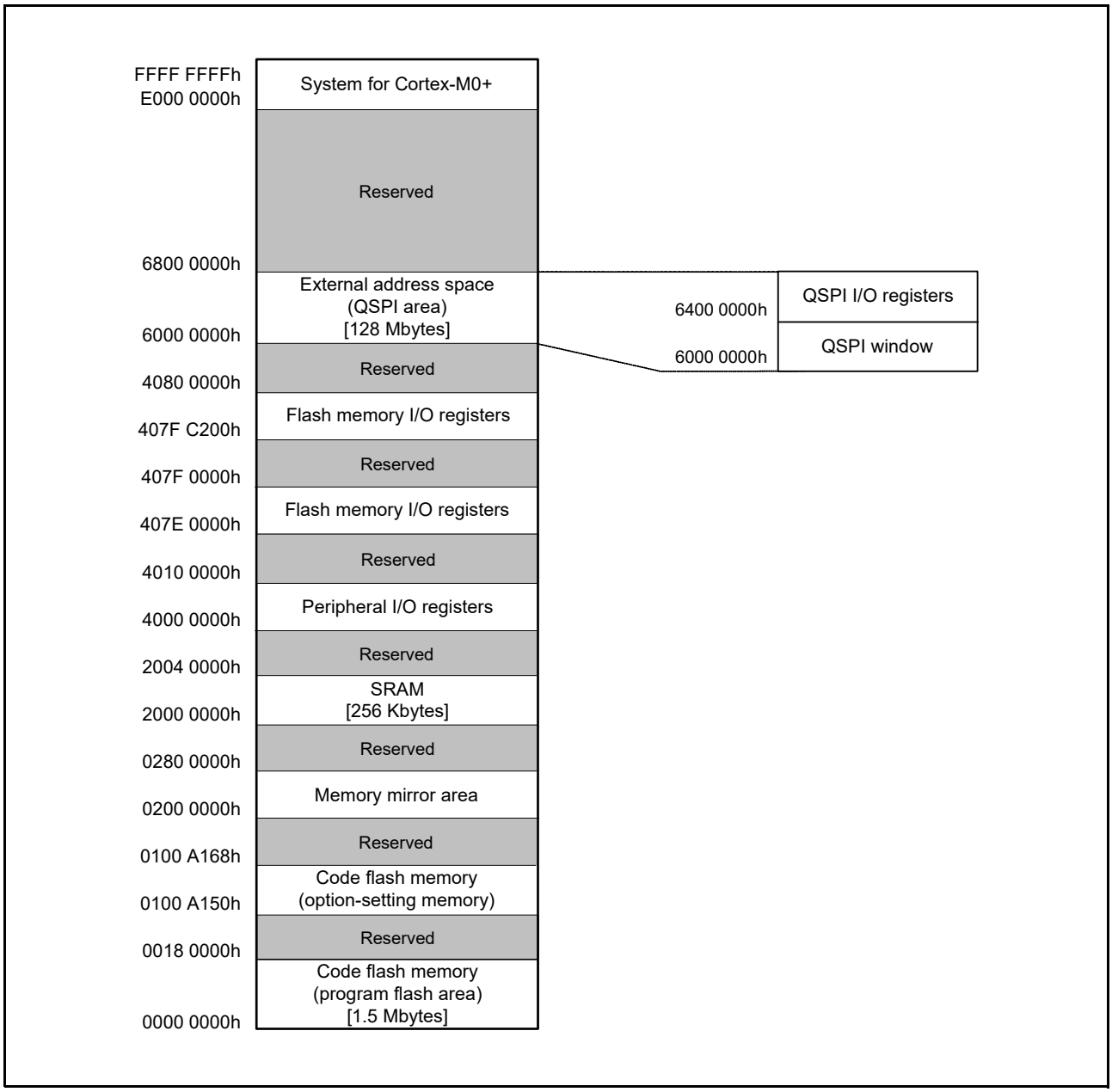



Figure 4.2 External Address Space

# 5. I/O Registers

This section describes I/O register addresses and access cycles by function.

## 5.1 Address Information

Table 5.1 lists the address information for I/O registers in this product.

Table 5.1 I/O Register Address (1/2)

| Start Address | End Address | Module Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4000 0000h | 4000 4FFFh | MPU, MMF, BUS | Memory Protection Unit, memory mirror function, bus control |
| 4000 5000h | 4000 5FFFh | DMAC, DTC | DMA controller, data transfer controller |
| 4000 6000h | 4000 6FFFh | ICU | Interrupt controller |
| 4001 9000h | 4001 9FFFh | MTB | Debug function (MTB) |
| 4001 A000h | 4001 AFFFh | FLASH | Flash memory |
| 4001 B000h | 4001 BFFFh | DBG | Debug function |
| 4001 E000h | 4001 EFFFh | SYSTEM | System control |
| 4004 0000h | 4004 001Fh | PORT0 | Port 0 control register |
| 4004 0020h | 4004 003Fh | PORT1 | Port 1 control register |
| 4004 0040h | 4004 005Fh | PORT2 | Port 2 control register |
| 4004 0060h | 4004 007Fh | PORT3 | Port 3 control register |
| 4004 0080h | 4004 009Fh | PORT4 | Port 4 control register |
| 4004 00A0h | 4004 00BFh | PORT5 | Port 5 control register |
| 4004 00C0h | 4004 00DFh | PORT6 | Port 6 control register |
| 4004 00E0h | 4004 00FFh | PORT7 | Port 7 control register |
| 4004 0100h | 4004 011Fh | PORT8 | Port 8 control register |
| 4004 0800h | 4004 0CFFh | PFS | Port mn pin function select register |
| 4004 0D00h | 4004 0FFFh | PMISC | Miscellaneous port control register |
| 4004 1000h | 4004 10FFh | ELC | Event link controller |
| 4004 1240h | 4004 125Fh | SCI2 | Serial communication interface 2 |
| 4004 1260h | 4004 127Fh | SCI3 | Serial communication interface 3 |
| 4004 1280h | 4004 129Fh | SCI4 | Serial communication interface 4 |
| 4004 12A0h | 4004 12BFh | SCI5 | Serial communication interface 5 |
| 4004 1320h | 4004 133Fh | SCI9 | Serial communication interface 9 |
| 4004 2000h | 4004 20FFh | POE0 | Port output enable 0 |
| 4004 2100h | 4004 21FFh | POE1 | Port output enable 1 |
| 4004 4000h | 4004 40FFh | RTC | Realtime clock |
| 4004 4200h | 4004 42FFh | WDT | Watchdog timer |
| 4004 4400h | 4004 44FFh | IWDT | Independent watchdog timer |
| 4004 4600h | 4004 46FFh | CAC | Clock frequency accuracy measurement circuit |
| 4004 7000h | 4004 70FFh | MSTP | Module stop control registers B, C, D |
| 4005 2000h | 4005 207Fh | TMR | 8-bit timer |
| 4005 3000h | 4005 30FFh | RIIC0 | $I^2C$ bus interface 0 |
| 4005 3100h | 4005 31FFh | RIIC1 | $I^2C$ bus interface 1 |
| 4005 4100h | 4005 41FFh | DOC | Data operation circuit |
| 4005 5000h | 4005 50FFh | GPT320 | General PWM timer 0 (32 bits) |
| 4005 5100h | 4005 51FFh | GPT321 | General PWM timer 1 (32 bits) |
| 4005 5200h | 4005 52FFh | GPT162 | General PWM timer 2 (16 bits) |

Table 5.1 I/O Register Address (2/2)

| Start Address | End Address | Module Symbol | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4005 5300h | 4005 53FFh | GPT163 | General PWM timer 3 (16 bits) |
| 4005 5400h | 4005 54FFh | GPT164 | General PWM timer 4 (16 bits) |
| 4005 5500h | 4005 55FFh | GPT165 | General PWM timer 5 (16 bits) |
| 4005 5FF0h | 4005 5FFFh | GPT_OPS | Output phase switch control |
| 4005 C000h | 4005 C1FFh | S14AD | 14-bit A/D converter |
| 4005 D000h | 4005 D0FFh | TEMPS | Temperature sensor |
| 4005 E000h | 4005 E0FFh | R12DA | 12-bit D/A converter |
| 4007 0000h | 4007 001Fh | SCI0 | Serial communication interface 0 |
| 4007 0020h | 4007 003Fh | SCI1 | Serial communication interface 1 |
| 4007 0200h | 4007 03FFh | MLCD | MIP LCD controller |
| 4007 0800h | 4007 0DFFh | GDT | 2D graphics data conversion circuit |
| 4007 0F00h | 4007 0FFFh | IrDA | Infrared communication |
| 4007 2000h | 4007 20FFh | SPI0 | Serial peripheral interface 0 (128 bits) |
| 4007 2100h | 4007 21FFh | SPI1 | Serial peripheral interface 1 (32 bits) |
| 4007 4000h | 4007 40FFh | CRC | CRC calculator |
| 4008 0000h | 4008 00FFh | KINT | Key interrupt function |
| 4008 0400h | 4008 04FFh | CCC | Clock correction circuit |
| 4008 4000h | 4008 40FFh | AGT0 | Asynchronous general-purpose timer 0 |
| 4008 4100h | 4008 41FFh | AGT1 | Asynchronous general-purpose timer 1 |
| 4008 4400h | 4008 44FFh | LST | Low-speed clock timer |
| 4008 4500h | 4008 457Fh | DIL | Data inversion circuit |
| 4008 4600h | 4008 467Fh | LPG | Low-speed pulse generator |
| 4008 4680h | 4008 46FFh | DIV | Divider |
| 4008 4800h | 4008 49FFh | MTDV | Motor driver control circuit |
| 4008 5000h | 4008 50FFh | ACMP | Analog comparator |
| 4008 6900h | 4008 69FFh | LED | LED driver |
| 4008 6A80h | 4008 6AFFh | VREF | Reference voltage generation circuit |
| 4009 0400h | 4009 04FFh | USB | USB2.0FS host/function module |
| 400C 0000h | 400C 01FFh | TSIP-Lite | Security function |
| 6400 0000h | 67FF FFFFh | QSPI | Quad-serial peripheral interface |

## 5.2 Access Cycle

Table 5.2 lists the access cycle information of the I/O registers in this LSI chip. The following statements apply to Table 5.2:

- Registers are grouped by corresponding modules.
- The number of access cycles indicates the number of cycles based on the specified reference clock.
- In the I/O register area, reserved addresses that are not allocated to registers must not accessed. If access is attempted, further operation cannot be guaranteed.
- The number of access cycles for I/O registers depends on bus cycles of the internal peripheral bus, divided clock synchronization cycles, and wait cycles of each module. Divided clock synchronization cycles differ depending on the frequency between ICLK and PCLK. “PCLK” refers to both PCLKA and PCLKB. For the internal peripheral bus, see section 18, Buses in the User’s Manual: Hardware.
- When the frequency of ICLK is equal to that of PCLK, the number of divided clock synchronization cycles is always constant.
- When the frequency of ICLK is greater than that of PCLK, 1 cycle of PCLK is added to the divided clock synchronization cycles.
- The numbers of cycles are applicable when access by the CPU does not conflict with bus access by another bus master (the DMAC or DTC).

Table 5.2 I/O Register Access Cycle (1/2)

| Function | Start Address | End Address | ICLK = PCLK | | ICLK > PCLK*1 | | Cycle Unit | Related Function |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Read | Write | Read | Write | | |
| CPU, MPU, MMF, Bus, DMAC, DTC, ICU, FLASH, DBG | 4000 0000h | 4000 6FFFh | 3 | 3 | — | — | ICLK | CPU, Memory Protection Unit, memory mirror function, bus control, DMA controller, data transfer controller, interrupt controller, flash memory, debug function |
| | 4001 A000h | 4001 CFFFh | | | — | — | | |
| MTB | 4001 9000h | 4001 9FFFh | 2 | 2 | — | — | ICLK | Debug function (MTB) |
| System control*4 | 4001 E000h | 4001 E3FFh | 3 | 3 | — | — | ICLK | Low power consumption function, resets, clock generation function, register write protection function, low voltage detection, energy harvesting control circuit |
| | 4001 E400h | 4001 E412h | 5 | 5 | — | — | | |
| | 4001 E413h | 4001 E413h | 3 | 3 | — | — | | |
| | 4001 E414h | 4001 E420h | 5 | 5 | — | — | | |
| | 4001 E421h | 4001 E421h | 3 | 3 | — | — | | |
| | 4001 E422h | 4001 E4E0h | 5 | 5 | — | — | | |
| | 4001 E4E1h | 4001 E4E1h | 3 | 3 | — | — | | |
| | 4001 E4E2h | 4001 E4FFh | 5 | 5 | — | — | | |
| | 4001 E500h | 4001 EFFFh | 3 | 3 | — | — | | |
| GPIO*5 | 4004 0000h | 4004 10FFh | 3 | 3 | 2-3 | 2-3 | PCLKB | I/O ports, event link controller |
| SCI2 to SCI5, and SCI9 | 4004 1240h | 4004 133Fh | 3 | 3 | 2-3*2 | 2-3*2 | PCLKB | Serial communications interface |
| POE0 and POE1 | 4004 2000h | 4004 21FFh | 3 | 3 | 2-3 | 2-3 | PCLKB | Port output enable |
| RTC, WDT, IWDT, CAC, MSTP | 4004 4000h | 4004 70FFh | 3 | 3 | 2-3 | 2-3 | PCLKB | Realtime clock, watchdog timer, independent watchdog timer, clock frequency accuracy measurement circuit, module stop control |
| TMR | 4005 2000h | 4005 207Fh | 3 | 3 | 2-3 | 2-3 | PCLKB | 8-bit timer |
| RIIC0 and RIIC1 | 4005 3000h | 4005 31FFh | 3 | 3 | 2-3 | 2-3 | PCLKB | I2C bus interface |
| DOC | 4005 4100h | 4005 41FFh | 3 | 3 | 2-3 | 2-3 | PCLKB | Data operation circuit |

Table 5.2 I/O Register Access Cycle (2/2)

| Function | Start Address | End Address | ICLK = PCLK | | ICLK > PCLK*1 | | Cycle Unit | Related Function |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Read | Write | Read | Write | | |
| GPT0 to GPT5*6, and GPT_OPS | 4005 5000h | 4005 5FFFh | 6 | 4 | 5-6 | 3-4 | PCLKB | General PWM timer |
| S14AD | 4005 C000h | 4005 C1FFh | 3 | 3 | 2-3 | 2-3 | PCLKB | 14-bit A/D converter |
| TEMPS | 4005 D000h | 4005 D0FFh | 3 | 3 | 2-3 | 2-3 | PCLKB | Temperature sensor |
| R12DA | 4005 E000h | 4005 E0FFh | 3 | 3 | 2-3 | 2-3 | PCLKB | 12-bit D/A converter |
| SCI0 and SCI1 | 4007 0000h | 4007 003Fh | 3 | 3 | — | — | PCLKA | Serial communications interface |
| MLCD and GDT | 4007 0200h | 4007 0DFFh | 3 | 3 | — | — | PCLKA | MIP LCD controller, 2D graphics data conversion circuit |
| IrDA | 4007 0F00h | 4007 0FFFh | 3 | 3 | — | — | PCLKA | Infrared communication |
| SPI0 and SPI1 | 4007 2000h | 4007 21FFh | 3 | 3 | — | — | PCLKA | Serial peripheral interface |
| CRC | 4007 4000h | 4007 40FFh | 3 | 3 | — | — | PCLKA | CRC calculator |
| KINT | 4008 0000h | 4008 00FFh | 3 | 3 | 2-3 | 2-3 | PCLKB | Key interrupt function |
| CCC | 4008 0400h | 4008 04FFh | 4 | 4 | 3-4 | 3-4 | PCLKB | Clock correction circuit |
| AGT0 and AGT1 | 4008 4000h | 4008 41FFh | 4 | 4 | 3-4 | 3-4 | PCLKB | Asynchronous general-purpose timer |
| LST | 4008 4400h | 4008 44FFh | 4 | 4 | 3-4 | 3-4 | PCLKB | Low-speed clock timer |
| DIL | 4008 4500h | 4008 457Fh | 4 | 4 | 3-4 | 3-4 | PCLKB | Data inversion circuit |
| LPG | 4008 4600h | 4008 467Fh | 4 | 4 | 3-4 | 3-4 | PCLKB | Low-speed pulse generator |
| DIV | 4008 4680h | 4008 46FFh | 4 | 4 | 3-4 | 3-4 | PCLKB | Divider |
| MTDV | 4008 4800h | 4008 49FFh | 4 | 4 | 3-4 | 3-4 | PCLKB | Motor driver control circuit |
| ACMP | 4008 5000h | 4008 50FFh | 3 | 3 | 2-3 | 2-3 | PCLKB | Analog comparator |
| LED | 4008 6900h | 4008 69FFh | 4 | 4 | 3-4 | 3-4 | PCLKB | LED driver |
| VREF | 4008 6A80h | 4008 6AFFh | 4 | 4 | 3-4 | 3-4 | PCLKB | Reference voltage generation circuit |
| USB | 4009 0400h | 4009 04FFh | 3 | 3 | 2-3 | 2-3 | PCLKB | USB2.0FS host/function module |
| TSIP-Lite | 400C 0000h | 400C 01FFh | 3 | 3 | — | — | PCLKA | Security function |
| QSPI | 6400 0000h | 67FF FFFFh | 4*3 | 14*3 | — | — | PCLKA | Quad-serial peripheral interface |

Note 1. If the number of PCLK cycles is a non-integer (for example 1.5), the minimum value is rounded down to an integer, and the maximum value is rounded off to an integer. For example, 1.5 to 2.5 is 1 to 3.
Note 2. When accessing a 16-bit register (FTDRHL, FRDRHL, FCR, FDR, LSR, and CDR), access is 2 cycles more than the value shown in Table 5.2. When accessing an 8-bit register (FTDRH, FTDRL, FRDRH, and FRDRL), the access cycles are as shown in Table 5.2.
Note 3. The access cycles depend on the QSPI bus cycles.
Note 4. These values indicate the minimum numbers of cycles for access by the CPU. They do not include the cycles required for changes in the source of the ICLK clock and frequency after changes to the SCKSCR and SCKDIVCR registers.
Note 5. GPIO indicates PORT0 to PORT8, PFS, PMISC, and the ELC.
Note 6. GPT0 to GPT5 indicates GPT320, GPT321, GPT162, GPT163, GPT164, and GPT165.

# 6. Electrical Characteristics

The electrical characteristics of the LSI chip are defined under the following conditions unless otherwise specified:

VCC = AVCC0 = AVCC1 = IOVCC0 = IOVCC1 = IOVCC2 = IOVCC3 = 1.62 to 3.6 V
VCC_USB = 3.0 to 3.6 V
1.62 V ≤ VREFH0 ≤ AVCC0
VSS = AVSS0 = AVSS1 = VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
$T_a = T_{opr}$
The load capacitance of each I/O pin is 30 pF.

## 6.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Table 6.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

| Item | | Symbol | Value | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power supply voltage | Power supply voltage | VCC | –0.3 to 4.6 | V |
| | Input voltage for EHC | VSC_VCC | –0.3 to 4.6 | V |
| | Secondary battery input voltage for EHC | VBAT_EHC | –0.3 to 4.6 | V |
| | Power supply voltage for USB | VCC_USB | –0.3 to 4.6 | V |
| | Power supply voltage for I/O pins | IOVCC, IOVCC0 to IOVCC3 | –0.3 to 4.6 | V |
| Input voltage | | $V_{in}$ | –0.3 to VCC + 0.3 (max. 4.6 V) | V |
| Reference power supply voltage | | VREFH0 | –0.3 to AVCC0 + 0.3 (max. 4.6 V) | V |
| | | VREFL0 | –0.3 to AVSS0 + 0.3 | V |
| Analog power supply voltage | | AVCC0, AVCC1 | –0.3 to 4.6 | V |
| Junction temperature | | $T_j$ | –40 to +95 | °C |
| Storage temperature | | $T_{stg}$ | –55 to +125 | °C |

Caution: Permanent damage to the LSI chip might result if absolute maximum ratings are exceeded.

Table 6.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

| Item | Symbol | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power supply voltage | VCC | | 1.62 | — | 3.6 | V |
| | VSS | | — | 0 | — | V |
| Input voltage for EHC | VSC_VCC | | 1.62 | — | 3.6 | V |
| Secondary battery input voltage for EHC | VBAT_EHC*1 | | 1.62 | — | 3.6 | V |
| Power supply voltage for USB | VCC_USB | | 3.0 | — | 3.6 | V |
| | VSS_USB | | — | 0 | — | V |
| Analog power supply voltage | AVCC0, AVCC1 | | 1.62 | — | 3.6 | V |
| | AVSS0, AVSS1 | | — | 0 | — | V |
| | VREFH0 | | 1.62 | — | AVCC0 | V |
| | VREFL0 | | — | 0 | — | V |
| Power supply voltage for I/O pins | IOVCC, IOVCC0, IOVCC1, IOVCC3 | | 1.62 | — | 3.6 | V |
| | IOVCC2 | When MLCD is not in use | 1.62 | — | 3.6 | V |
| | | When MLCD is in use | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.3 | V |
| Operating temperature | $T_{opr}$ | | –40 | — | 85 | °C |

Note 1. The voltage of the secondary battery to be connected to VBAT_EHC is 2.6 V or 3.0 V.

## 6.2 DC Characteristics

### 6.2.1 Input Characteristics of I/O Pins ($V_{IH}$ and $V_{IL}$)

Table 6.3 Input Characteristics of I/O Pins ($V_{IH}$ and $V_{IL}$)

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Schmitt trigger input voltage | RES#, NMI, and IRQ pins and input pins of on-chip peripheral functions other than those of the RIIC | $V_{IH}$ | VCC × 0.8 | — | — | V | — |
| | | $V_{IL}$ | — | — | VCC × 0.2 | | |
| | | $\Delta V_T$ | 0.3 | — | — | | |
| | RIIC | $V_{IH}$ | VCC × 0.7 | — | — | | VCC = 3.0 to 3.6 V |
| | | $V_{IL}$ | — | — | VCC × 0.3 | | |
| | | $\Delta V_T$ | VCC × 0.05 | — | — | | |
| Input voltage other than that for the Schmitt trigger input pins | EXTAL, MD, EHMD, and general-purpose I/O ports | $V_{IH}$ | VCC × 0.8 | — | — | | — |
| | | $V_{IL}$ | — | — | VCC × 0.2 | | |

### 6.2.2 Output Characteristics of I/O Pins ($V_{OH}$ and $V_{OL}$) (1)

Table 6.4 Output Characteristics of I/O Pins ($V_{OH}$ and $V_{OL}$)

| Item | Setting of the Register | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output high-level voltage | Low driving ability (PmnPFS.DSCR[1:0] = 00b) | $V_{OH}$ | VCC – 0.5 | — | — | V | $I_{OH}$ = 10 µA |
| | Middle driving ability (PmnPFS.DSCR[1:0] = 01b) | | VCC – 0.5 | — | — | | $I_{OH}$ = 10 µA |
| | Standard driving ability (PmnPFS.DSCR[1:0] = 10b) | | VCC – 0.6 | — | — | | $I_{OH}$ = 2 mA |
| | High driving ability (PmnPFS.DSCR[1:0] = 11b) | | VCC – 0.5 | — | — | | $I_{OH}$ = 2 mA |
| Output low-level voltage | Low driving ability (PmnPFS.DSCR[1:0] = 00b) | $V_{OL}$ | — | — | 0.5 | | $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA |
| | Middle driving ability (PmnPFS.DSCR[1:0] = 01b) | | — | — | 0.5 | | $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA |
| | Standard driving ability (PmnPFS.DSCR[1:0] = 10b) | | — | — | 0.6 | | $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA |
| | High driving ability (PmnPFS.DSCR[1:0] = 11b) | | — | — | 0.5 | | $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA |

### 6.2.3 Output Characteristics of I/O Pins ($V_{OL}$) (2)

Table 6.5 Output Characteristics of I/O Pins ($V_{OL}$)
Conditions: VCC = 3.0 to 3.6 V

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output low-level voltage | RIIC | $V_{OL}$ | — | — | 0.4 | V | $I_{OL}$ = 3 mA |
| | | | — | — | 0.6 | | $I_{OL}$ = 6 mA |

### 6.2.4 Output Characteristics of the LPG Pin ($I_{OH}$ and $I_{OL}$)

Table 6.6 Output Characteristics of the LPG Pin ($I_{OH}$ and $I_{OL}$)
Conditions: IOVCC1 = 2.2 V, $T_a$ = 25°C

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output current | P600 | $I_{OL}$ | 50 | 160 | 200 | µA | P600PFS.DSCR[1:0] = 00b |
| | | | 50 | 110 | 200 | | P600PFS.DSCR[1:0] = 01b |
| | | $I_{OH}$ | — | 10 | — | | P600PFS.DSCR[1:0] = 00b |

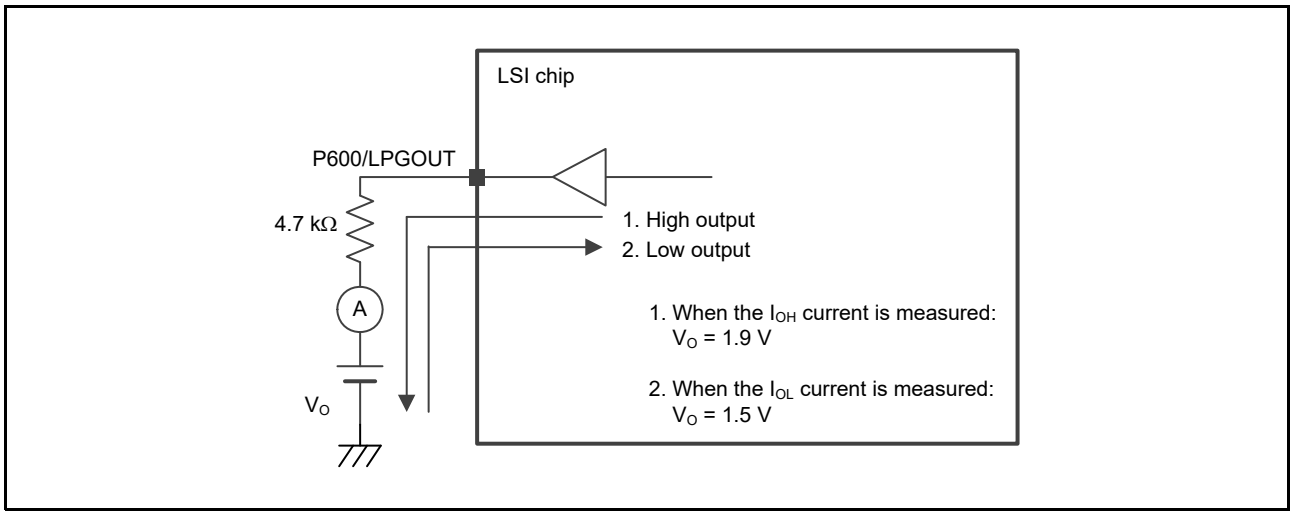



Figure 6.1 Output Characteristics of the LPG Pin ($I_{OH}$ and $I_{OL}$)

### 6.2.5 Pull-up and Pull-down Resistors

Table 6.7 Pull-up and Pull-down Resistors

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pull-up resistor | $I_P$ | 120 | 200 | — | kΩ | VCC = 2.5 V |
| Pull-down resistor | $I_P$ | 120 | 200 | — | | VCC = 2.5 V |

### 6.2.6 Pin Capacitance

Table 6.8 Pin Capacitance

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RIIC-related pins | P809, P810, P701, P700 | $C_{in}$ | — | — | 8 | pF | — |
| DA0 | P007 | | | | | | |
| LEDI1 to LEDI3 | P512, P513, P514 | | | | | | |
| MTDV-related pins | MTDO*_DRV*, PM_RES_DRV0 | | | | | | |
| EXTAL, XTAL | P412, P413 | | | | | | |
| USB-related pins | USB_DP, USB_DM | | | | | | |
| All other pins | | | — | — | 16 | | |

Note: For details, see Table 1.4, Pin Functions in section 1, Overview.

## 6.2.7 Characteristics of Motor Driver I/O Pins

Table 6.9 Characteristics of Motor Driver I/O Pins
Conditions: IOVCC1 = 1.8 V (for measuring the detection pin's internal resistor), $T_a$ = –20 to +60°C

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Detection pin's internal resistor | mtRs | 23.5 | 25 | 26.5 | kΩ | RESREG.PM1RES[2:0] = 001b |
| | | 47 | 50 | 53 | | RESREG.PM1RES[2:0] = 010b |
| | | 71 | 75 | 80 | | RESREG.PM1RES[2:0] = 011b |
| | | 94 | 100 | 106 | | RESREG.PM1RES[2:0] = 100b |
| | | 141 | 150 | 159 | | RESREG.PM1RES[2:0] = 101b |
| | | 165 | 175 | 186 | | RESREG.PM1RES[2:0] = 110b |
| | | 188 | 200 | 212 | | RESREG.PM1RES[2:0] = 111b |
| Temperature characteristic of the internal resistor | R/dT | –1200 | — | 1200 | ppm/°C | — |

Note: Applicable motor driving pins:
PM_RES_DRV0, MTDO1_DRV0, MTDO2_DRV0, MTDO4_DRV1, MTDO5_DRV1, MTDO6_DRV1, MTDO7_DRV2, MTDO8_DRV2, MTDO9_DRV2

## 6.2.8 Operating Current and Standby Current

Table 6.10 Operating Current and Standby Current (1/6)
Maximum test conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = AVCC1 = VREFH0 = VCC_USB = 3.6 V, $T_a = T_{opr} = 85°C$
Typical test conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = AVCC1 = VREFH0 = VCC_USB = 3.3 V, $T_a = T_{opr} = 25°C$
Condition: The FLFSTP bit in the function stop control register is set to 0 (stopping the flash memory function).

| Power Supply Mode | Power Control Mode and Low Power Consumption Mode | | | Specified Operating Frequency | Clock Source | Typ. | Max. | unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| All power supply mode (ALLPWON)<br><br>The code is executed from within the flash memory. | BOOST | Maximum operation*1 | | ICLK/PCLKB = 64/32 MHz | HOCO | — | 18 | mA |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/16 MHz | HOCO | — | 11*3 | |
| | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal supplied) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 64/32 MHz | MOSC + PLL | 7.4 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/16 MHz | MOSC | 4.1 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 64/32 MHz | HOCO | 8.2 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/16 MHz | | 4.4 | — | |
| | | CoreMark (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 64/1 MHz | HOCO | 3.5 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/0.5 MHz | HOCO | 2.0 | — | |
| | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 64/1 MHz | HOCO | 3.0 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/0.5 MHz | HOCO | 1.7 | — | |
| | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 64/1 MHz | HOCO | 1.2 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/0.5 MHz | HOCO | 1.0 | — | |
| | | Increases with background operation (BGO) | During programming | | | 0.24 | — | |
| | | | During erasure | | | 0.23 | — | |
| | NORMAL | High-Speed mode | Maximum operation*1 | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/32 MHz | MOSC | — | 10 | mA |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 16/16 MHz | | — | 8.0*3 | |
| | | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal supplied) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/32 MHz | MOSC | 3.9 | 9.0 | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 16/16 MHz | | 2.0 | 7.0*3 | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/32 MHz | HOCO | 4.3 | 9.0 | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 16/16 MHz | | 2.4 | 7.0*3 | |
| | | | CoreMark (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/0.5 MHz | MOSC | 1.5 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 16/0.25 MHz | | 0.83 | — | |
| | | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/0.5 MHz | MOSC | 1.1 | 6.0 | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 16/0.25 MHz | | 0.65 | — | |
| | | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/0.5 MHz | | 0.64 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 16/0.25 MHz | | 0.41 | — | |
| | | | Increases with background operation (BGO) during programming | | | 0.23 | — | |
| | | | Increases with background operation (BGO) during erasure | | | 0.15 | — | |

Table 6.10 Operating Current and Standby Current (2/6)
Maximum test conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = AVCC1 = VREFH0 = VCC_USB = 3.6 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$ = 85°C
Typical test conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = AVCC1 = VREFH0 = VCC_USB = 3.3 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$ = 25°C
Condition: The FLFSTP bit in the function stop control register is set to 0 (stopping the flash memory function).

| Power Supply Mode | Power Control Mode and Low Power Consumption Mode | | | Specified Operating Frequency | Clock Source | Typ. | Max. | unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| All power supply mode (ALLPWON)<br><br>The code is executed from within the flash memory. | NORMAL | Low-Speed mode | Maximum operation*1 | ICLK/PCLKB = 2/2 MHz | MOSC | — | 5.0 | mA |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 1/1 MHz | | — | 5.0*3 | |
| | | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal supplied) | ICLK/PCLKB = 2/2 MHz | MOSC | 0.36 | 5.0*3 | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 1/1 MHz | | 0.24 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 2/2 MHz | MOCO | 0.36 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 1/1 MHz | | 0.24 | — | |
| | | | CoreMark (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 2000/ 31.25 kHz | MOSC | 0.20 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 1000/ 31.25 kHz | | 0.15 | — | |
| | | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 2000/ 31.25 kHz | | 0.18 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 1000/ 31.25 kHz | | 0.15 | — | |
| | | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 2000/ 31.25 kHz | | 0.15 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 1000/ 31.25 kHz | | 0.13 | — | |
| | | Subosc-Speed mode | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal supplied) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 32.7 kHz | LOCO | 93 | 4700 *3 | µA |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 0.51 kHz | | 92 | — | |
| | | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 0.51 kHz | | 91 | — | |
| | | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 0.51 kHz | | 90 | — | |
| | VBB | Maximum operation*1 | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 32.7 kHz | LOCO | — | 200*3 | µA |
| | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal supplied) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 32.7 kHz | | 38 | — | |
| | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 0.51 kHz | | 34 | — | |
| | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal supplied) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.768/ 32.768 kHz | SOSC (standard CL) | 38 | — | |
| | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.768/ 0.512 kHz | | 34 | — | |
| | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal supplied) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.768/ 32.768 kHz | SOSC (low CL) | 37 | — | |
| | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.768/ 0.512 kHz | | 33 | — | |

Table 6.10 Operating Current and Standby Current (3/6)
Maximum test conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = AVCC1 = VREFH0 = VCC_USB = 3.6 V, $T_a = T_{opr} = 85°C$
Typical test conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = AVCC1 = VREFH0 = VCC_USB = 3.3 V, $T_a = T_{opr} = 25°C$
Condition: The FLFSTP bit in the function stop control register is set to 0 (stopping the flash memory function).

| Power Supply Mode | Power Control Mode and Low Power Consumption Mode | | | Specified Operating Frequency | Clock Source | Typ. | Max. | unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flash excluded power supply mode (EXFPWON)<br><br>The code is executed from SRAM. | NORMAL | High-Speed mode | Maximum operation*1 | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/32 MHz | MOSC | — | 9.8*3 | mA |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 16/16 MHz | | — | 7.8*3 | |
| | | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal supplied) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/32 MHz | | 3.9 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 16/16 MHz | | 2.0 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/32 MHz | HOCO | 4.3 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 16/16 MHz | | 2.4 | — | |
| | | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/0.5 MHz | MOSC | 1.1 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 16/0.25 MHz | | 0.61 | — | |
| | | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/0.5 MHz | MOSC | 0.59 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 16/0.25 MHz | | 0.36 | — | |
| | | Low-Speed mode | Maximum operation*1 | ICLK/PCLKB = 2/2 MHz | MOSC | — | 4.8*3 | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 1/1 MHz | | — | 4.8*3 | |
| | | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal supplied) | ICLK/PCLKB = 2/2 MHz | MOSC | 0.29 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 1/1 MHz | | 0.18 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 2/2 MHz | MOCO | 0.29 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 1/1 MHz | | 0.18 | — | |
| | | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 2000/ 31.25 kHz | MOSC | 0.13 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 1000/ 31.25 kHz | | 0.10 | — | |
| | | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 2000/ 31.25 kHz | | 0.09 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 1000/ 31.25 kHz | | 0.08 | — | |
| | | Subosc-Speed mode | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal supplied) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 32.7 kHz | LOCO | 52 | 4500 *3 | µA |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 0.51 kHz | | 51 | — | |
| | | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 0.51 kHz | | 50 | — | |
| | | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 0.51 kHz | | 49 | — | |

Table 6.10 Operating Current and Standby Current (4/6)
Maximum test conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = AVCC1 = VREFH0 = VCC_USB = 3.6 V, $T_a = T_{opr} = 85°C$
Typical test conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = AVCC1 = VREFH0 = VCC_USB = 3.3 V, $T_a = T_{opr} = 25°C$
Condition: The FLFSTP bit in the function stop control register is set to 0 (stopping the flash memory function).

| Power Supply Mode | Power Control Mode and Low Power Consumption Mode | | | Specified Operating Frequency | Clock Source | Typ. | Max. | unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Flash excluded power supply mode (EXFPWON)<br><br>The code is executed from SRAM. | NORMAL | Software standby mode*5 | VCC = 3.3 V | | LOCO | 29 | — | µA |
| | | | VCC = 1.8 V | | | 29 | — | |
| | | | VCC = 3.3 V | | SOSC (standard CL) | 29 | — | |
| | | | VCC = 1.8 V | | | 29 | — | |
| | | | VCC = 3.3 V | | SOSC (low CL) | 28 | — | |
| | | | VCC = 1.8 V | | | 28 | — | |
| | VBB | Maximum operation*1 | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/32.7 kHz | LOCO | — | 30*3 | |
| | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal supplied) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/32.7 kHz | | 6.8 | — | |
| | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/0.51 kHz | | 3.1 | — | |
| | | Software standby mode*5 | VCC = 3.3 V/3.6 V | | | 2.1 | 25*3 | |
| | | | VCC = 1.8 V | | | 1.9 | — | |
| | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal supplied) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.768/32.768 kHz | SOSC (standard CL) | 6.5 | — | |
| | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.768/0.512 kHz | | 2.9 | — | |
| | | Software standby mode*5 | VCC = 3.3 V | | | 2.0 | — | |
| | | | VCC = 1.8 V | | | 1.9 | — | |
| | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal supplied) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.768/32.768 kHz | SOSC (low CL) | 5.8 | — | |
| | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.768/0.512 kHz | | 2.2 | — | |
| | | Software standby mode*5 | VCC = 3.3 V | | | 1.3 | — | |
| | | | VCC = 1.8 V | | | 1.2 | — | |
| Minimum power supply mode (MINPWON)<br><br>The code is executed from SRAM | NORMAL | High-Speed mode | Maximum operation*1 | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/32 MHz | MOSC | — | 7.0*3 | mA |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 16/16 MHz | | — | 5.5*3 | |
| | | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/0.5 MHz | MOSC | 1.1 | 4.6*3 | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 16/0.5 MHz | | 0.8 | — | |
| | | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32/0.5 MHz | MOSC | 0.58 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 16/0.5 MHz | | 0.42 | — | |

Table 6.10 Operating Current and Standby Current (5/6)
Maximum test conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = AVCC1 = VREFH0 = VCC_USB = 3.6 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$ = 85°C
Typical test conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = AVCC1 = VREFH0 = VCC_USB = 3.3 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$ = 25°C
Condition: The FLFSTP bit in the function stop control register is set to 0 (stopping the flash memory function).

| Power Supply Mode | Power Control Mode and Low Power Consumption Mode | | | Specified Operating Frequency | Clock Source | Typ. | Max. | unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Minimum power supply mode (MINPWON)<br><br>The code is executed from SRAM | NORMAL | Low-Speed mode | Maximum operation*1 | ICLK/PCLKB = 2/2 MHz | MOSC | — | 3700 *3 | µA |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 1/1 MHz | | — | 3700 *3 | |
| | | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 2000/ 31.25 kHz | MOSC | 110 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 1000/ 31.25 kHz | | 80 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 2000/ 31.25 kHz | MOCO | 105 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 1000/ 31.25 kHz | | 75 | — | |
| | | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 2000/ 31.25 kHz | MOCO | 70 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 1000/ 31.25 kHz | | 60 | — | |
| | | Subosc-Speed mode | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 32.7 kHz | LOCO | 40 | 3500 *3 | µA |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 0.51 kHz | | 40 | — | |
| | | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 32.7 kHz | | 39 | — | |
| | | | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 0.51 kHz | | 39 | — | |
| | | Software standby mode*5 | VCC = 3.3 V | | LOCO | 20 | — | µA |
| | | | VCC = 1.8 V | | | 19 | — | |
| | | | VCC = 3.3 V | | SOSC (standard CL) | 20 | — | |
| | | | VCC = 1.8 V | | | 20 | — | |
| | | | VCC = 3.3 V | | SOSC (low CL) | 19 | — | |
| | | | VCC = 1.8 V | | | 19 | — | |
| | VBB | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal supplied) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.768/ 32.768 kHz | SOSC (standard CL) | 3.3 | 22*3 | µA |
| | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.768/ 0.512 kHz | | 1.8 | — | |
| | | Software standby mode*5 | VCC = 3.3 V | | | 1.4 | — | |
| | | | VCC = 1.8 V | | | 1.2 | — | |
| | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal supplied) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 32.7 kHz | LOCO | 3.3 | 15*3 | µA |
| | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.7/ 0.51 kHz | | 1.8 | 14*3 | |
| | | Software standby mode | VCC = 3.3 V (typ.)/3.6 V (max.) | | | 1.4 | 12 | |
| | | | VCC = 1.8 V | | | 1.2 | 10*3 | |
| | | while(1) operation (peripheral clock signal supplied) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.768/ 32.768 kHz | SOSC (low CL) | 2.6 | — | µA |
| | | Sleep mode (peripheral clock signal stopped*2) | | ICLK/PCLKB = 32.768/ 0.512 kHz | | 1.1 | — | |
| | | Software standby mode*5 | VCC = 3.3 V | | | 0.7 | — | |
| | | | VCC = 1.8 V | | | 0.5 | — | |
| Minimum power supply mode (MINPWON)<br><br>The code is executed from SRAM | VBB | Software standby mode Increases when peripheral modules are in use (independent of VCC) | Increase for using the IWDT (OFS0.IWDTSTRT = 0) | | | 81 | — | nA |
| | | | Increase for using the AGT (AGTCR.TSTART = 1) | | | 43 | — | |
| | | | Increase for each 32 Kbytes of SRAM in use (set by the RAMSDCR register) | | | 12 | — | |

Table 6.10 Operating Current and Standby Current (6/6)
Maximum test conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = AVCC1 = VREFH0 = VCC_USB = 3.6 V, $T_a = T_{opr} = 85°C$
Typical test conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = AVCC1 = VREFH0 = VCC_USB = 3.3 V, $T_a = T_{opr} = 25°C$
Condition: The FLFSTP bit in the function stop control register is set to 0 (stopping the flash memory function).

| Power Supply Mode | Power Control Mode and Low Power Consumption Mode | | Specified Operating Frequency | Clock Source | Typ. | Max. | unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deep software standby mode | | VCC = 3.3 V (typ.)/3.6 V (max.) | — | — | 140 | 2000 *3 | nA |
| | | VCC = 1.8 V | — | — | 120 | 500*3 | |
| | | Increase for using the SOSC (VCC = 3.3 V) | — | SOSC (low CL) | 160 | — | |
| | | Increase for using the SOSC (VCC = 1.8 V) | — | | 100 | — | |
| Increases when peripheral modules are in use in standby mode (independent of VCC) | | Increase for using the LVD0 (OFS1.LVDAS = 0) | | | 48 | — | nA |
| | | Increase for using the LVD1 (LVCMPCR.LVD1E = 1) | | | 66 | — | |
| | | Increase for using the LVDBAT (LVCMPCR.LVDBATE = 1) | | | 66 | — | |
| | | Increase for using the CCC (CADJUSCEN = 1 and ADJUSTEN = 1) | | | 35 | — | |
| | | Increase for using the MTDV | | | 100*4 | — | |

Note 1. The value for current in a “Maximum operation” row is for a case where the DMAC is handling transfer in every cycle and the CPU is repeatedly executing a multiply instruction while all modules are released from the module-stop state. The value does not include the current during background operation (BGO) and the supply of current for the pins.
Note 2. The value for current in a row with a label that includes “peripheral clock signal stopped” is for a case where the peripheral circuits have been placed in the module-stop state following the settings for frequency-division of ICLK and PCLKB.
Note 3. We do not inspect this value before shipment. The values presented in this manual are only for reference.
Note 4. This is the design value obtained by measuring current for 2 ms while the PM2 forward-rotation waveform is being output.
Note 5. The supply of the clock signals is stopped in this mode regardless of the operating frequency settings.

Table 6.11 Analog Operating Current (AVCC0) and Standby Current
Maximum test conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 3.6 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$ = 85°C
Typical test conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH0 = 3.3 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$ = 25°C (when the VREF is not in use)
Typical test conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 3.3 V, AVTRO = 1.25 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$ = 25°C (when the VREF is in use)

| Item | Operating Circuit | | | Symbol | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | A/D | Temperature Sensor | VREF | | | | | |
| AVCC0 power supply current | During conversion | During operation | During operation | $I_{AVCC0}$ | 81 | — | µA | PCLKB = 16 MHz<br>Sampling interval is 1 µs.<br>(ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 10h) |
| | | Stopped | During operation | | 77 | — | | |
| | | During operation | Stopped | | 69 | — | | |
| | | Stopped | Stopped | | 53 | — | | |
| | | Stopped | Stopped | | 0.19 | — | | PCLKB = 32.768 kHz<br>Sampling interval is 61 µs.<br>(ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 02h) |
| | Waiting for conversion | Stopped | Stopped | | 22 | — | nA | PCLKB = 16 MHz*1 |
| | On standby*2 | | | | 22 | 1900 | | Clock supply is stopped. |
| Reference power supply current | During conversion | Stopped | Stopped | $I_{REFH0}$ | 18 | — | µA | PCLKB = 16 MHz |
| | | | | | 0.08 | — | | PCLKB = 32.768 kHz |
| | Waiting for conversion | Stopped | Stopped | | 22 | — | nA | PCLKB = 16 MHz*1 |
| | On standby | | | | 22 | — | | Clock supply is stopped. |

Note 1. This indicates that the clock signal is being supplied to the A/D converter but A/D conversion is not in progress.
Note 2. We measured the AVCC0 and AVCC1 pins at the same time.

Table 6.12 Analog Operating Current (AVCC1)
Maximum test conditions: VCC = AVCC1 = 3.6 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$ = 85°C
Typical test conditions: VCC = AVCC1 = 3.3 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$ = 25°C

| Item | Operating Circuit | | | Symbol | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | D/A | D/A Amplifier | ACMP | | | | | |
| AVCC1 power supply current | During conversion | During operation | Stopped | $I_{AVCC1}$ | 44 | 68 | µA | PCLKB = 32 MHz |
| | | Stopped | Stopped | | 9.2 | 13 | | PCLKB = 32 MHz |
| | Waiting for conversion | Stopped | During operation | | 8.4 | 22 | | PCLKB = 32 MHz |
| | | Stopped | Stopped | | 22 | 1900 | nA | PCLKB = 32 MHz |

Table 6.13 USB Operating Current
Maximum test conditions: VCC = VCC_USB = 3.6 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$ = 85°C
Typical test conditions: VCC = VCC_USB = 3.3 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$ = 25°C

| Item | | Symbol | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| USB operating current | When the full-speed transfer is selected in the host controller mode | $I_{USBHF}$ | 3.9 | 4.5 | mA | — |
| | When the full-speed transfer is selected in the device controller mode | $I_{USBDF}$ | 4.6 | 5.4 | | — |
| | When the low-speed transfer is selected in the host controller mode | $I_{USBHL}$ | 2.4 | 3.1 | | — |
| USB waiting current | | $I_{USBST}$ | 7.2 | — | nA | — |

Table 6.14 IOVCC Waiting Current
Maximum test conditions: VCC = IOVCCn = 3.6 V, $T_a = T_{opr} = 85°C$
Typical test conditions: VCC = IOVCCn = 3.3 V, $T_a = T_{opr} = 25°C$

| Item | Symbol | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IOVCC0 waiting current | $I_{IOVCC0ST}$ | 8.6 | — | nA | — |
| IOVCC1 waiting current | $I_{IOVCC1ST}$ | 16 | — | | — |
| IOVCC2 waiting current | $I_{IOVCC2ST}$ | 9.2 | — | | — |
| IOVCC3 waiting current | $I_{IOVCC3ST}$ | 21 | — | | — |
| IOVCC0 to IOVCC3 waiting current (total) | $I_{IOVCCST}$ | — | 900 | | |

## 6.3 AC Characteristics

### 6.3.1 Operating Frequency

Table 6.15 Operating Frequencies in the Various Modes

| Power Control Mode | | Clock Source | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOOST | | System clock (ICLK) | f | — | — | 64 | MHz |
| | | Peripheral module clock A (PCLKA) | | — | — | 64 | |
| | | Peripheral module clock B (PCLKB) | | — | — | 32 | |
| NORMAL | High-speed | System clock (ICLK) | | — | — | 32 | |
| | | Peripheral module clock A (PCLKA) | | — | — | 32 | |
| | | Peripheral module clock B (PCLKB) | | — | — | 32 | |
| | Low-speed | System clock (ICLK) | | — | *1 | 2.3 | |
| | | Peripheral module clock A (PCLKA) | | — | *1 | 2.3 | |
| | | Peripheral module clock B (PCLKB) | | — | *1 | 2.3 | |
| | Subosc-speed | System clock (ICLK) | | — | *2 | 37.6 | kHz |
| | | Peripheral module clock A (PCLKA) | | — | *2 | 37.6 | |
| | | Peripheral module clock B (PCLKB) | | — | *2 | 37.6 | |
| VBB | | System clock (ICLK) | | — | *2 | 37.6 | |
| | | Peripheral module clock A (PCLKA) | | — | *2 | 37.6 | |
| | | Peripheral module clock B (PCLKB) | | — | *2 | 37.6 | |

Note: Reading, programming, and erasing the code flash memory requires that operation be within a specific range of frequencies. See Table 57.3 in section 57, Flash Memory in the User's Manual: Hardware.

Note: For the required relationships between the frequencies of clock signals, see the note under Table 9.2 in section 9, Clock Generation Circuit in the User's Manual: Hardware.

Note 1. The value is 2.0 MHz when the MOCO is selected as the clock source and the frequency is not being divided.

Note 2. The value is 32.768 kHz when the sub-clock oscillator is selected as the clock source and the frequency is not being divided.

## 6.3.2 Clock Timing

Table 6.16 Timing of the Clock Signals other than the Sub-clock Oscillator

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EXTAL external clock input cycle time | $t_{EXcyc}$ | 35 | — | — | ns | Figure 6.2 |
| EXTAL external clock input high pulse width | $t_{EXH}$ | 14 | — | — | ns | |
| EXTAL external clock input low pulse width | $t_{EXL}$ | 14 | — | — | ns | |
| EXTAL external clock input rising time | $t_{EXr}$ | — | — | 3.5 | ns | |
| EXTAL external clock input falling time | $t_{EXf}$ | — | — | 3.5 | ns | |
| Main clock oscillator frequency | $f_{MAIN}$ | 8 | — | 32 | MHz | — |
| Waiting time till the main clock oscillation is stable (crystal)*1 | $t_{MAINOSCWT}$ | — | — | —*1 | ms | Figure 6.3 |
| LOCO clock oscillation frequency | $f_{LOCO}$ | 27.8 | 32.7 | 37.6 | kHz | — |
| Waiting time till the LOCO clock oscillation is stable | $t_{LOCOWT}$ | — | — | 130 | µs | Figure 6.4 |
| IWDT-dedicated clock oscillation frequency | $f_{IWDTLOCO}$ | 13.9 | 16.35 | 18.8 | kHz | — |
| MOCO clock oscillation frequency | $f_{MOCO}$ | 1.4 | 2 | 2.3 | MHz | — |
| Waiting time till the MOCO clock oscillation is stable | $t_{MOCOWT}$ | — | — | 16 | µs | — |
| HOCO clock oscillation frequency*3 | $f_{HOCO24}$ | 23.52 | 24 | 24.96 | MHz | 0°C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ +85°C |
| | $f_{HOCO32}$ | 31.36 | 32 | 33.28 | | |
| | $f_{HOCO48}$ | 47.04 | 48 | 49.92 | | |
| | $f_{HOCO64}$ | 62.72 | 64 | 66.56 | | |
| | $f_{HOCO24}$ | 22.80 | 24 | 24.96 | | –40°C ≤ $T_a$ ≤ 85°C |
| | $f_{HOCO32}$ | 30.40 | 32 | 33.28 | | |
| | $f_{HOCO48}$ | 45.60 | 48 | 49.92 | | |
| | $f_{HOCO64}$ | 60.80 | 64 | 66.56 | | |
| HOCO clock oscillation stabilization wait time*2 | $t_{HOCOWT}$ | — | — | 700 | µs | — |
| PLL output clock frequency | $f_{PLL}$ | 32 | — | 64 | MHz | PLLCCR.FSEL0 = 1 |
| | | 32 | — | 48 | | PLLCCR.FSEL0 = 0 |
| Waiting time till the PLL output clock oscillation is stable | $t_{PLLWT}$ | — | — | 1020 | µs | Figure 6.5 Includes the stabilization waiting time for LOCO clock oscillation |

Note 1. For setting up the main clock oscillator, we recommend consulting the oscillator manufacturer regarding the results of oscillation evaluation and use the results for the oscillation stabilization time. The value of the MOSCWTCR register should correspond to at least that value.
After changing the setting in the MOSCCR.MOSTP bit to start main clock operation, read the OSCSF.MOSCSF flag to confirm that it is 1, and then start using the main clock oscillator.
Note 2. This is the time period between when HOCOCR.HCSTP is changed to 0 and when OSCSF.HOCOSF is changed to 1.
Note 3. The guaranteed values stated for this item apply to products in packages. If you are using WLBGA samples, note that the characteristics deteriorate once the device has been mounted on your system due to fluctuations in stress.

Table 6.17 Timing of the Sub-clock Oscillator

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sub-clock frequency | $f_{SUB}$ | — | 32.768 | — | kHz | |
| Sub-clock oscillation stabilization wait time | $t_{SUBOSCWT}$ | — | — | —*1 | s | Figure 6.6 |

Note 1. For setting up the sub-clock oscillator, we recommend consulting the oscillator manufacturer regarding the results of oscillation evaluation and use the results for the oscillation stabilization time. After changing the setting in the SOSCCR.SOSTP flag to start sub-clock operation, only start using the sub-clock oscillator after the sub-clock oscillation stabilization time elapses with an adequate margin. We recommend using two times the value of the results of oscillation evaluation by the oscillator manufacturer.

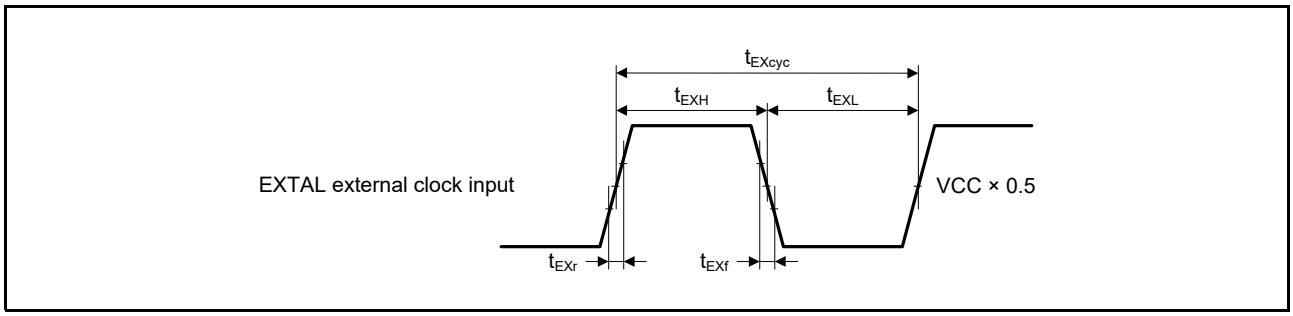



Figure 6.2 EXTAL External Clock Input Timing

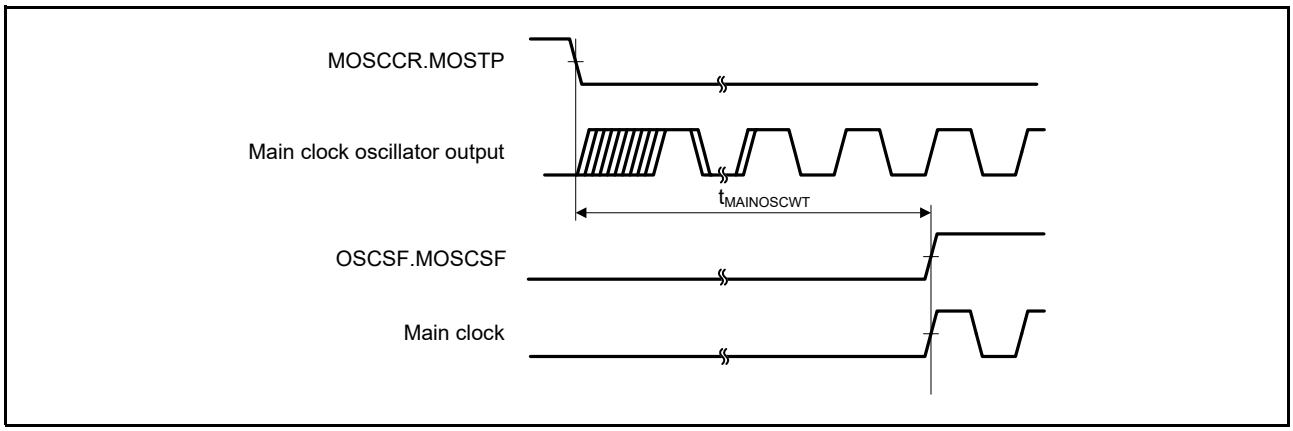



Figure 6.3 Main Clock Oscillation Start Timing

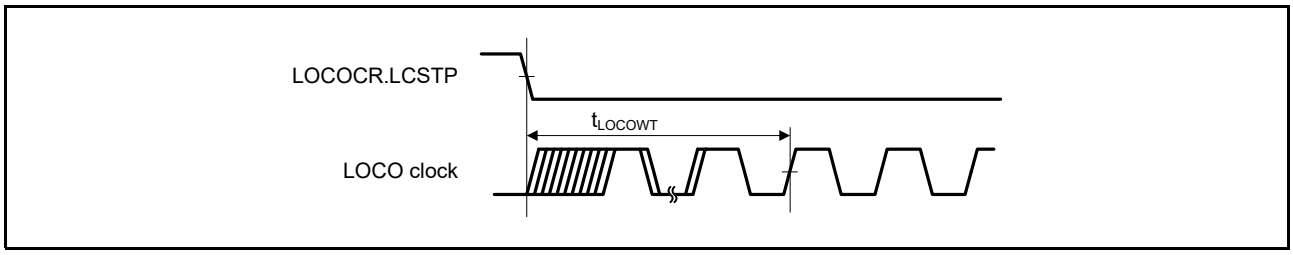



Figure 6.4 LOCO Clock Oscillation Start Timing

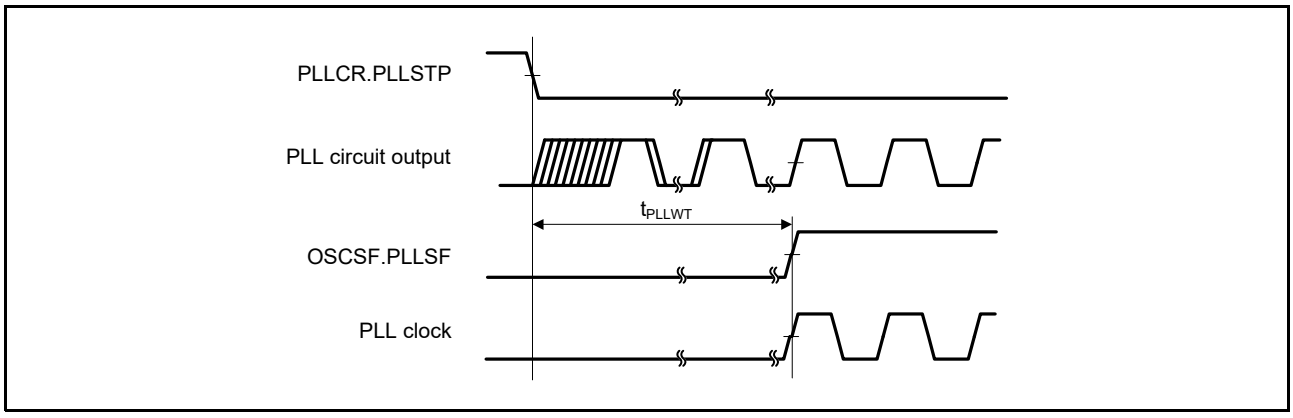



Figure 6.5 PLL Clock Oscillation Start Timing

Note: Start the PLL after the main clock oscillation is stabilized.

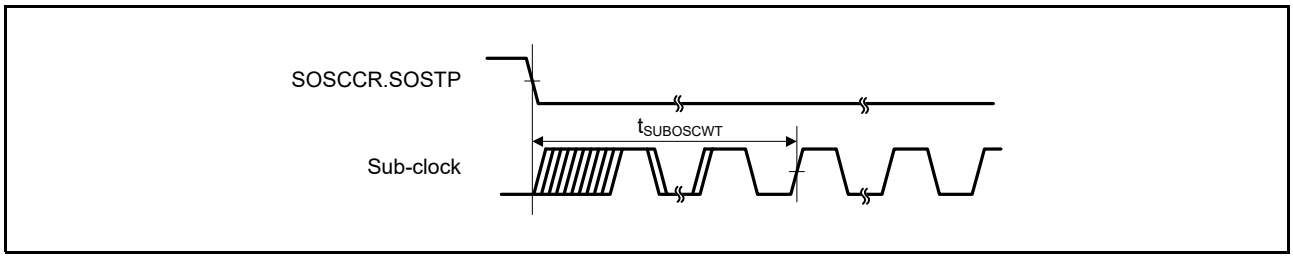



Figure 6.6 Sub-clock Oscillation Start Timing

### 6.3.3 Reset Timing

Table 6.18 Reset Timing

| Item | | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RES# pulse width | Power-on (in the normal startup mode) | | $t_{RESWP}$ | 44 | — | — | ms | Figure 6.7 |
| | Power-on (in the energy harvesting startup mode) | | $t_{RESWP}$ | 700 | — | — | ms | |
| | Deep software standby mode (in the normal startup mode) | | $t_{RESWD}$ | 13 | — | — | ms | Figure 6.8 |
| | Deep software standby mode (in the energy harvesting startup mode) | | $t_{RESWD}$ | 650 | — | — | ms | |
| | Software standby mode, Subosc-speed mode | | $t_{RESWS}$ | 7.0 | — | — | ms | |
| | ALLPWON | Operation in boost mode | $t_{RESW}$ | 0.9 | — | — | ms | |
| | | Operation in normal mode | $t_{RESW}$ | 0.6 | — | — | ms | |
| | | Operation in low leakage current mode | $t_{RESW}$ | 1.6 | — | — | ms | |
| | | Transition from boost mode to normal mode in progress | $t_{RESW}$ | 0.6 | — | — | ms | |
| | | Transition from normal mode to boost mode in progress | $t_{RESW}$ | 1.8 | — | — | ms | |
| | | Transition from normal mode to low leakage current mode in progress | $t_{RESW}$ | 2.1 | — | — | ms | |
| | | Transition from low leakage current mode to normal mode in progress | $t_{RESW}$ | 1.2 | — | — | ms | |
| | EXFPWON | Operation in normal mode | $t_{RESW}$ | 1.9 | — | — | ms | |
| | | Operation in low leakage current mode | $t_{RESW}$ | 2.0 | — | — | ms | |
| | | Transition from normal mode to low leakage current mode in progress | $t_{RESW}$ | 2.4 | — | — | ms | |
| | | Transition from low leakage current mode to normal mode in progress | $t_{RESW}$ | 2.1 | — | — | ms | |
| | MINPWON | Operation in normal mode | $t_{RESW}$ | 2.3 | — | — | ms | |
| | | Operation in low leakage current mode | $t_{RESW}$ | 2.5 | — | — | ms | |
| | | Transition from normal mode to low leakage current mode in progress | $t_{RESW}$ | 6.1 | — | — | ms | |
| | | Transition from low leakage current mode to normal mode in progress | $t_{RESW}$ | 2.6 | — | — | ms | |
| | Transition between ALLPWON and EXFPWON modes in normal mode in progress | | $t_{RESW}$ | 2.5 | — | — | ms | |
| | Transition between EXFPWON and MINPWON modes in normal mode in progress | | $t_{RESW}$ | 2.0 | — | — | ms | |
| | Transition between ALLPWON and EXFPWON modes in VBB mode in progress | | $t_{RESW}$ | 3.0 | — | — | ms | |
| | Transition between EXFPWON and MINPWON modes in VBB mode in progress | | $t_{RESW}$ | 6.5 | — | — | ms | |
| Waiting time after release from the RES# pin reset | | | $t_{RESWT}$ | — | 19 | 22 | ms | Figure 6.7, Figure 6.8 |

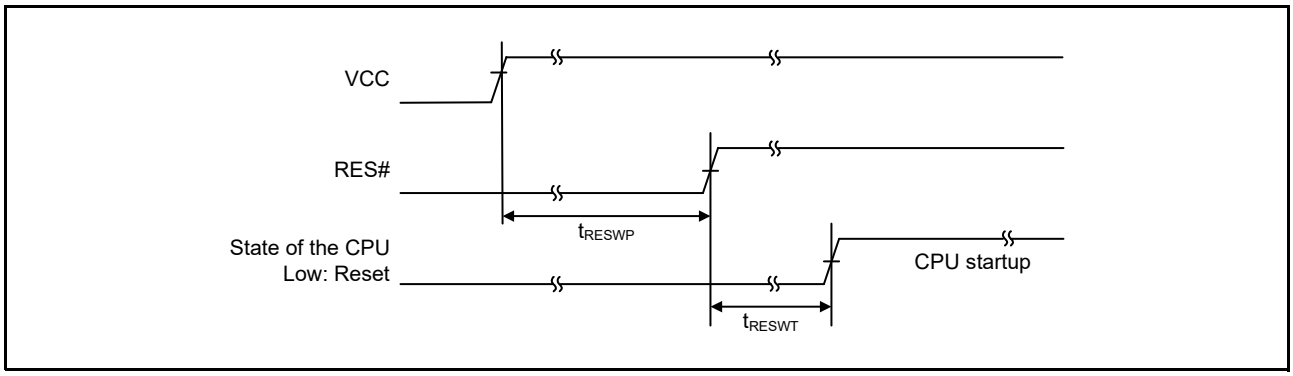



Figure 6.7 Timing of Input through the Reset Pin when Power is Supplied

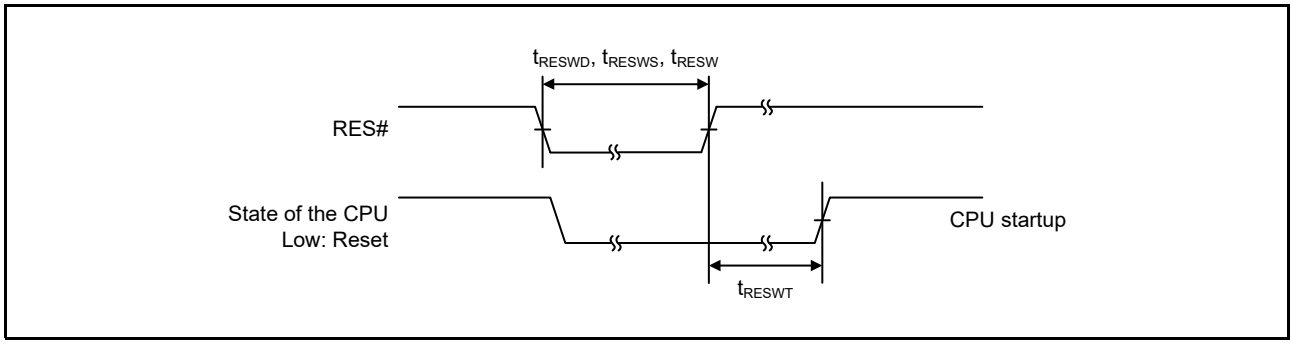



Figure 6.8 Reset Input Timing

## 6.3.4 Wakeup Timing

Table 6.19 Timing of Return from Low Power Consumption (Standby) Mode

| Item | Power Control Mode | System Clock Source | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Time to return from software standby*1 (ALLPWON) | VBB | SOSC | $t_{SBYSC}$ | — | — | 6.0 | ms | Figure 6.9<br>All oscillators have the same frequency divisor of 1.<br>Measurement was in the ALLPWON power supply mode. |
| | | LOCO | $t_{SBYLO}$ | — | — | 6.2 | ms | |
| Time to return from software standby*1 (EXFPWON) | VBB | SOSC | $t_{SBYSC}$ | — | — | 1.2 | ms | Figure 6.9<br>All oscillators have the same frequency divisor of 1.<br>Measurement was in the EXFPWON power supply mode. |
| | | LOCO | $t_{SBYLO}$ | — | — | 1.1 | ms | |
| Time to return from software standby*1 (MINPWON) | VBB | SOSC | $t_{SBYSC}$ | — | — | 1.2 | ms | Figure 6.9<br>All oscillators have the same frequency divisor of 1.<br>Measurement was in the MINPWON power supply mode. |
| | | LOCO | $t_{SBYLO}$ | — | — | 1.1 | ms | |
| Time to return from deep software standby (in normal startup mode) | | | $t_{DSBY}$ | — | — | 9 | ms | Figure 6.9 |
| Waiting time following release from deep software standby | | | $t_{DSBYWT}$ | — | — | 22 | ms | |

Note 1. The system clock source determines the time return takes. If multiple oscillators are started, the time return takes can be calculated from the following expression. Total time for return = time for return of the oscillator that serves as the system source clock + maximum oscillation stabilization time of an oscillator that requires more stabilization time than the system source clock + 2 cycles of LOCO (if LOCO is to operate) + 3 cycles of SOSC (if the sub-clock oscillator is to operate and MSTPCRC.MSTPC0 = 0 (stopping the CAC)).

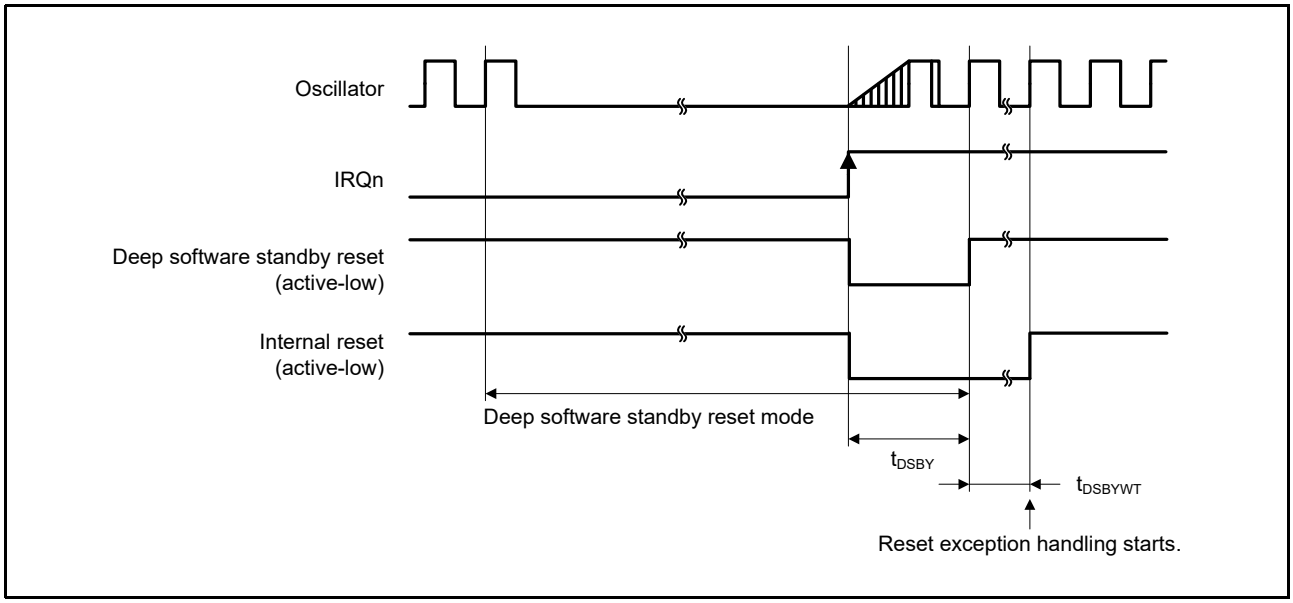



Figure 6.9 Timing of Release from Deep Software Standby

### 6.3.5 Interrupt Input Timing

Table 6.20 Interrupt Input Timing

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NMI pulse width | $t_{NMIW}$ | 6000 | — | — | ns | Software standby in low leakage current mode |
| | | 1000 | — | — | | Software standby when not in low leakage current mode |
| | | 300 | — | — | | In deep software standby mode |
| | | 4 | — | — | $t_{Pcyc}$*1 | Other than above |
| IRQn pulse width | $t_{IRQW}$ | 6000 | — | — | ns | Software standby in low leakage current mode |
| | | 1000 | — | — | | Software standby when not in low leakage current mode |
| | | 300 | — | — | | In deep software standby mode |
| | | 4 | — | — | $t_{Pcyc}$*1 | Other than above<br>IRQCRi.IRQMD[1:0] = 00b, 01b |
| | | 5 | — | — | | Other than above<br>IRQCRi.IRQMD[1:0] = 10b |
| KINT pulse width | $t_{KINTW}$ | 6000 | — | — | ns | Software standby in low leakage current mode |
| | | 1000 | — | — | | Software standby when not in low leakage current mode |
| | | 4 | — | — | $t_{Pcyc}$*1 | In deep software standby mode |

Note 1. $t_{Pcyc}$ refers to the period of a cycle of PCLKB.

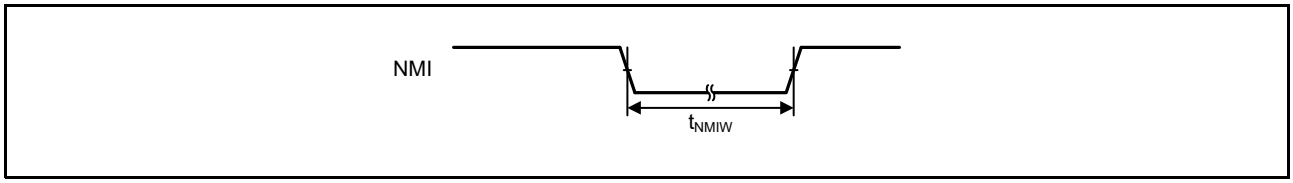



Figure 6.10 NMI Interrupt Input Timing

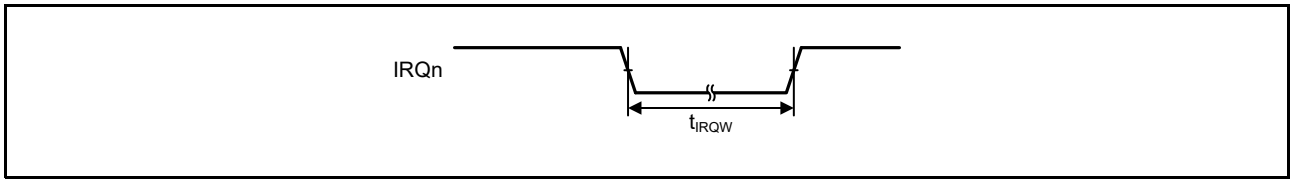



Figure 6.11 IRQn Interrupt Input Timing

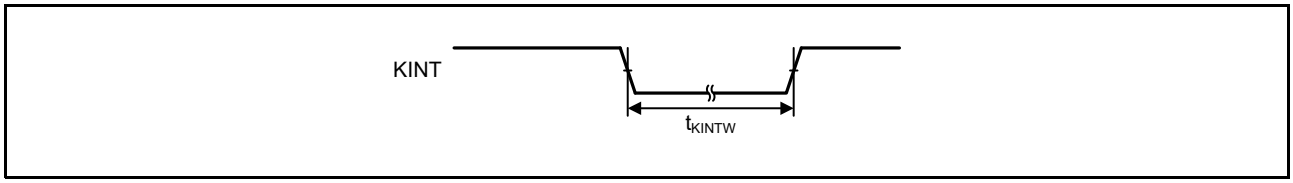



Figure 6.12 Key Interrupt Input Timing

## 6.3.6 I/O Ports, POE, GPT, AGT, and S14AD Trigger Timing

Table 6.21 I/O Ports, POE, GPT, AGT, and S14AD Trigger Timing

| Item | | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit*1 | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I/O ports | Input data pulse width | | $t_{PRW}$ | 2.5 | — | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 6.13 |
| POE | POE input trigger pulse width | | $t_{POEW}$ | 1.5 | — | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 6.14 |
| GPT | Input capture pulse width | Single edge | $t_{GTICW}$ | 1.5 | — | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 6.15 |
| | | Both edges | | 2.5 | — | — | | |
| AGT | AGTIOn input cycles | | $t_{ACYC}$ | 4 | — | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 6.16<br>AGTMR1.TEDGPL = 0<br>AGTMR1.TMOD[2:0] = 010b |
| | | | | 9 | — | — | | Figure 6.16<br>AGTMR1.TEDGPL = 1<br>AGTMR1.TMOD[2:0] = 010b |
| | AGTIOn input high- and low-level width | | $t_{ACKWH}$, $t_{ACKWL}$ | 1 | — | — | | Figure 6.16<br>AGTMR1.TEDGPL = 0<br>AGTMR1.TMOD[2:0] = 010b |
| | | | | 4 | — | — | | Figure 6.16<br>AGTMR1.TEDGPL = 1<br>AGTMR1.TMOD[2:0] = 010b |
| | AGTEEn input high- and low-level width | | $t_{ACKWH}$, $t_{ACKWL}$ | — | 1 | — | $t_{ACYC}$ | Figure 6.16<br>AGTMR1.TEDGPL = 0<br>AGTMR1.TMOD[2:0] = 010b |
| | | | | 4 | — | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 6.16<br>AGTMR1.TEDGPL = 1<br>AGTMR1.TMOD[2:0] = 010b |
| S14AD | 14-bit A/D converter trigger input pulse width | | $t_{TRGW}$ | 1.5 | — | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 6.17 |

(n = 0, 1)

Note 1. $t_{Pcyc}$ refers to the period of a cycle of PCLKA for the GPT, and that of PCLKB for the I/O ports, POE, AGT, and S14AD.

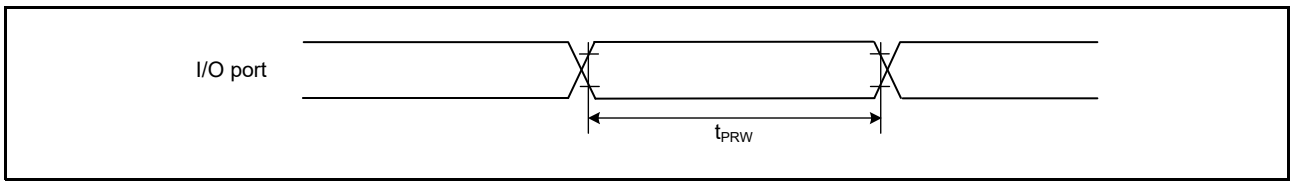



Figure 6.13 I/O Port Input Data Pulse Width

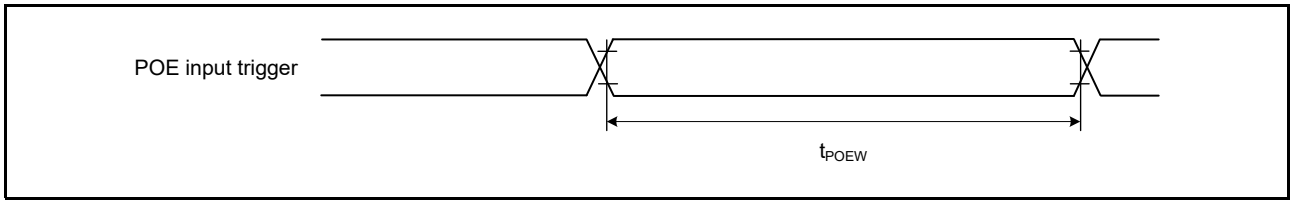



Figure 6.14 POE Input Trigger Pulse Width

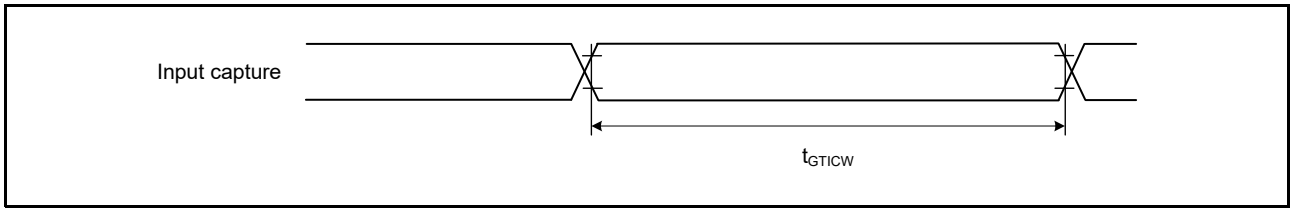



Figure 6.15 GPT Input Capture Pulse Width

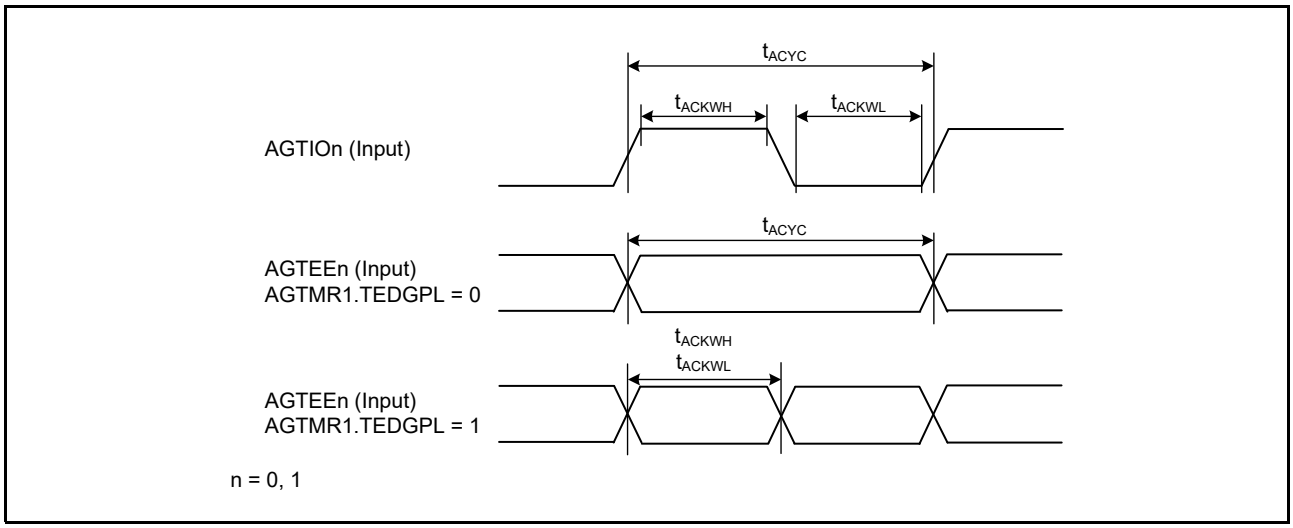



Figure 6.16 AGT I/O Timing

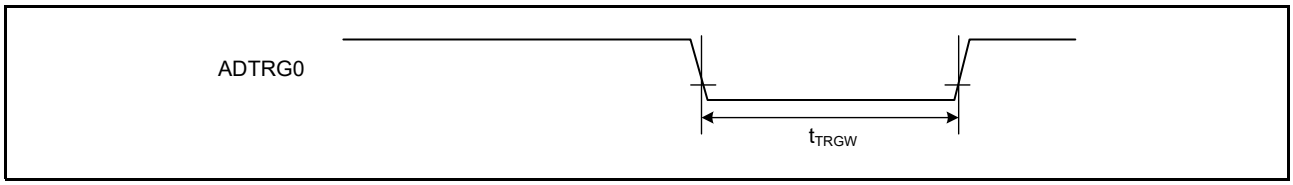



Figure 6.17 S14AD Trigger Input Timing

## 6.3.7 CAC Timing

Table 6.22 CAC Timing

| Item | | | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CAC | CACREF input pulse width | $t_{Pcyc}$*1 ≤ $t_{cac}$*2 | $t_{CACREF}$ | $4.5t_{cac} + 3t_{Pcyc}$ | — | ns | — |
| | | $t_{Pcyc}$*1 > $t_{cac}$*2 | | $5t_{cac} + 6.5t_{Pcyc}$ | — | ns | |

Note 1. $t_{Pcyc}$ refers to the period of a cycle of PCLKB.
Note 2. $t_{cac}$ refers to the period of a cycle of the CAC count clock source.

## 6.3.8 SCI Timing

Table 6.23 SCI Timing (1)
Conditions: High driving ability output is selected by the port drive capability bit in the PmnPFS register.

| Item | | | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit*1 | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCI | Frequency (SCI0, SCI1) | BOOST | pclkfmax | — | 64 | MHz | — |
| | | NORMAL | | — | 32 | | |
| | Frequency (other than SCI0, SCI1) | | | — | 32 | | |
| | Input clock cycle | Asynchronous | $t_{Scyc}$ | 4 | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 6.18 |
| | | Clock synchronous | | 6 | — | | |
| | Input clock pulse width | | $t_{SCKW}$ | 0.4 | 0.6 | $t_{Scyc}$ | |
| | Input clock rise time | | $t_{SCKr}$ | — | 1 × $t_{Pcyc}$ | ns | |
| | Input clock fall time | | $t_{SCKf}$ | — | 1 × $t_{Pcyc}$ | ns | |
| | Output clock cycle | Asynchronous | $t_{Scyc}$ | 6 | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | |
| | | Clock synchronous | | 4 | — | | |
| | Output clock pulse width | | $t_{SCKW}$ | 0.4 | 0.6 | $t_{Scyc}$ | |
| | Output clock rise time | | $t_{SCKr}$ | — | 1 × $t_{Pcyc}$ | ns | |
| | Output clock fall time | | $t_{SCKf}$ | — | 1 × $t_{Pcyc}$ | ns | |
| | Transmit data delay time | Master | $t_{TXD}$ | — | 40 | ns | Figure 6.19 |
| | | Slave | | — | 55 | | |
| | Receive data setup time | Master | $t_{RXS}$ | 45 | — | ns | |
| | | Slave | | 27 | — | | |
| | Receive data hold time | Master | $t_{RXH}$ | 5 | — | ns | |
| | | Slave | | 40 | — | | |

Note 1. $t_{Pcyc}$ refers to the period of a cycle of PCLKA in the SCI0 and SCI1, and that of PCLKB in the SCI2 to SCI5 and SCI9.

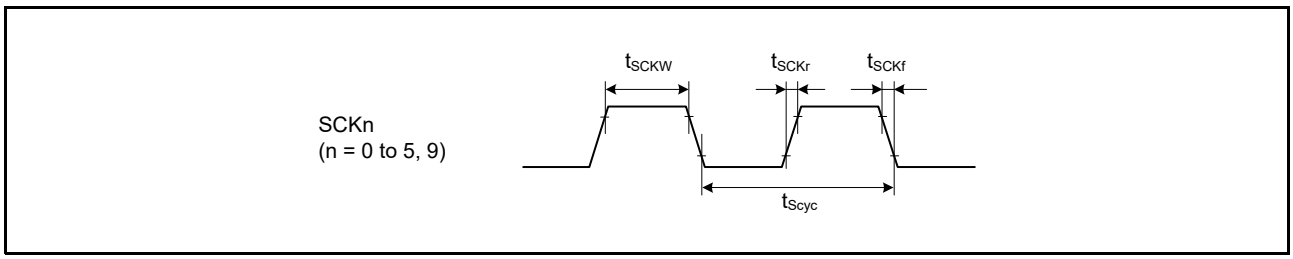



Figure 6.18 SCK Clock Input Timing

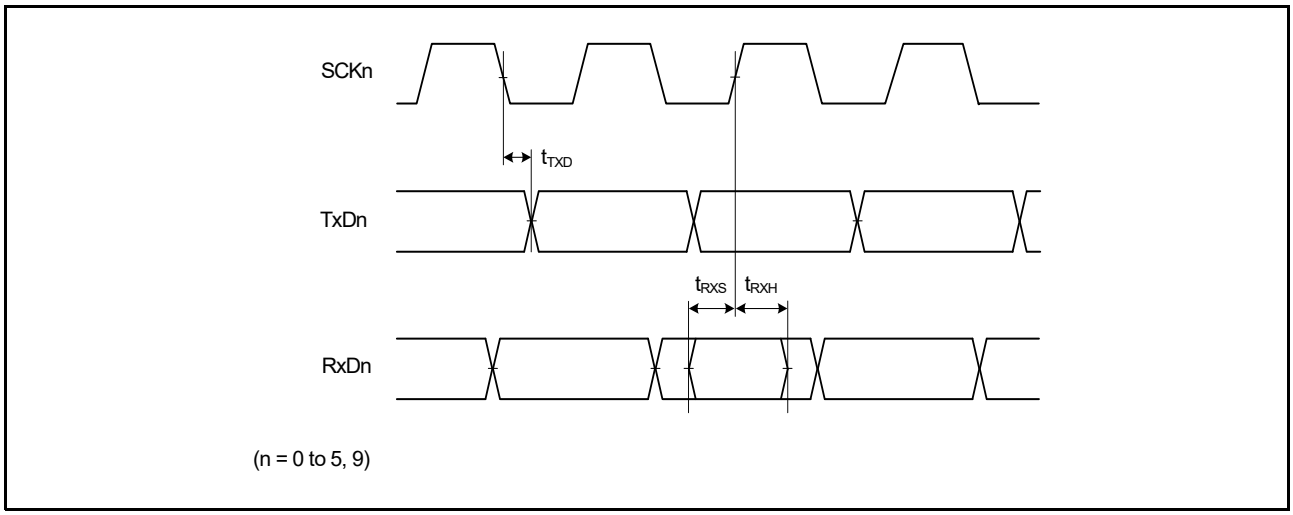



Figure 6.19 SCI Input and Output Timing in Clock Synchronous Mode

Table 6.24 SCI Timing (2)
Conditions: High driving ability output is selected by the port drive capability bit in the PmnPFS register.

| Item | | | | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit*1 | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Simple SPI | Frequency (SCI0, SCI1) | | BOOST | pclkfmax | — | 64 | MHz | — |
| | | | NORMAL | | — | 32 | | |
| | Frequency (other than SCI0, SCI1) | | | | — | 32 | | |
| | SCK clock cycle | Master | | $t_{SPcyc}$ | 4 | 65536 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 6.20 |
| | | Slave | | | 6 | — | | |
| | SCK clock high pulse width | | | $t_{SPCKWH}$ | 0.4 | 0.6 | $t_{SPcyc}$ | |
| | SCK clock low pulse width | | | $t_{SPCKWL}$ | 0.4 | 0.6 | $t_{SPcyc}$ | |
| | SCK clock rise/fall time | | | $t_{SPCKr}$, $t_{SPCKf}$ | — | 1 × $t_{Pcyc}$ | ns | |
| | Data input setup time | Master | | $t_{SU}$ | 45 | — | ns | Figure 6.21 to Figure 6.24 |
| | | Slave | | | 27 | — | | |
| | Data input hold time | Master | | $t_{H}$ | 33.3 | — | ns | |
| | | Slave | | | 40 | — | | |
| | SS input setup time | | | $t_{LEAD}$ | 1 | — | $t_{SPcyc}$ | |
| | SS input hold time | | | $t_{LAG}$ | 1 | — | $t_{SPcyc}$ | |
| | Data output delay time | Master | | $t_{OD}$ | — | 40 | ns | |
| | | Slave | | | — | 65 | | |
| | Data output hold time | Master | | $t_{OH}$ | –10 | — | ns | |
| | | Slave | | | –10 | — | | |
| | Data rise/fall time | | | $t_{Dr}$, $t_{Df}$ | — | 1 × $t_{Pcyc}$ | ns | |
| | Slave access time | BOOST | | $t_{SA}$ | — | 8 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 6.23, Figure 6.24 |
| | | NORMAL | | | — | 6 | | |
| | Slave output release time | BOOST | | $t_{REL}$ | — | 8 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | |
| | | NORMAL | | | — | 6 | | |

Note 1. $t_{Pcyc}$ refers to the period of a cycle of PCLKA in the SCI0 and SCI1, and that of PCLKB in the SCI2 to SCI5 and SCI9.

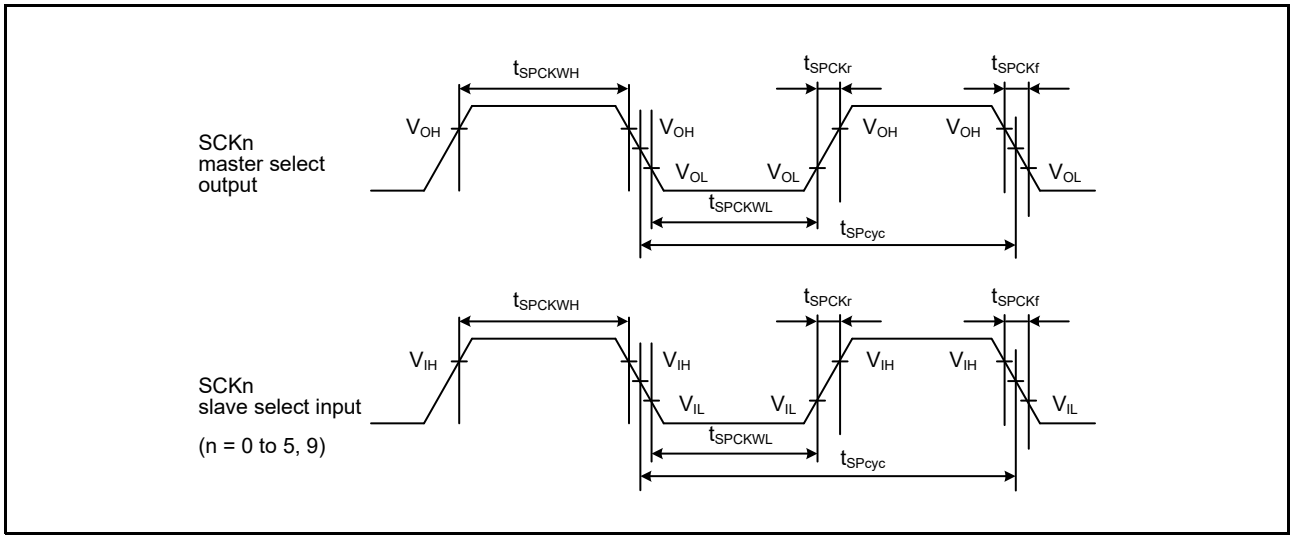



Figure 6.20 SCK Clock Input and Output Timing (Simple SPI Mode)

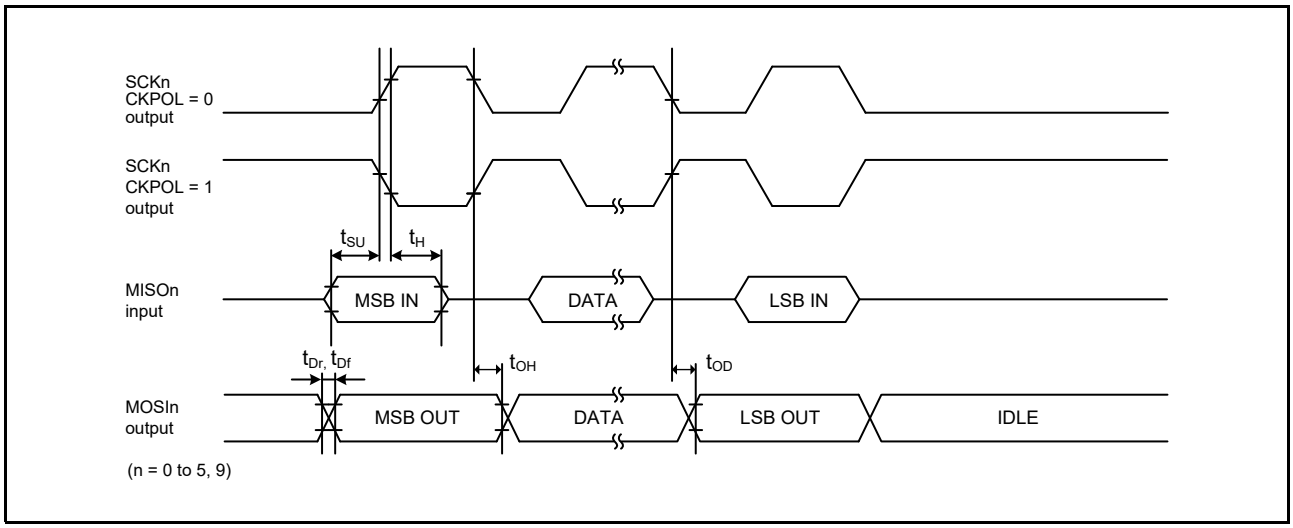



Figure 6.21 SCK Input and Output Timing (Simple SPI Mode) (Master, SPMR.CKPH = 1)

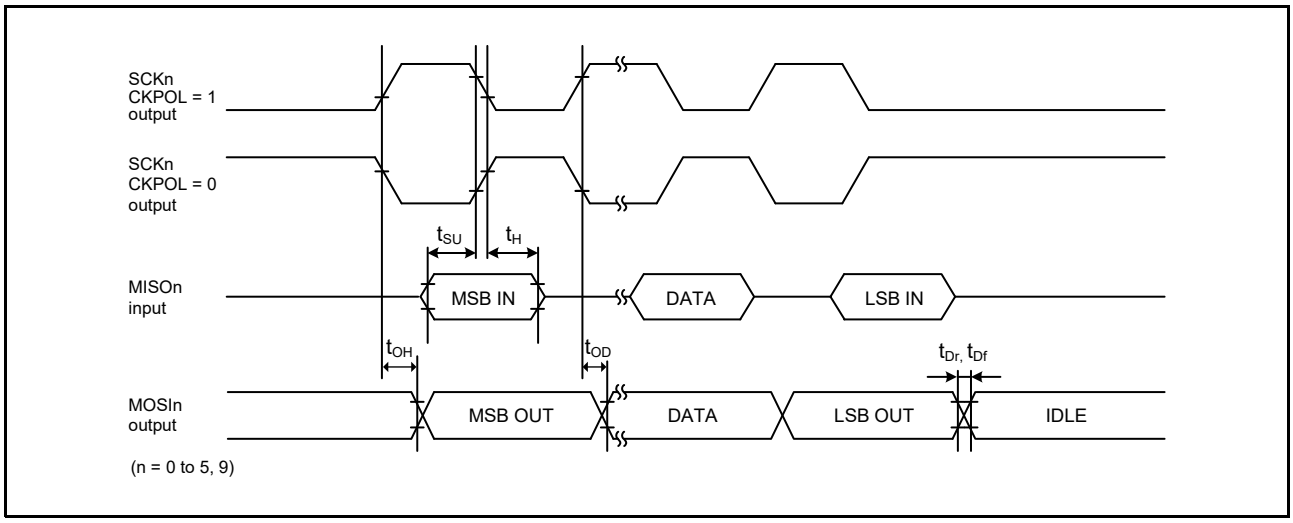



Figure 6.22 SCK Input and Output Timing (Simple SPI Mode) (Master, SPMR.CKPH = 0)

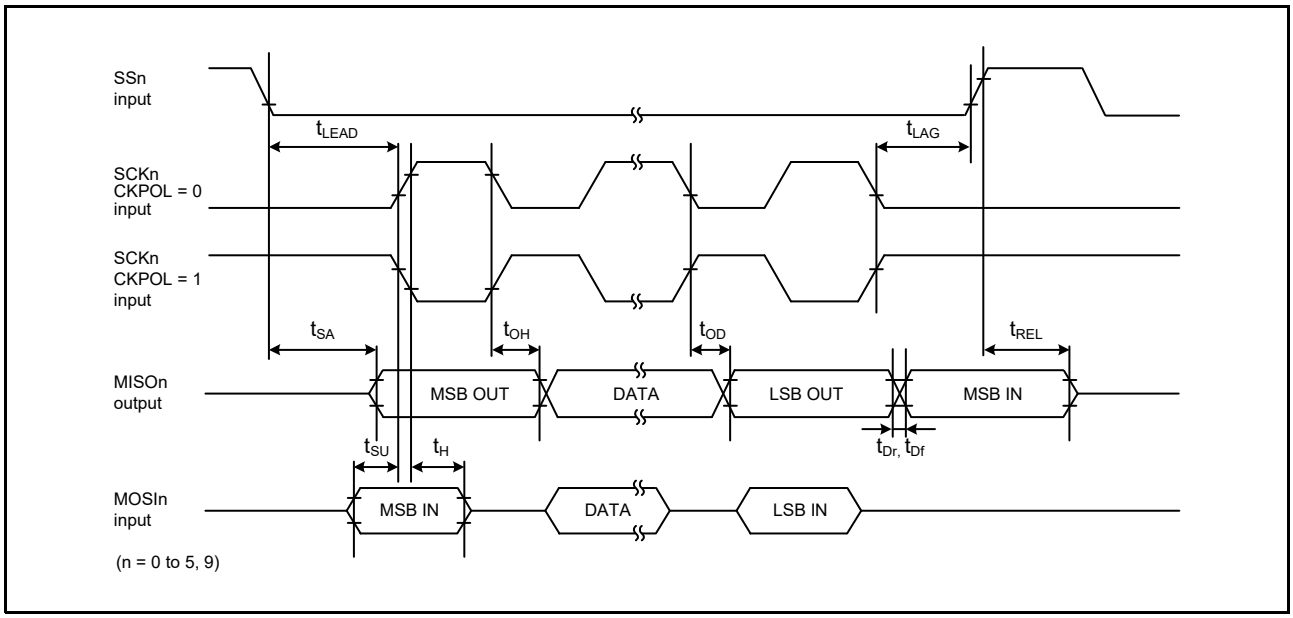



Figure 6.23 SCK Input and Output Timing (Simple SPI Mode) (Slave, SPMR.CKPH = 1)

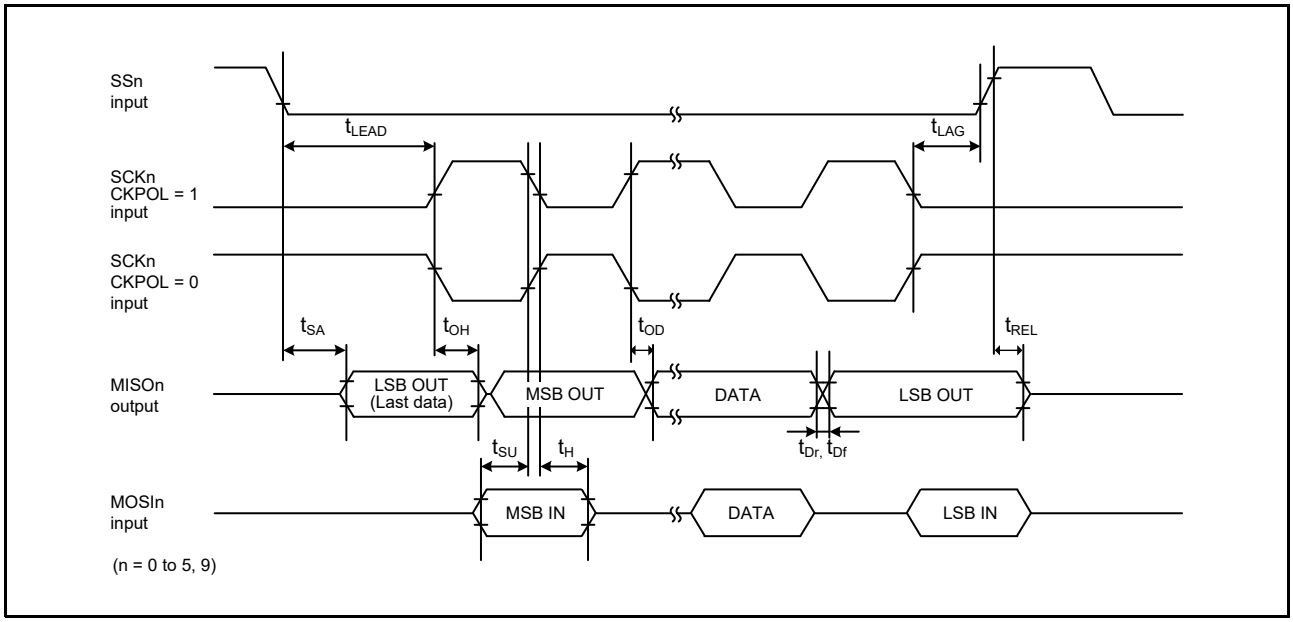
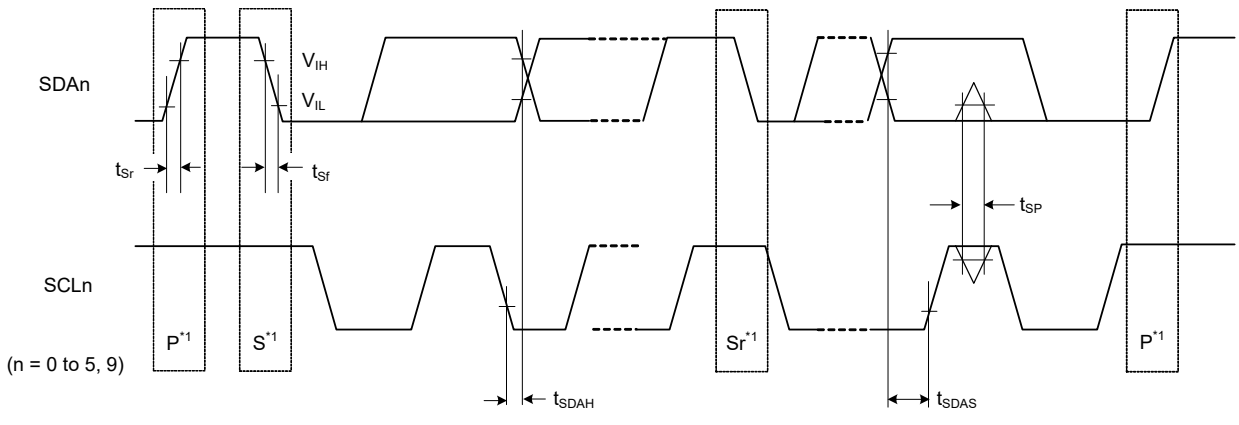



Figure 6.24 SCK Input and Output Timing (Simple SPI Mode) (Slave, SPMR.CKPH = 0)

Table 6.25 SCI Timing (3)
Conditions: High driving ability output is selected by the port drive capability bit in the PmnPFS register.

| Item | | | Symbol | Min. | Max.*2 | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Simple IIC (standard mode) | Frequency (SCI0, SCI1) | BOOST | pclkfmax | — | 64 | MHz | — |
| | | NORMAL | | — | 32 | | |
| | Frequency (other than SCI0, SCI1) | | | — | 32 | | — |
| | SDA input rise time | | $t_{Sr}$ | — | 1000 | ns | Figure 6.25 |
| | SDA input fall time | | $t_{Sf}$ | — | 300 | ns | |
| | SCL and SDA input spike pulse removal time | | $t_{SP}$ | 0 | 4 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 6.25 SMR.CKS[1:0] = 00b, SNFR.NFCS[2:0] = 001b |
| | | | | | 1024 | | Figure 6.25 SMR.CKS[1:0] = 11b, SNFR.NFCS[2:0] = 100b |
| | Data input setup time | | $t_{SDAS}$ | 250 | — | ns | Figure 6.25 |
| | Data input hold time | | $t_{SDAH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| | SCl and SDA load capacitance | | $C_b$*1 | — | 400 | pF | |
| Simple IIC (fast mode) | Frequency (SCI0, SCI1) | BOOST | pclkfmax | — | 64 | MHz | — |
| | | NORMAL | | — | 32 | | |
| | Frequency (other than SCI0, SCI1) | | | — | 32 | | — |
| | SCL and SDA input rise time | | $t_{Sr}$ | — | 300 | ns | Figure 6.25 |
| | SCL and SDA input fall time | | $t_{Sf}$ | — | 300 | ns | |
| | SCL and SDA input spike pulse removal time | | $t_{SP}$ | 0 | 4 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 6.25 SMR.CKS[1:0] = 00b, SNFR.NFCS[2:0] = 001b |
| | | | | | 1024 | | Figure 6.25 SMR.CKS[1:0] = 11b, SNFR.NFCS[2:0] = 100b |
| | Data input setup time | | $t_{SDAS}$ | 100 | — | ns | Figure 6.25 |
| | Data input hold time | | $t_{SDAH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| | SCl and SDA load capacitance | | $C_b$*1 | — | 400 | pF | |

Note 1. Cb refers to the total capacitance of the bus line.
Note 2. $t_{Pcyc}$ refers to the period of a cycle of PCLKA in the SCI0 and SCI1, and that of PCLKB in the SCI2 to SCI5 and SCI9.




Note 1. S, P, and Sr indicate the following:
S: Start condition
P: Stop condition
Sr: Restart condition

Figure 6.25 SCK Input and Output Timing (Simple I2C Mode)

## 6.3.9 SPI Timing

Table 6.26 SPI Timing
Conditions: High driving ability output is selected by the port drive capability in the PmnPFS register.

| Item | | | | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SPI | Frequency | | BOOST | pclkfmax | — | 64 | MHz | — |
| | | | NORMAL | | — | 32 | | |
| | RSPCK clock cycle | Master | BOOST | $t_{SPcyc}$ | 4 | 4096 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 6.26 |
| | | | NORMAL | | 2 | 4096 | | |
| | | Slave | | | 6 | 4096 | | |
| | RSPCK clock high pulse width | Master | | $t_{SPCKWH}$ | $(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKr} - t_{SPCKf})/2 - 3$ | — | ns | |
| | | Slave | | | $3 \times t_{Pcyc}$ | — | | |
| | RSPCK clock low pulse width | Master | | $t_{SPCKWL}$ | $(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKr} - t_{SPCKf})/2 - 3$ | — | ns | |
| | | Slave | | | $3 \times t_{Pcyc}$ | — | | |
| | RSPCK clock rise and fall time | Output | | $t_{SPCKr}$, $t_{SPCKf}$ | — | 10 | ns | Figure 6.26 IOVCCn ≥ 2.7 V |
| | | Input | | | — | 1 | µs | |
| | Data input setup time | Master | BOOST | $t_{SU}$ | 25 | — | ns | Figure 6.27 to Figure 6.32 |
| | | | NORMAL | | 15 | — | | |
| | | Slave | | | 10 | — | | |
| | Data input hold time | Master | | $t_{HF}$ | 0 | — | ns | Figure 6.27 to Figure 6.32 The PCLKA division ratio is set to 1/2. |
| | | | | $t_H$ | 1 | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 6.27 to Figure 6.32 The PCLKA division ratio is set to any value other than 1/2. |
| | | Slave | | | 20 | — | ns | Figure 6.27 to Figure 6.32 |
| | SSL setup time | Master | | $t_{LEAD}$ | $-30 + N \times t_{SPcyc}$ *1 | — | ns | |
| | | Slave | | | $6 \times t_{Pcyc}$ | — | ns | |
| | SSL hold time | Master | | $t_{LAG}$ | $-30 + N \times t_{SPcyc}$ *2 | — | ns | |
| | | Slave | | | $6 \times t_{Pcyc}$ | — | ns | |
| | Data output delay time | Master | | $t_{OD}$ | — | 14 | ns | Figure 6.27 to Figure 6.32 IOVCCn ≥ 2.7 V |
| | | Slave | | | — | 50 | | |
| | Data output hold time | Master | | $t_{OH}$ | 0 | — | ns | Figure 6.27 to Figure 6.32 |
| | | Slave | | | 0 | — | | |
| | Successive transmission delay time | Master | | $t_{TD}$ | $t_{SPcyc} + 2 \times t_{Pcyc}$ | $8 \times t_{SPcyc} + 2 \times t_{Pcyc}$ | ns | Figure 6.27 to Figure 6.32 |
| | | Slave | | | $6 \times t_{Pcyc}$ | — | | |
| | MOSI and MISO rise/fall time | Output | | $t_{Dr}$, $t_{Df}$ | — | 10 | ns | Figure 6.27 to Figure 6.32 IOVCCn ≥ 2.7 V |
| | | Input | | | — | 1 | µs | Figure 6.27 to Figure 6.32 |
| | SSL rise and fall time | Output | | $t_{SSLr}$, $t_{SSLf}$ | — | 10 | ns | Figure 6.27 to Figure 6.32 IOVCCn ≥ 2.7 V |
| | | Input | | | — | 1 | µs | Figure 6.27 to Figure 6.32 |
| | Slave access time | | | $t_{SA}$ | — | $2 \times t_{Pcyc} + 100$ | ns | Figure 6.31, Figure 6.32 IOVCCn ≥ 2.7 V |
| | Slave output release time | | | $t_{REL}$ | — | $2 \times t_{Pcyc} + 100$ | ns | |

Note: $t_{Pcyc}$ refers to the period of a cycle of PCLKA.
Note 1. N indicates the RSPCK delay set in the SPCKD register.
Note 2. N indicates the RSPCK delay set in the SSLND register.

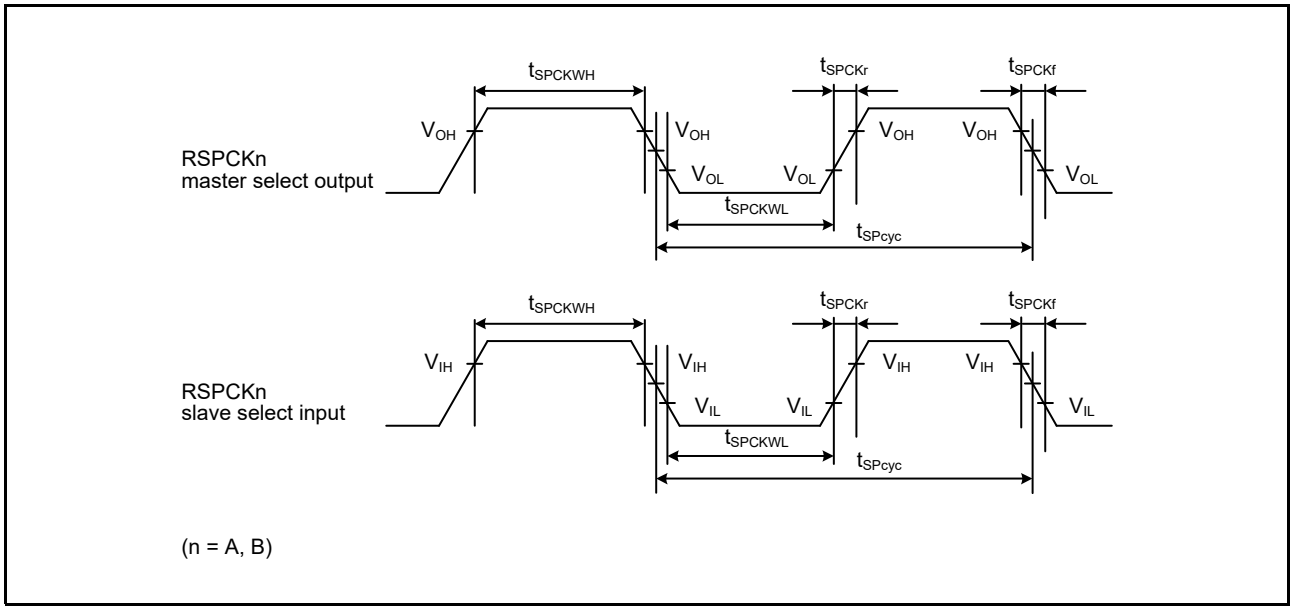



Figure 6.26 SPI Clock Timing

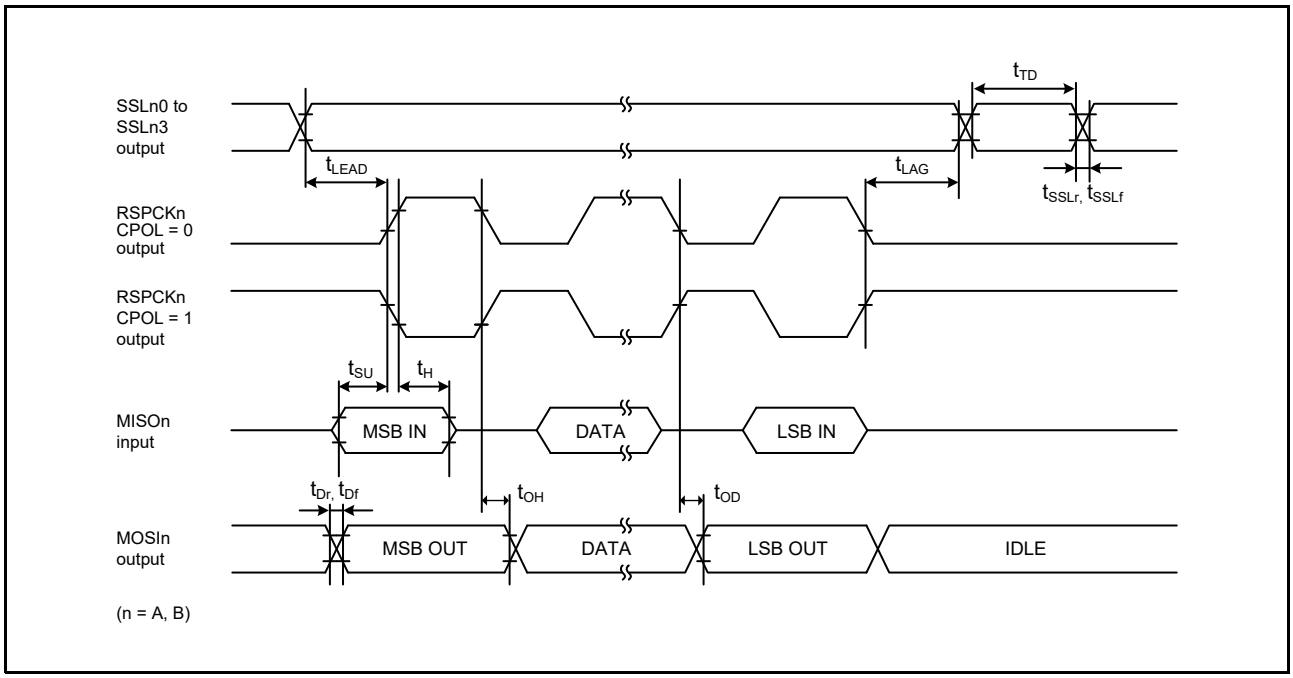



Figure 6.27 SPI Timing (Master, CPHA = 0) (Bit Rate: PCLKA Division Ratio is Set to Any Value Other than 1/2)

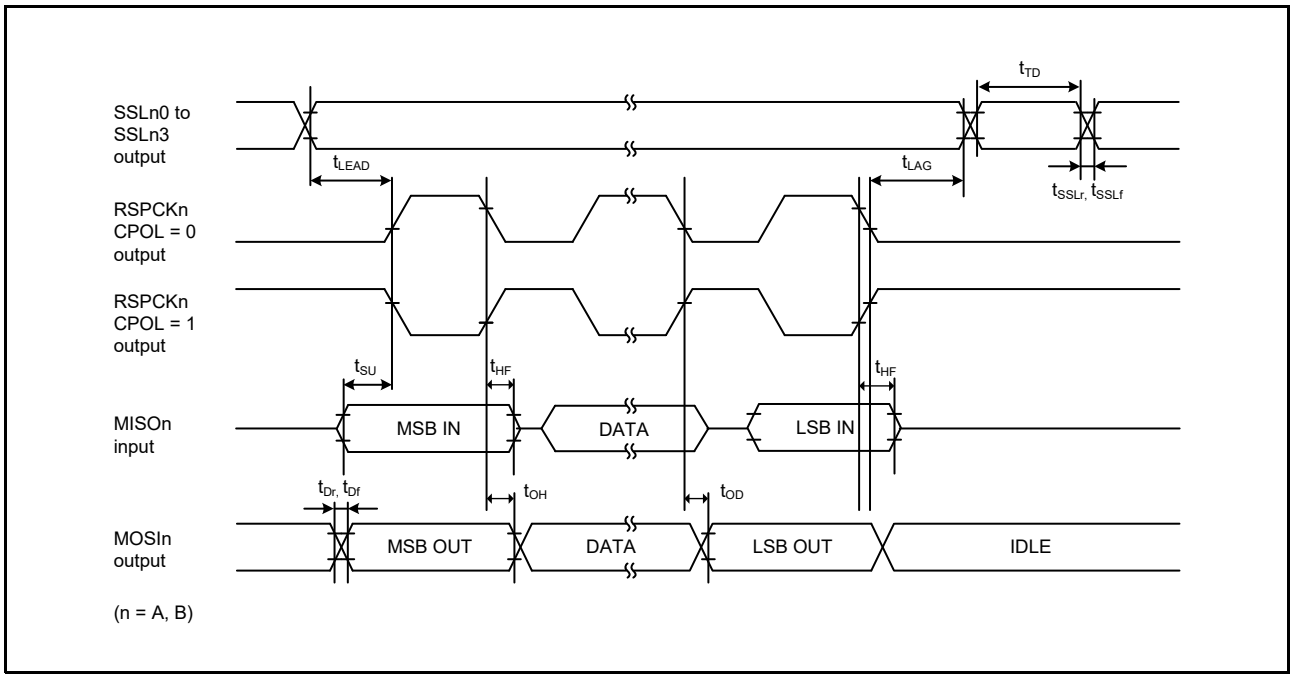



Figure 6.28 SPI Timing (Master, CPHA = 0) (Bit Rate: PCLKA Division Ratio is Set to 1/2)

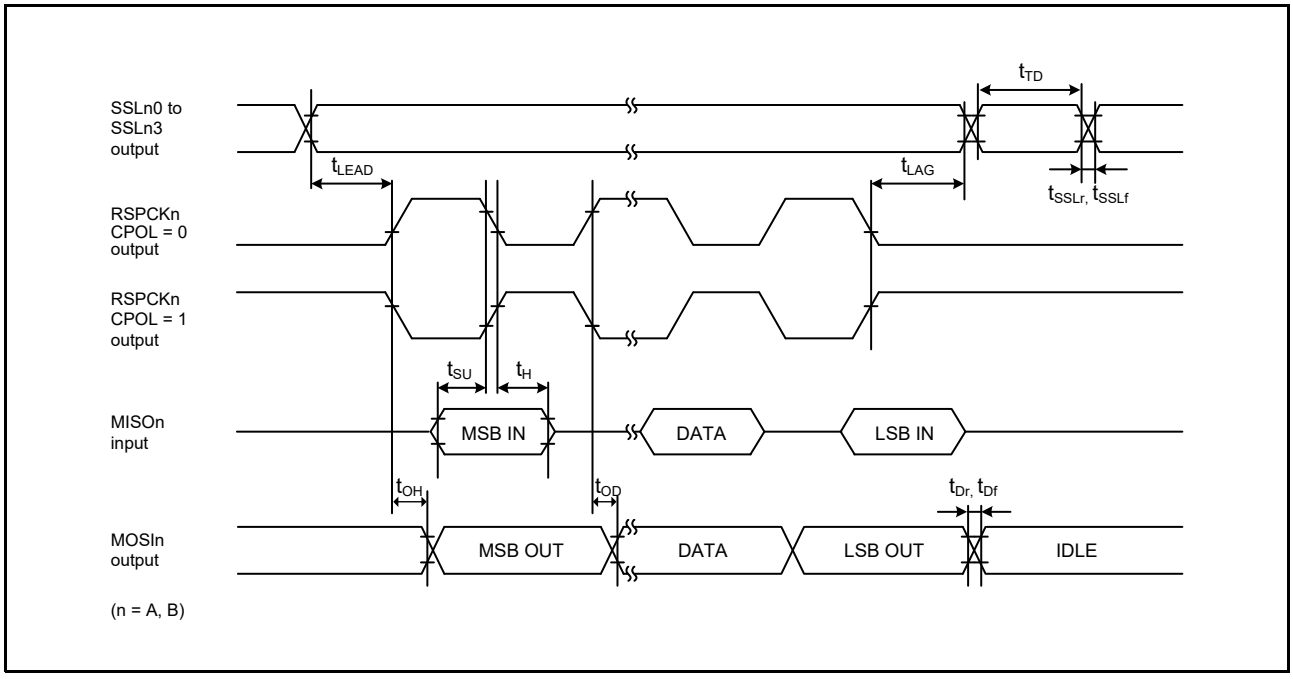



Figure 6.29 SPI Timing (Master, CPHA = 1) (Bit Rate: PCLKA Division Ratio is Set to Any Value Other than 1/2)

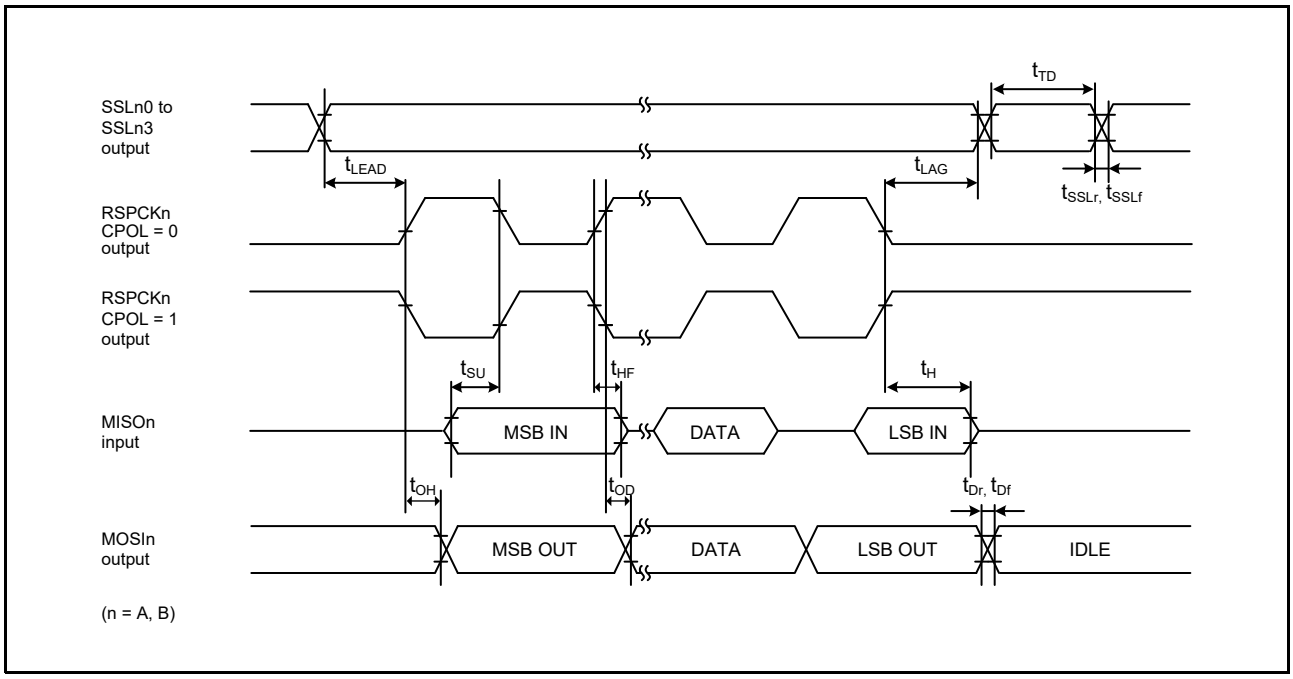



Figure 6.30 SPI Timing (Master, CPHA = 1) (Bit Rate: PCLKA Division Ratio is Set to 1/2)

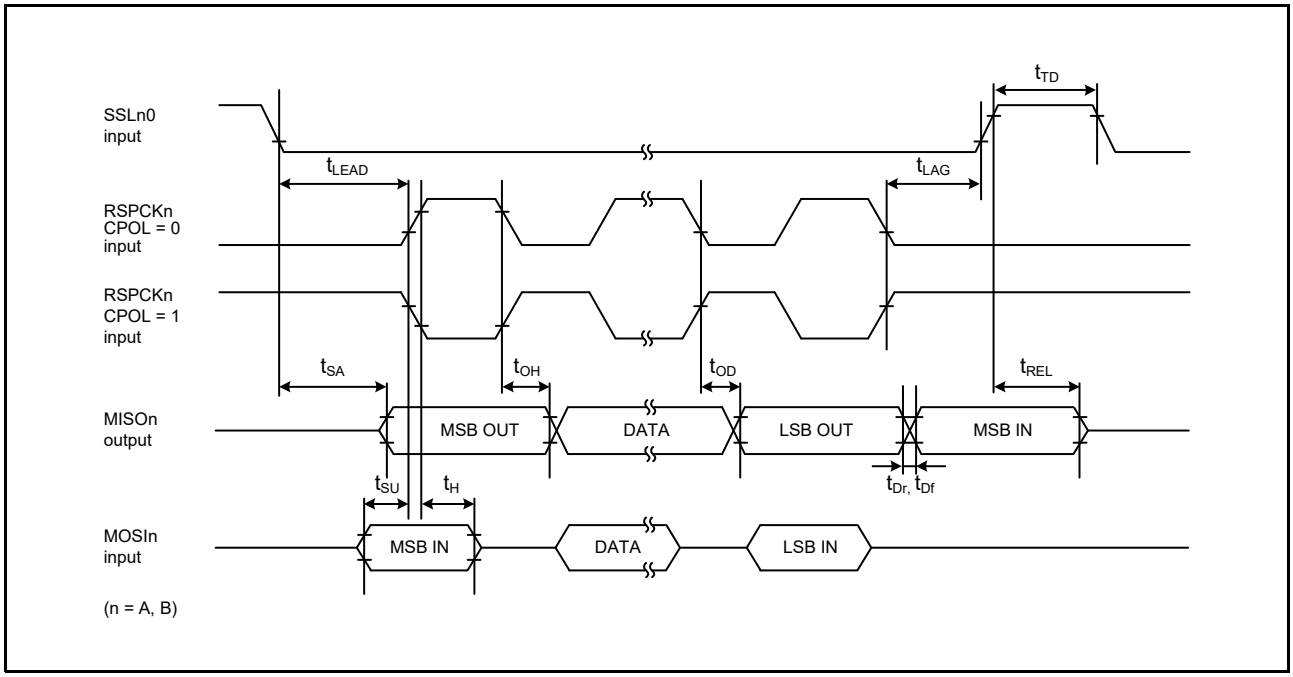



Figure 6.31 SPI Timing (Slave, CPHA = 0)

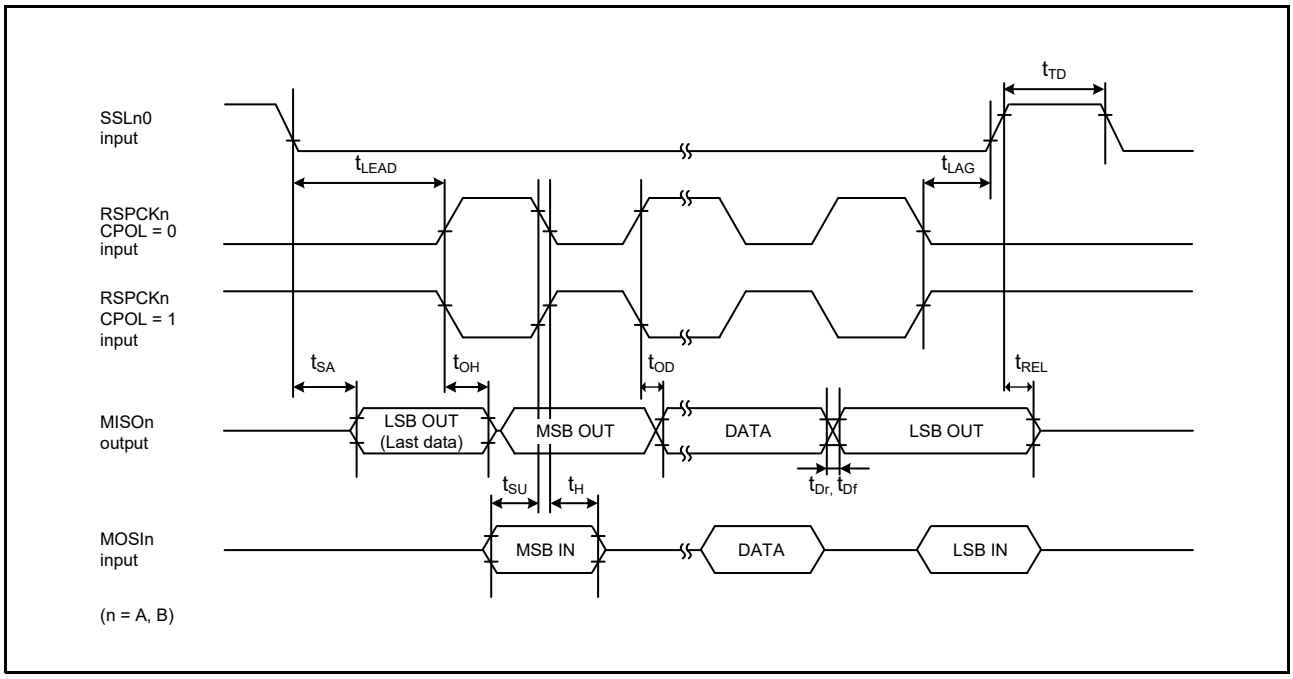



Figure 6.32 SPI Timing (Slave, CPHA = 1)

## 6.3.10 QSPI Timing

Table 6.27 QSPI Timing
Conditions: High driving ability output is selected by the port drive capability bit in the PmnPFS register.

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit*1 | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| QSPI | QSPCLK clock cycle (PCLKA > 48 MHz) | $t_{QScyc}$ | 3 | 4080 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 6.33 |
| | QSPCLK clock cycle (PCLKA ≤ 48 MHz) | | 2 | 4080 | | |
| | QSPCLK clock high-level pulse width | $t_{QSWH}$ | $t_{QScyc}$ × 0.4 | — | ns | |
| | QSPCLK clock low-level pulse width | $t_{QSWL}$ | $t_{QScyc}$ × 0.4 | — | | |
| | Data input setup time | $t_{SU}$ | 25 | — | ns | Figure 6.34 |
| | Data input hold time | $t_H$ | 12 | — | ns | |
| | QSSL setup time | $t_{LEAD}$ | (L + 0.5) × $t_{QScyc}$ – M*2 | — | ns | |
| | QSSL hold time | $t_{LAG}$ | (N + 0.5) × $t_{QScyc}$ – M*3 | — | ns | |
| | Data output delay time | $t_{OD}$ | –3.3 | 14 | ns | |
| | Successive transmission delay time | $t_{TD}$ | 1 | 16 | $t_{QScyc}$ | |

Note 1. $t_{Pcyc}$ refers to the period of a cycle of PCLKA.
Note 2. The setting of the SFMSSC.SFMSLD bit determines the value of L. The value of M is 10 in the boost mode or 15 in the normal mode.
Note 3. The setting of the SFMSSC.SFMSHD bit determines the value of N. The value of M is 10 in the boost mode or 15 in the normal mode.

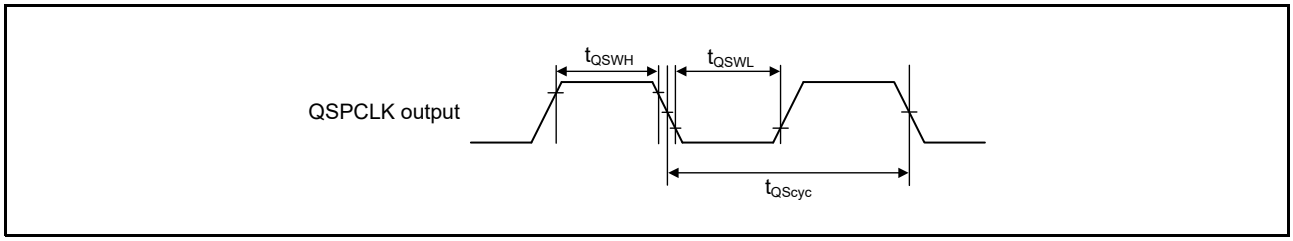



Figure 6.33 QSPI Clock Timing

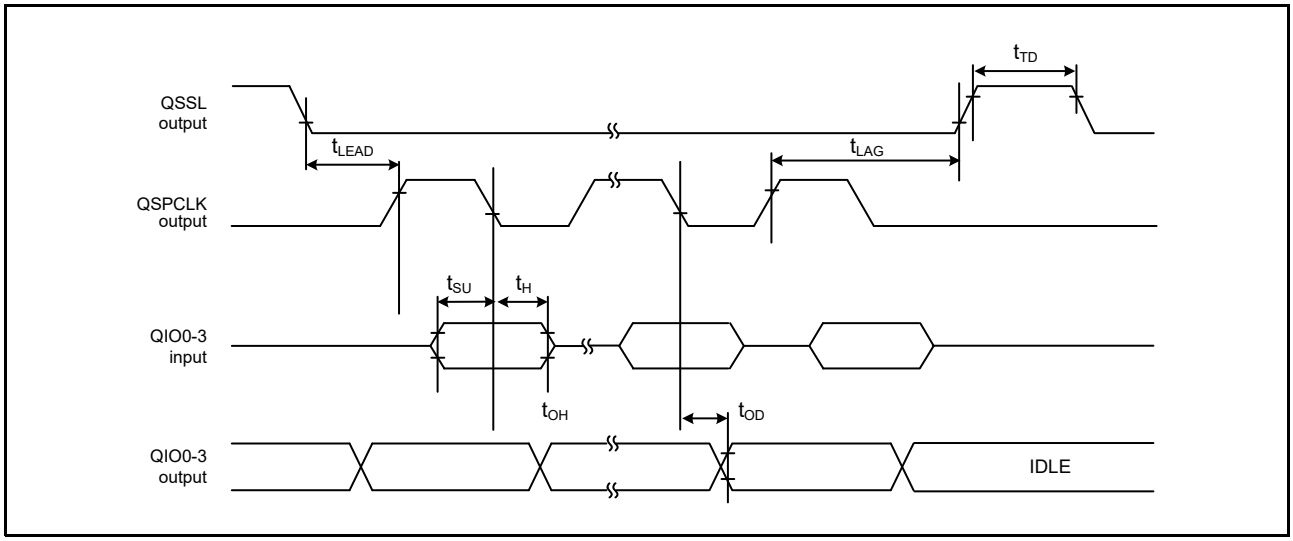



Figure 6.34 QSPI I/O Timing

## 6.3.11 RIIC Timing

Table 6.28 RIIC Timing
Conditions: VCC = 3.0 to 3.6 V
Standard driving ability output is selected in the port drive capability bit in the PmnPFS register.

| Item | | Symbol | Min.*1 | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RIIC (standard mode) | SCL input cycle time | $t_{SCL}$ | $6(12) \times t_{IICcyc} + 1300$ | — | ns | Figure 6.35 |
| | SCL input high pulse width | $t_{SCLH}$ | $3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | SCL input low pulse width | $t_{SCLL}$ | $3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | SCL and SDA input rise time | $t_{Sr}$ | — | 1000 | ns | |
| | SCL and SDA input fall time | $t_{Sf}$ | — | 300 | ns | |
| | SCL and SDA input spike pulse removal time | $t_{SP}$ | 0 | $1(4) \times t_{IICcyc}$ | ns | |
| | SDA input bus free time | $t_{BUF}$ | $3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | Start condition input hold time | $t_{STAH}$ | $t_{IICcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | Restart condition input setup time | $t_{STAS}$ | 1000 | — | ns | |
| | Stop condition input setup time | $t_{STOS}$ | 1000 | — | ns | |
| | Data input setup time | $t_{SDAS}$ | $t_{IICcyc} + 50$ | — | ns | |
| | Data input hold time | $t_{SDAH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| | SCL and SDA load capacitance*2 | $C_b$ | — | 400 | pF | |
| RIIC (fast mode) | SCL input cycle time | $t_{SCL}$ | $6(12) \times t_{IICcyc} + 1300$ | — | ns | Figure 6.35 |
| | SCL input high pulse width | $t_{SCLH}$ | $3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | SCL input low pulse width | $t_{SCLL}$ | $3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | SCL and SDA input rise time | $t_{Sr}$ | — | 300 | ns | |
| | SCL and SDA input fall time | $t_{Sf}$ | — | 300 | ns | |
| | SCL and SDA input spike pulse removal time | $t_{SP}$ | 0 | $1(4) \times t_{IICcyc}$ | ns | |
| | SDA input bus free time | $t_{BUF}$ | $3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | Start condition input hold time | $t_{STAH}$ | $t_{IICcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | Restart condition input setup time | $t_{STAS}$ | 300 | — | ns | |
| | Stop condition input setup time | $t_{STOS}$ | 300 | — | ns | |
| | Data input setup time | $t_{SDAS}$ | $t_{IICcyc} + 50$ | — | ns | |
| | Data input hold time | $t_{SDAH}$ | 0 | — | ns | |
| | SCL and SDA load capacitance*2 | $C_b$ | — | 400 | pF | |

Note: $t_{IICcyc}$ refers to the period of a cycle of RIIC internal reference clock (IICφ).
Note 1. The values in parentheses apply when ICMR3.NF[1:0] is set to 11b while the digital filter is enabled by setting the ICFER.NFE bit to 1.
Note 2. $C_b$ refers to the total capacitance of the bus line.

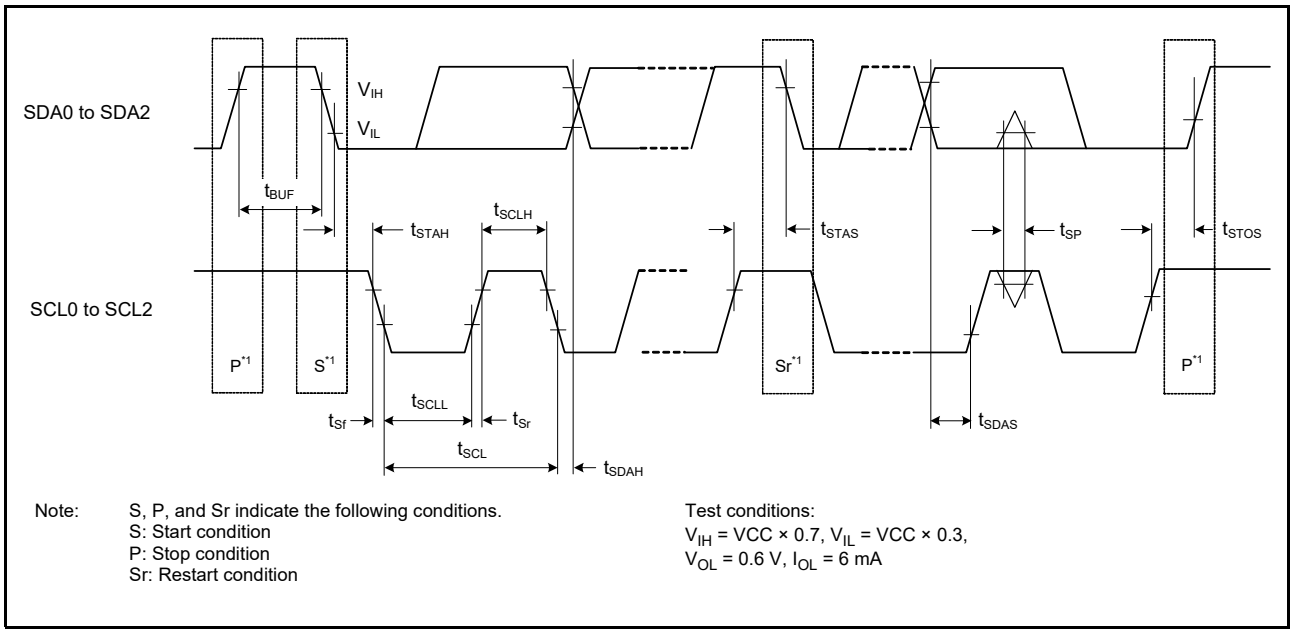



Figure 6.35 I2C Bus Interface Input and output Timing

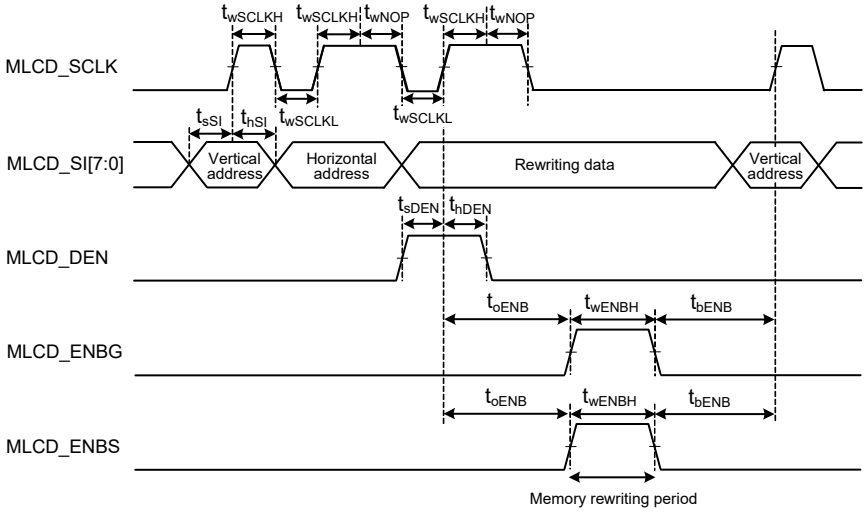
## 6.3.12 MLCD Timing

Table 6.29 MLCD Timing
Conditions: High driving ability output is selected by the port drive capability bit in the PmnPFS register.

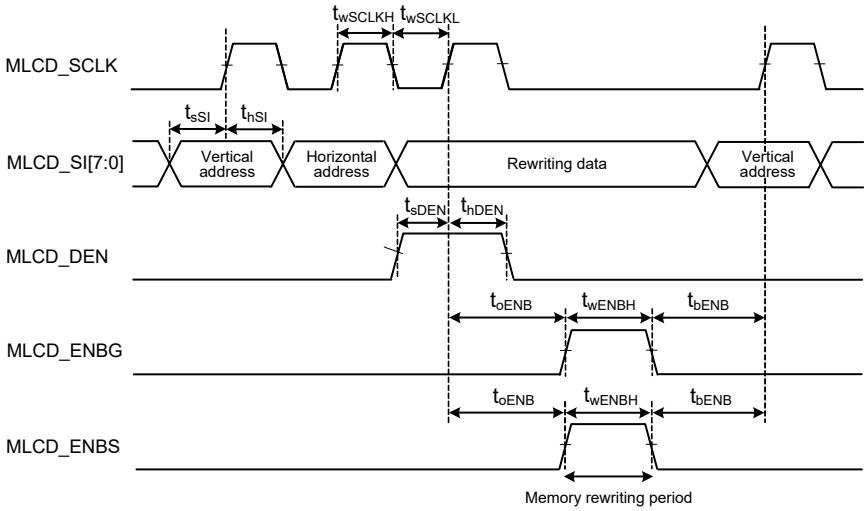
| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit*1 | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MLCD_SCLK pin output high pulse width | $t_{wSCLKH}$ | 1 | — | 255 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 6.36 |
| MLCD_SCLK pin output low pulse width | $t_{wSCLKL}$ | 1 | — | 255 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | |
| Data transmit wait time | $t_{wNOP}$ | — | 1 | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | |
| MLCD_SI pin output setup time | $t_{sSI}$ | 1 | — | 255 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | |
| MLCD_SI pin output hold time | $t_{hSI}$ | 1 | — | 255 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | |
| MLCD_DEN pin output setup time | $t_{sDEN}$ | 1 | — | 255 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | |
| MLCD_DEN pin output hold time | $t_{hDEN}$ | 1 | — | 255 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | |
| MLCD_ENBG and MLCD_ENBS pins output high pulse width | $t_{wENBH}$ | 2 | — | 1023 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | |
| Time from MLCD_SCLK pin output rise to MLCD_ENBG and MLCD_ENBS pins output rise | $t_{oENB}$ | 3 | — | 255 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | |
| Time from MLCD_ENBG and MLCD_ENBS pins output fall to MLCD_SCLK pin output rise | $t_{bENB}$ | 3 | — | 255 | $t_{Pcyc}$ | |
| MLCD_VCOM pin output duty ratio | — | — | 50 | — | % | |
| MLCD_VCOM pin output high/low pulse time | $t_{cVCOM}$ | 500 | — | 5000 | ms | |

Note 1. $t_{Pcyc}$ refers to the period of a cycle of PCLKA.

(a) MLCDCR.SCKCR[7:0] = 1




(b) MLCDCR.SCKCR[7:0] = 2 to 255




(c) MLCD_VCOM pin output

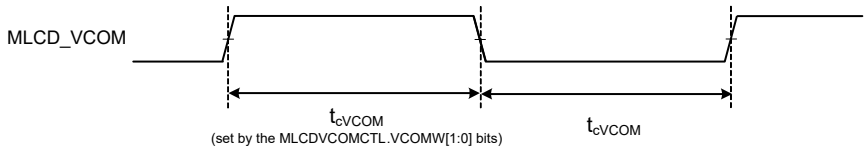



Figure 6.36 MLCD Output Timing

## 6.3.13 CLKOUT Timing

Table 6.30 CLKOUT Timing

| Item | | | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLKOUT | CLKOUT pin output cycle*1 | IOVCCn ≥ 2.7 V | $t_{Ccyc}$ | 31.25 | — | ns | Figure 6.37 |
| | | IOVCCn < 2.7 V | | 62.5 | — | | |
| CLKOUT32 | CLKOUT pin output cycle | | $t_{Ccyc}$ | 30.5 | — | µs | |

Note 1. When the CLKOUT output is being derived from the external EXTAL clock input or the sub-clock oscillator and the frequency divisor is 1 (CKOCR.CKOSEL[2:0] = 011b and CKOCR.CKODIV[2:0] = 000b), the input duty cycle must be in the range from 45 to 55% to satisfy the values above.

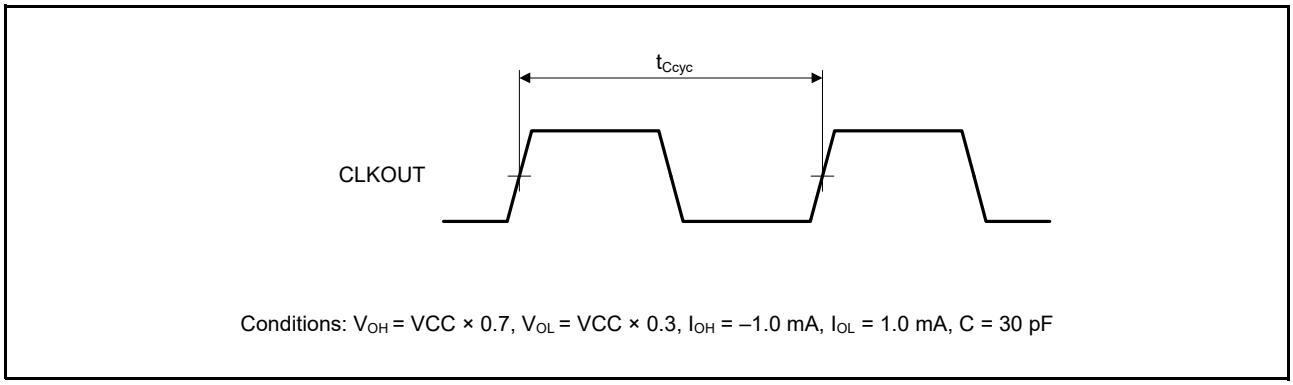



Figure 6.37 CLKOUT Output Timing

## 6.3.14 TMR Timing

Table 6.31 TMR Timing

| Item | | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit*1 | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TMR | Pulse width of the timer clock | Single edge specified | $t_{TMCWH}$, $t_{TMCWL}$ | 1.5 | — | — | $t_{Pcyc}$ | Figure 6.38 |
| | | Both edges specified | | 2.5 | — | — | | |

Note 1. $t_{Pcyc}$ refers to the period of a cycle of PCLKB.

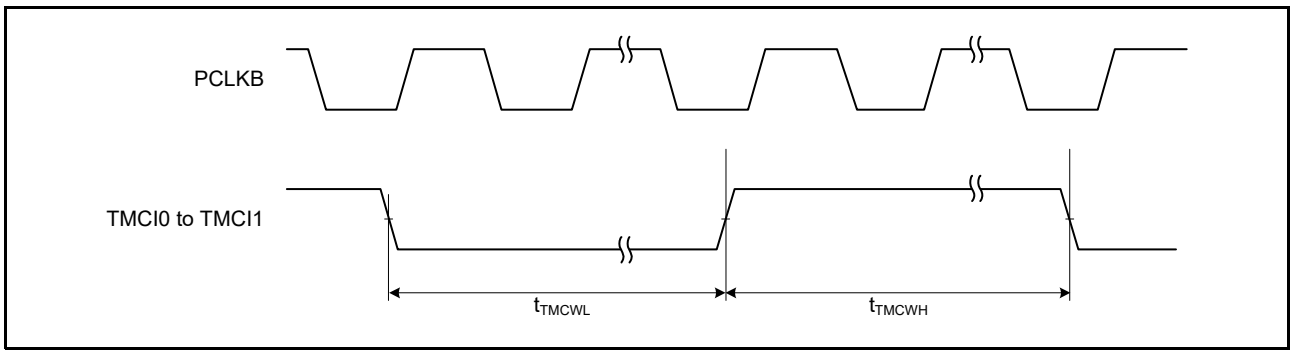



Figure 6.38 TMR Clock Input Timing

## 6.4 USB Characteristics

### 6.4.1 USB Timing

Table 6.32 USB Characteristics

| Item | | | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input characteristics | Input high level voltage | | $V_{IH}$ | 2.0 | — | V | — |
| | Input low level voltage | | $V_{IL}$ | — | 0.8 | V | — |
| | Differential input sensitivity | | $V_{DI}$ | 0.2 | — | V | \| USB_DP – USB_DM \| |
| | Differential common mode range | | $V_{CM}$ | 0.8 | 2.5 | V | — |
| Output characteristics | Output high level voltage | | $V_{OH}$ | 2.8 | 3.6 | V | $I_{OH}$ = –200 µA |
| | Output low level voltage | | $V_{OL}$ | 0.0 | 0.3 | V | $I_{OL}$ = 2 mA |
| | Cross-over voltage | | $V_{CRS}$ | 1.3 | 2.0 | V | Figure 6.39 to Figure 6.41 |
| | Rise time | FS | $t_r$ | 4 | 20 | ns | |
| | | LS | | 75 | 300 | | |
| | Fall time | FS | $t_f$ | 4 | 20 | ns | |
| | | LS | | 75 | 300 | | |
| | Rise/fall time ratio | FS | $t_r/t_f$ | 90 | 111.11 | % | |
| | | LS | | 80 | 125 | | |
| | Output resistance | | $Z_{DRV}$ | 28 | 44 | Ω | Including an external 22-Ω resistor, RS |
| Characteristics of the pull-up and pull-down resistors | Pull-down resistor | | $R_{PD}$ | 14.25 | 24.80 | kΩ | When the host is selected. |
| | Pull-up resistor | | $R_{PUI}$ | 0.9 | 1.575 | kΩ | In the idle state |
| | | | $R_{PUA}$ | 1.425 | 3.09 | kΩ | During reception |

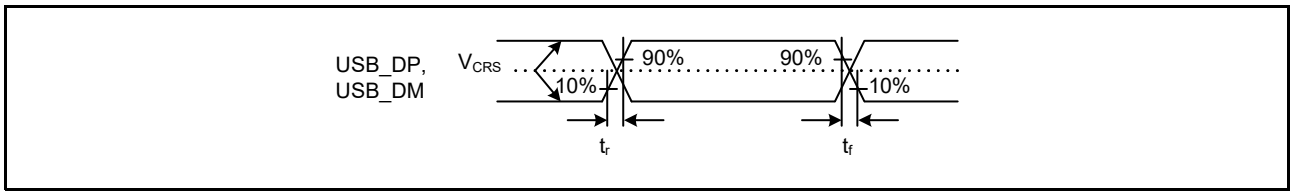



Figure 6.39 USB_DP and USB_DM Output Timing

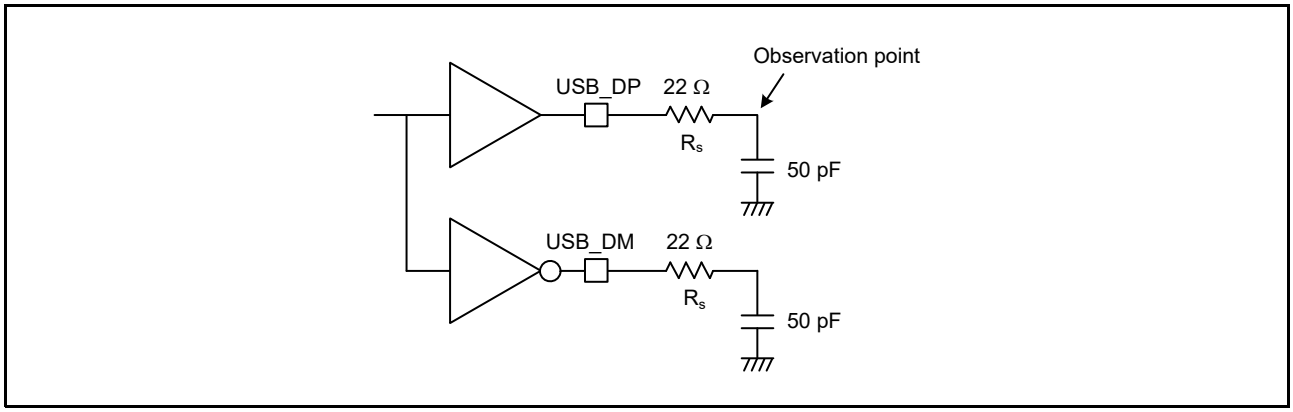



Figure 6.40 Test Circuit for Full-speed (FS) Connection

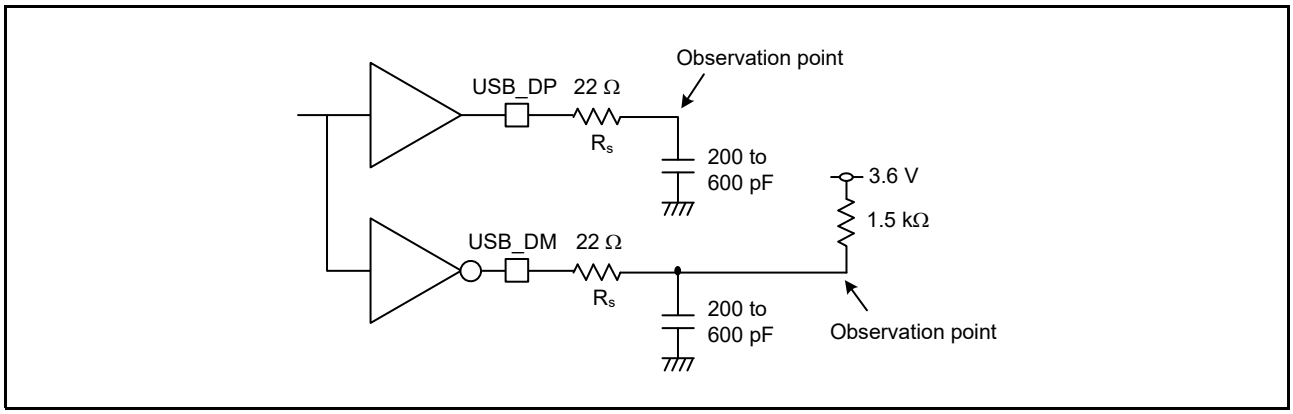



Figure 6.41 Test Circuit for Low-speed (LS) Connection

## 6.5 A/D Conversion Characteristics

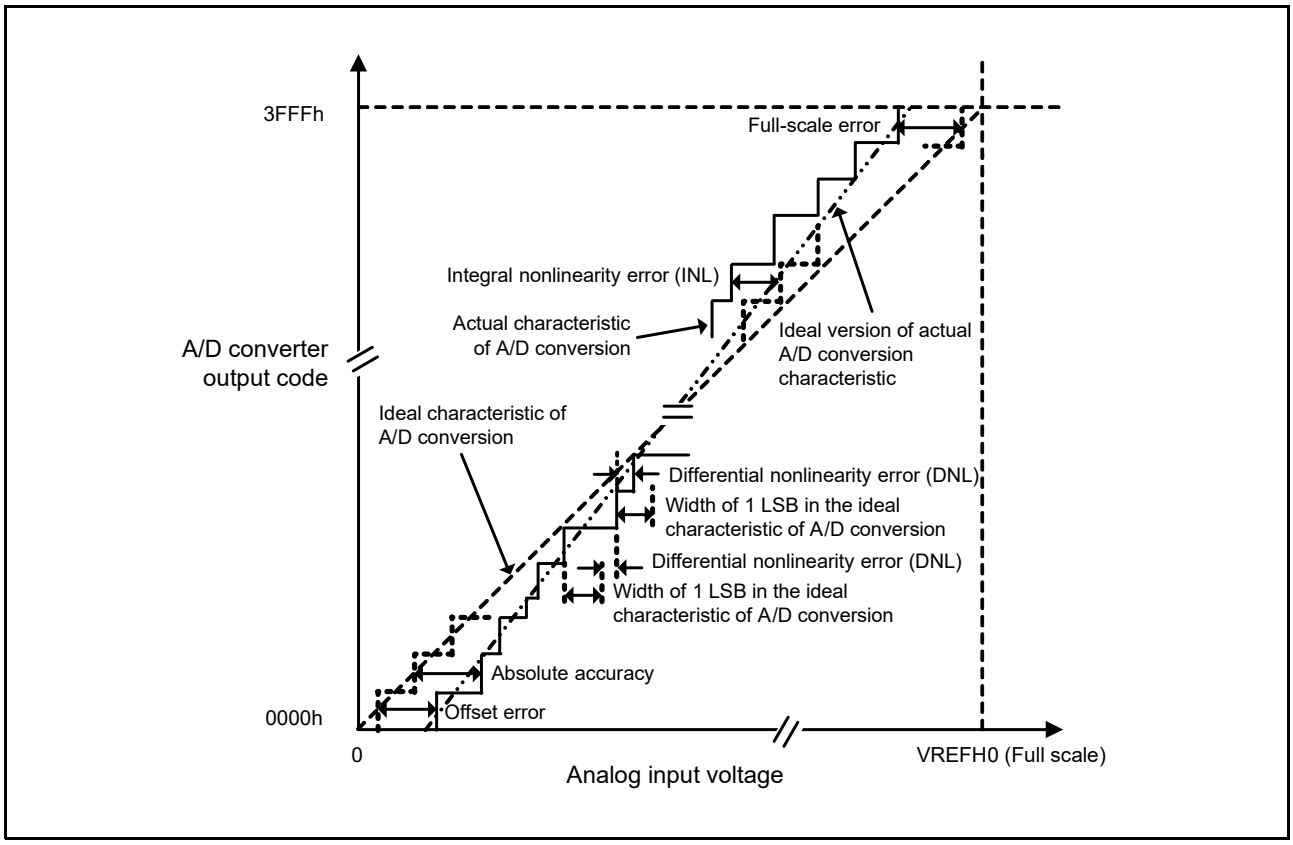



Figure 6.42 Terminology for Characteristics of an A/D Converter

**Absolute accuracy**

Absolute accuracy is a measure of the difference between the output codes which would be produced by an ideal A/D converter and the codes output by the actual A/D converter. Absolute accuracy is measured by the differences between the codes at the central points (within 1 LSB) of the ranges of analog input voltage for which given digital codes would be expected in ideal A/D conversion. For example, when the resolution is 14 bits and the reference voltage (VREFH0) is 3.276 V, the width of 1 LSB is 0.2 mV, and analog inputs including 0, 0.2, 0.4 mV, and so on, can be used.
An absolute accuracy of ± 5 LSB means that where an ideal A/D converter would output 0008h when the analog input voltage is 1.6 mV, the result from the actual A/D converter can be any value in the range from 0003h to 000Dh.

**Integral nonlinearity error (INL)**

Integral nonlinearity error is a measure of the maximum deviation between the ideal linear variation in output values with voltage and the actual measured output codes when the measured offset error and full-scale error are 0.

**Differential nonlinearity error (DNL)**

Differential nonlinearity error is a measure of the difference between the width of 1 LSB in an ideal A/D converter and the actual measured output codes.

**Offset error**

Offset error is a measure of the difference between the point at which the first ideal output code changes and the first actual measured output code.

### Full-scale error

Full-scale error is a measure of the difference between the point at which the ideal output code changes to the last code and the last actual measured code.

We do not inspect the characteristics of the A/D converter before shipment unless otherwise stated. The values presented in this manual are only for reference. The electrical characteristics values that are given are categorized into the following seven groups.

(1) AVCC0 = VREFH0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V
Note that the values in the column “Max.” in Table 6.33 only apply in the case of a normal distribution with ±3σ variation from the mean.
(2) AVCC0 = VREFH0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V
(3) AVCC0 = VREFH0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V
(4) AVCC0 = VREFH0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V
(5) AVCC0 = VREFH0 = 1.62 to 3.6 V
(6) AVCC0 = 3.3 V, AVTRO = 2.5 V (the output of the reference voltage generator is used for reference)
(7) AVCC0 = 1.8 V, AVTRO = 1.25 V (the output of the reference voltage generator is used for reference)

Some points to note regarding the electrical characteristics of the A/D converter are listed below.
(1) The characteristics do not include the quantization error (±0.5 LSB).
(2) The characteristics are the values after offset calibration.
(3) The characteristics only apply when the 14-bit A/D converter pins are in use for A/D conversion, and not for any other functions.
(4) The conversion time ($t_{CONV}$) is the sum of the sampling time ($t_{SPL}$) and time for conversion by successive approximation ($t_{SAM}$).
The values in parentheses in the conversion time indicate the sampling time.

Table 6.33 A/D Conversion Characteristics (1)
Conditions: AVCC0 = VREFH0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V

| Item | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | 1 | — | 32*3 | MHz | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 |
| | | — | 32.768 | — | kHz | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 1 |
| Dynamic range | $A_{in}$ | 0 | — | VREFH0 | V | — |
| Resolution | | 12 | — | 14 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 0.5 kΩ | 1.0 (0.46875) | — | — | µs | High-precision channel ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Fh |
| | | 1.5 (0.96875) | — | — | µs | Standard-precision channel ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 1Fh |
| | | 593.75 (60.98) | — | — | µs | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 02h |
| Offset error*1 | | –1.2 | — | 1.2 | mV | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error*1 | | –1.2 | — | 1.2 | mV | High-precision channel |
| Absolute accuracy*1 | | — | ±4.0*2 | ±11 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error*1 | | — | ±1.0*2 | ±1.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| INL integral nonlinearity error*1 | | — | ±2.5 | ±4.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| ENOB (effective number of bits) error*1, *2 | | — | 13 | — | Bit | High-precision channel |

Note 1. The values apply when the averaging mode is enabled, averaging of 16 results of conversion is selected (ADADC = 85h), and the conversion resolution is set to 14 bits (ADCER.ADPRC[1:0] = 11b).
Note 2. The value applies when AVCC0 = VREFH0 = 3.3 V.

Note 3. If AVCC0 ≠ VREFH0, the condition AVCC0 ≥ VREFH0 ≥ 2.7 V applies.

Table 6.34 A/D Conversion Characteristics (2)
Conditions: AVCC0 = VREFH0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V

| Item | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | 1 | — | 32*3 | MHz | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 |
| | | — | 32.768 | — | kHz | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 1 |
| Dynamic range | $A_{in}$ | 0 | — | VREFH0 | V | — |
| Resolution | | 12 | — | 14 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 0.5 kΩ | 1.0 (0.46875) | — | — | µs | High-precision channel ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Fh |
| | | 1.5 (0.96875) | — | — | µs | Standard-precision channel ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 1Fh |
| | | 593.75 (60.98) | — | — | µs | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 02h |
| Offset error*1 | | –1.7 | — | 1.7 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error*1 | | –1.7 | — | 1.7 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Absolute accuracy*1 | | — | ±4.0*2 | ±14 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error*1 | | — | ±1.0*2 | ±1.7 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| INL integral nonlinearity error*1 | | — | ±2.5 | ±5.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| ENOB (effective number of bits) error*1, *2 | | — | 13 | — | Bit | High-precision channel |

Note 1. The values apply when the averaging mode is enabled, averaging of 16 results of conversion is selected (ADADC = 85h), and the conversion resolution is set to 14 bits (ADCER.ADPRC[1:0] = 11b).
Note 2. The value applies when AVCC0 = VREFH0 = 3.3 V.
Note 3. If AVCC0 ≠ VREFH0, the condition AVCC0 ≥ VREFH0 ≥ 2.7 V applies.

Table 6.35 A/D Conversion Characteristics (3)
Conditions: AVCC0 = VREFH0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V

| Item | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | 1 | — | 16*3 | MHz | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 |
| | | — | 32.768 | — | kHz | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 1 |
| Dynamic range | $A_{in}$ | 0 | — | VREFH0 | V | — |
| Resolution | | 12 | — | 14 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 0.5 kΩ | 2.0 (0.9375) | — | — | µs | High-precision channel ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Fh |
| | | 3.0 (1.9375) | — | — | µs | Standard-precision channel ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 1Fh |
| | | 593.75 (60.98) | — | — | µs | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 02h |
| Offset error*1 | | –1.7 | — | 1.7 | mV | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error*1 | | –1.7 | — | 1.7 | mV | High-precision channel |
| Absolute accuracy*1 | | — | ±4.0*2 | ±14 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error*1 | | — | ±1.0*2 | ±1.7 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| INL integral nonlinearity error*1 | | — | ±2.5 | ±5.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| ENOB (effective number of bits) error*1, *2 | | — | 13 | — | Bit | High-precision channel |

Note 1. The values apply when the averaging mode is enabled, averaging of 16 results of conversion is selected (ADADC = 85h), and the conversion resolution is set to 14 bits (ADCER.ADPRC[1:0] = 11b).
Note 2. The value applies when AVCC0 = VREFH0 = 3.3 V.
Note 3. If AVCC0 ≠ VREFH0, the condition AVCC0 ≥ VREFH0 ≥ 2.4 V applies.

Table 6.36 A/D Conversion Characteristics (4)
Conditions: AVCC0 = VREFH0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

| Item | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | 1 | — | 8*2 | MHz | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 |
| | | — | 32.768 | — | kHz | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 1 |
| Dynamic range | $A_{in}$ | 0 | — | VREFH0 | V | — |
| Resolution | | — | — | 12 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 0.5 kΩ | 3.75 (1.875) | — | — | µs | High-precision channel ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Fh |
| | | 5.75 (3.875) | — | — | µs | Standard-precision channel ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 1Fh |
| | | 531.25 (60.98) | — | — | µs | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 02h |
| Offset error*1 | | –1.7 | — | 1.7 | mV | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error*1 | | –1.7 | — | 1.7 | mV | High-precision channel |
| Absolute accuracy*1 | | — | ±2.0 | ±7.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error*1 | | — | ±1.0 | ±2.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| INL integral nonlinearity error*1 | | — | ±1.0 | ±3.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |

Note 1. The values apply when the averaging mode is disabled and the conversion resolution is set to 12 bits (ADCER.ADPRC[1:0] = 00h).
Note 2. If AVCC0 ≠ VREFH0, the condition AVCC0 ≥ VREFH0 ≥ 1.8 V applies.

Table 6.37 A/D Conversion Characteristics (5)
Conditions: AVCC0 = VREFH0 = 1.62 to 3.6 V

| Item | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | 1 | — | 8*3 | MHz | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 |
| | | — | 32.768 | — | kHz | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 1 |
| Dynamic range | $A_{in}$ | 0 | — | VREFH0 | V | — |
| Resolution*1 | | — | — | 10 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 0.5 kΩ | 3.75 (1.875) | — | — | µs | High-precision channel ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Fh |
| | | 5.75 (3.875) | — | — | µs | Standard-precision channel ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 1Fh |
| | | 531.25 (60.98) | — | — | µs | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 02h |
| Offset error*2 | | –1.7 | — | 1.7 | mV | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error*2 | | –1.7 | — | 1.7 | mV | High-precision channel |
| Absolute accuracy*2 | | — | ±0.5 | ±2.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error*2 | | — | ±0.5 | ±1.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| INL integral nonlinearity error*2 | | — | ±0.5 | ±1.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |

Note 1. Due to selection of the 12-bit resolution, ignore the two lower-order bits of the 14-bit result of A/D conversion (in the ADDRy registers).
Note 2. The values apply when the averaging mode is disabled and the conversion resolution is set to 12 bits (ADCER.ADPRC[1:0] = 00h).
Note 3. If AVCC0 ≠ VREFH0, the condition AVCC0 ≥ VREFH0 ≥ 1.62 V applies.

Table 6.38 Characteristics of A/D Conversion when the Output Value from the Reference Voltage Generation Circuit is in Use as the Reference Voltage (1)

Conditions: AVCC0 = 3.3 V, AVTRO = 2.50 V

| Item | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | 1 | — | 16 | MHz | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 |
| | | — | 32.768 | — | kHz | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 1 |
| Dynamic range | $A_{in}$ | 0 | — | VREFH0 | V | — |
| Resolution | | 12 | — | 14 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 0.5 kΩ | 2.0 (0.9375) | — | — | µs | High-precision channel ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Fh |
| | | 3.0 (1.9375) | — | — | µs | Standard-precision channel ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 1Fh |
| | | 593.75 (60.98) | — | — | µs | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 02h |
| Offset error*1 | | –1.7 | — | 1.7 | mV | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error*1 | | — | ±1.5 | — | LSB | High-precision channel |
| INL integral nonlinearity error*1 | | — | ±3.0 | — | LSB | High-precision channel |

Note 1. The values apply when the averaging mode is enabled, averaging of 16 results of conversion is selected (ADADC = 85h), and the conversion resolution is set to 14 bits (ADCER.ADPRC[1:0] = 11b).

Table 6.39 Characteristics of A/D Conversion when the Output Value from the Reference Voltage Generation Circuit is in Use as the Reference Voltage (2)

Conditions: AVCC0 = 1.8 V, AVTRO = 1.25 V

| Item | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | | 1 | — | 8 | MHz | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 |
| | | — | 32.768 | — | kHz | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 1 |
| Dynamic range | $A_{in}$ | 0 | — | VREFH0 | V | — |
| Resolution | | — | — | 12 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 0.5 kΩ | 3.75 (1.875) | — | — | µs | High-precision channel ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Fh |
| | | 5.75 (3.875) | — | — | µs | Standard-precision channel ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 1Fh |
| | | 531.25 (60.98) | — | — | µs | ADSCLKCR.SCLKEN = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 02h |
| Offset error*1 | | –1.7 | — | 1.7 | mV | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error*1 | | — | ±1.0 | — | LSB | High-precision channel |
| INL integral nonlinearity error*1 | | — | ±1.0 | — | LSB | High-precision channel |

Note 1. The values apply when the averaging mode is disabled and the conversion resolution is set to 12 bits (ADCER.ADPRC[1:0] = 00h).

## 6.6 Analog Comparator Characteristics

Table 6.40 Analog Comparator Characteristics

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Conversion time | $T_{conv}$ | — | 0.5 | 2 | µs | |
| Comparison precision | Acc | –100 | — | 100 | mV | |
| Stabilization wait time | $T_{start}$ | — | 1.2 | 7 | µs | |

Note: We do not inspect the characteristics of the analog comparator before shipment. The values presented in this manual are only for reference.

## 6.7 D/A Conversion Characteristics

Table 6.41 D/A Conversion Characteristics

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Resolution | | — | 12 | 12 | 12 | Bit | — |
| Output without buffer | Differential nonlinearity error | DNL | — | — | ±1.0 | LSB | — |
| | Integral nonlinearity error | INL | — | — | ±4.0 | LSB | — |
| | Output resistance | $R_O$ | — | 94 | — | kΩ | — |
| | Conversion time | $t_S$ | — | — | 50 | µs | External capacitance: 20 pF |
| Buffer output | Load resistance | $R_L$ | 5 | — | — | kΩ | — |
| | Load capacitance | $C_L$ | — | — | 40 | pF | — |
| | Output voltage range | $V_O$ | 0.18 | — | AVCC1 – 0.18 | V | AVCC1 ≥ 2.7 V |
| | Differential nonlinearity error | DNL | — | — | ±1.0 | LSB | AVCC1 ≥ 2.7 V |
| | Integral nonlinearity error | INL | — | ±2.0 | ±4.0 | LSB | AVCC1 ≥ 2.7 V |
| | Offset error | — | — | — | ±20 | mV | AVCC1 ≥ 2.7 V |
| | Full-scale error | — | — | — | ±20 | mV | AVCC1 ≥ 2.7 V |
| | Conversion time | $t_S$ | — | — | 50 | µs | AVCC1 ≥ 2.0 V |

Note: We do not inspect the characteristics of the analog D/A converter before shipment. The values presented in this manual are only for reference.

## 6.8 Temperature Sensor Characteristics

Table 6.42 Temperature Sensor Characteristics

| Item | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Relative accuracy | — | ±5 | — | °C | AVCC0 ≥ 2.6 V |
| | — | ±6 | — | °C | AVCC0 < 2.6 V |
| Temperature gradient | — | 1.6 | — | mV/°C | — |
| Temperature sensor activation time | — | 30 | 120 | µs | — |
| Sampling time | — | 2 | 7 | µs | — |

Note: We do not inspect the characteristics of the temperature sensor before shipment. The values presented in this manual are only for reference.

## 6.9 VREF Characteristics

Table 6.43 VREF Characteristics

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output voltage | AVTRO | 1.17 | 1.25 | 1.33 | V | AVCC0 ≥ 2.8 V<br>VREF.AVCR.AVSEL = 0 |
| | AVTRO | 2.34 | 2.50 | 2.66 | V | AVCC0 ≥ 2.8 V<br>VREF.AVCR.AVSEL = 1 |
| | AVTRO | 1.17 | 1.25 | 1.33 | V | AVCC0 < 2.8 V<br>VREF.AVCR.AVSEL = 0 |
| Waiting time till the circuit activates and operation is stable | $t_{VRSTUP}$ | — | — | 50 | ms | — |

Note: We do not inspect the VREF characteristics before shipment. The values presented in this manual are only for reference.

## 6.10 LED Characteristics

Table 6.44 LED Characteristics
Conditions: $T_a$ = –20 to +65°C

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LED constant current*1 | $I_{led}$ | 0.95 | 1.00 | 1.05 | mA | LED load = 1.4 kΩ<br>LED.LECO.LESn = 1<br>(n = 1, 2, 3) |
| | | 0.48 | 0.50 | 0.53 | | LED load = 2.8 kΩ<br>LED.LECO.LESn = 0<br>(n = 1, 2, 3) |
| Rise time*2 | $T_{set}$ | — | — | 150 | µs | — |

Note: A voltage supplied to an external LED to be used must be equivalent to IOVCC3.
Note 1. Input current value for one LEDIn pin (n = 1, 2, 3). Plural pins must not be simultaneously enabled. Set the LECO.LEOn bit of the LED to enable or disable the desired pin.
Note 2. Time required for the LED current to reach the target value after the LEPSR.LEPS bit is set to 1 (constant current circuit on). We do not inspect this characteristic before shipment. This value is only for reference.

## 6.11 Oscillation Stop Detection Circuit Characteristics

Table 6.45 Oscillation Stop Detection Circuit Characteristics

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Detection time | $t_{dr}$ | — | — | 30 | µs | Figure 6.43 |

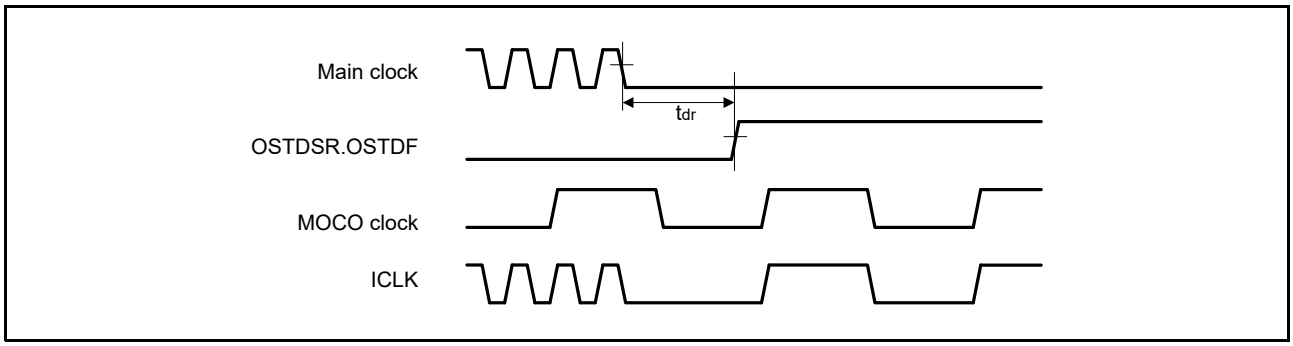



Figure 6.43 Oscillation Stop Detection Timing

## 6.12 Characteristics of Power-on Reset Circuit and Low Voltage Detection Circuit

Table 6.46 Characteristics of Power-on Reset Circuit and Low Voltage Detection Circuit

| Item | | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Voltage detection level | Power-on reset circuit (POR) | Rising | $V_{POR}$ | 1.40 | 1.50 | 1.60 | V | Figure 6.44 |
| | | Falling | $V_{PORL}$ | 1.30 | 1.40 | 1.50 | | |
| | Voltage monitoring 0 circuit (LVD0) | | $V_{det0\_0}$ | 2.34 | 2.42 | 2.50 | V | Figure 6.45 |
| | | | $V_{det0\_1}$ | 2.10 | 2.17 | 2.24 | | |
| | | | $V_{det0\_2}$ | 1.86 | 1.92 | 1.98 | | |
| | | | $V_{det0\_3}$ | 1.62 | 1.67 | 1.72 | | |
| | Voltage monitoring 1 circuit (LVD1) | | $V_{det1\_0}$ | 2.74 | 2.83 | 2.92 | V | Figure 6.46 |
| | | | $V_{det1\_1}$ | 2.58 | 2.66 | 2.74 | | |
| | | | $V_{det1\_3}$ | 2.42 | 2.50 | 2.58 | | |
| | | | $V_{det1\_5}$ | 2.26 | 2.33 | 2.40 | | |
| | | | $V_{det1\_7}$ | 2.10 | 2.17 | 2.24 | | |
| | | | $V_{det1\_9}$ | 1.94 | 2.00 | 2.06 | | |
| | | | $V_{det1\_B}$ | 1.78 | 1.84 | 1.90 | | |
| | | | $V_{det1\_D}$ | 1.62 | 1.67 | 1.72 | | |
| | Voltage monitoring BAT circuit (LVDBAT) | | $V_{detBAT\_5}$ | 2.26 | 2.33 | 2.40 | V | Figure 6.47 |
| | | | $V_{detBAT\_7}$ | 2.10 | 2.17 | 2.24 | | |
| | | | $V_{detBAT\_9}$ | 1.94 | 2.00 | 2.06 | | |
| | | | $V_{detBAT\_B}$ | 1.78 | 1.84 | 1.90 | | |
| | | | $V_{detBAT\_D}$ | 1.62 | 1.67 | 1.72 | | |
| Internal reset time | LVD0 reset time | | $t_{LVD0}$ | — | 3.10 | — | ms | Figure 6.45 |
| | LVD1 reset time | | $t_{LVD1}$ | — | 1.38 | — | ms | Figure 6.46 |
| | LVDBAT reset time | | $t_{LVDBAT}$ | — | 1.38 | — | ms | Figure 6.47 |
| Minimum VCC down time*1 | | | $t_{VOFF}$ | 4 | — | — | ms | Figure 6.44 to Figure 6.47 |
| LVD0 response delay time | | | $t_{det}$ | — | 150 | 300 | µs | Figure 6.45 to Figure 6.47 |
| LVD1 response delay time | | | $t_{det}$ | — | 150 | 300 | µs | |
| LVDBAT response delay time (when the VCC and VBAT_EHC pins are connected) | | | $t_{det}$ | — | 150 | 300 | µs | |
| LVDBAT response delay time (when the VCC and VBAT_EHC pins are not connected) | | | $t_{det}$ | — | 400 | 800 | µs | |
| LVD1 operation stabilization time (after the LVD circuit is enabled) | | | $t_{d(E-A)}$ | — | — | 600 | µs | Figure 6.46, Figure 6.47 |
| LVDBAT operation stabilization time (when the VCC and VBAT_EHC pins are connected) | | | $t_{d(E-A)}$ | — | — | 600 | µs | |
| LVDBAT operation stabilization time (when the VCC and VBAT_EHC pins are not connected) | | | $t_{d(E-A)}$ | — | — | 1000 | µs | |
| Hysteresis width (LVD1) | | | $V_{LVH}$*2 | — | 60 | — | mV | |
| Hysteresis width (LVD1) | | | $V_{LVH}$*3 | — | 55 | — | mV | |
| Hysteresis width (LVD1) | | | $V_{LVH}$*4 | — | 50 | — | mV | |
| Hysteresis width (LVD1) | | | $V_{LVH}$*5 | — | 45 | — | mV | |
| Hysteresis width (LVD1) | | | $V_{LVH}$*6 | — | 40 | — | mV | |
| Hysteresis width (LVD1) | | | $V_{LVH}$*7 | — | 35 | — | mV | |

Note 1. The minimum VCC down time indicates the time when VCC is below the lowest value among voltage detection levels $V_{POR}$, $V_{det1}$, and $V_{detBAT}$ for the power-on reset circuit and low-voltage detection circuit.
Note 2. When $V_{det1\_0}$ is selected.
Note 3. When $V_{det1\_1}$ and $V_{det1\_3}$ are selected.
Note 4. When $V_{det1\_5}$ is selected.
Note 5. When $V_{det1\_7}$ is selected.
Note 6. When $V_{det1\_9}$ and $V_{det1\_B}$ are selected.
Note 7. When $V_{det1\_D}$ is selected.

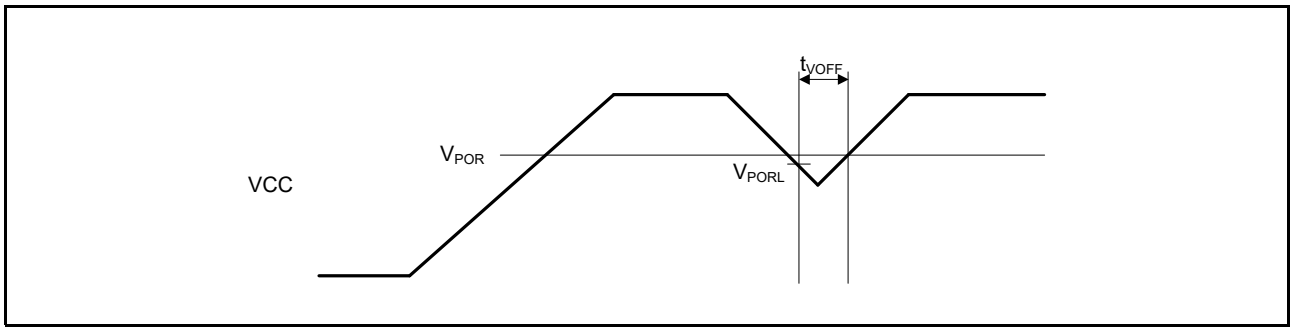



Figure 6.44 Power-on Reset Timing

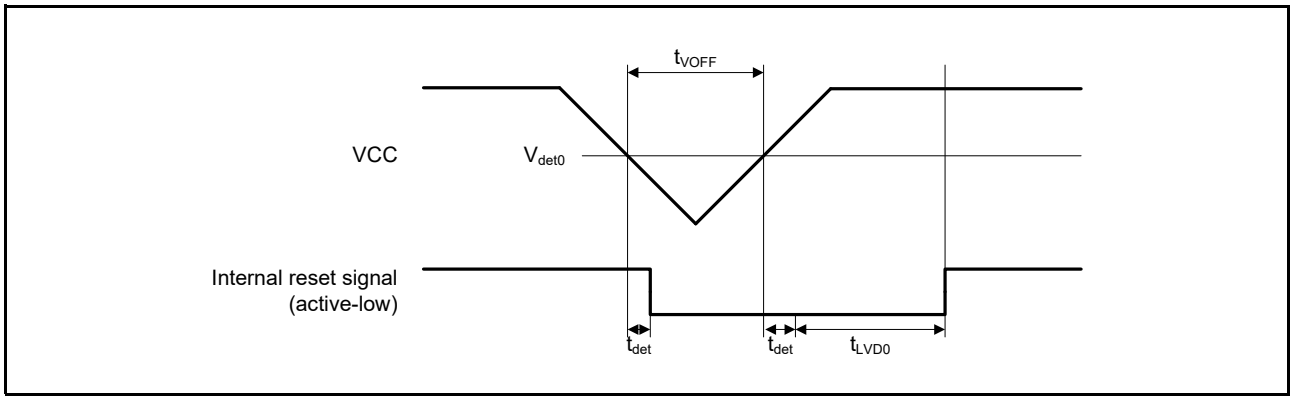



Figure 6.45 Timing of Voltage Detection by Voltage Monitoring Circuit 0 ($V_{det0}$)

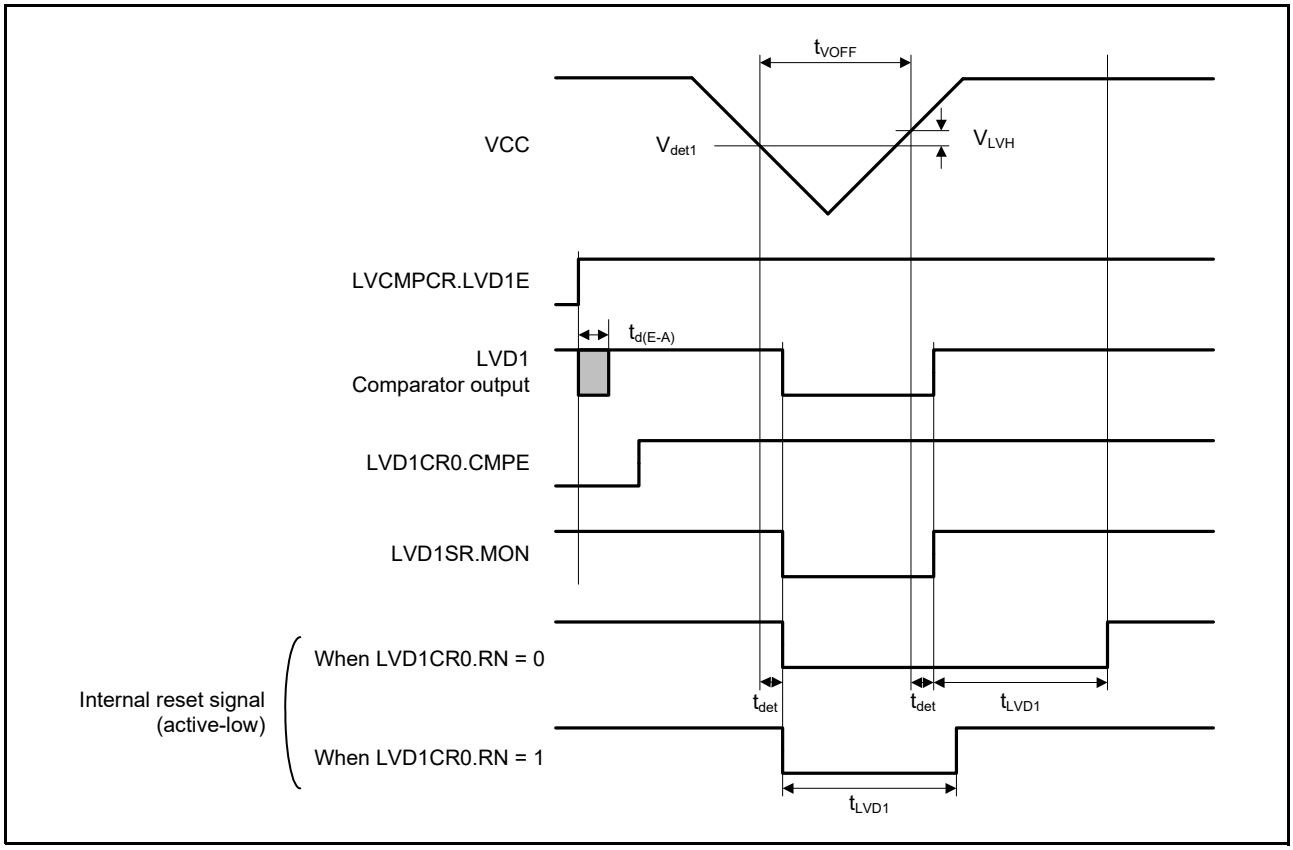



Figure 6.46 Timing of Voltage Detection by Voltage Monitoring Circuit 1 ($V_{det1}$)

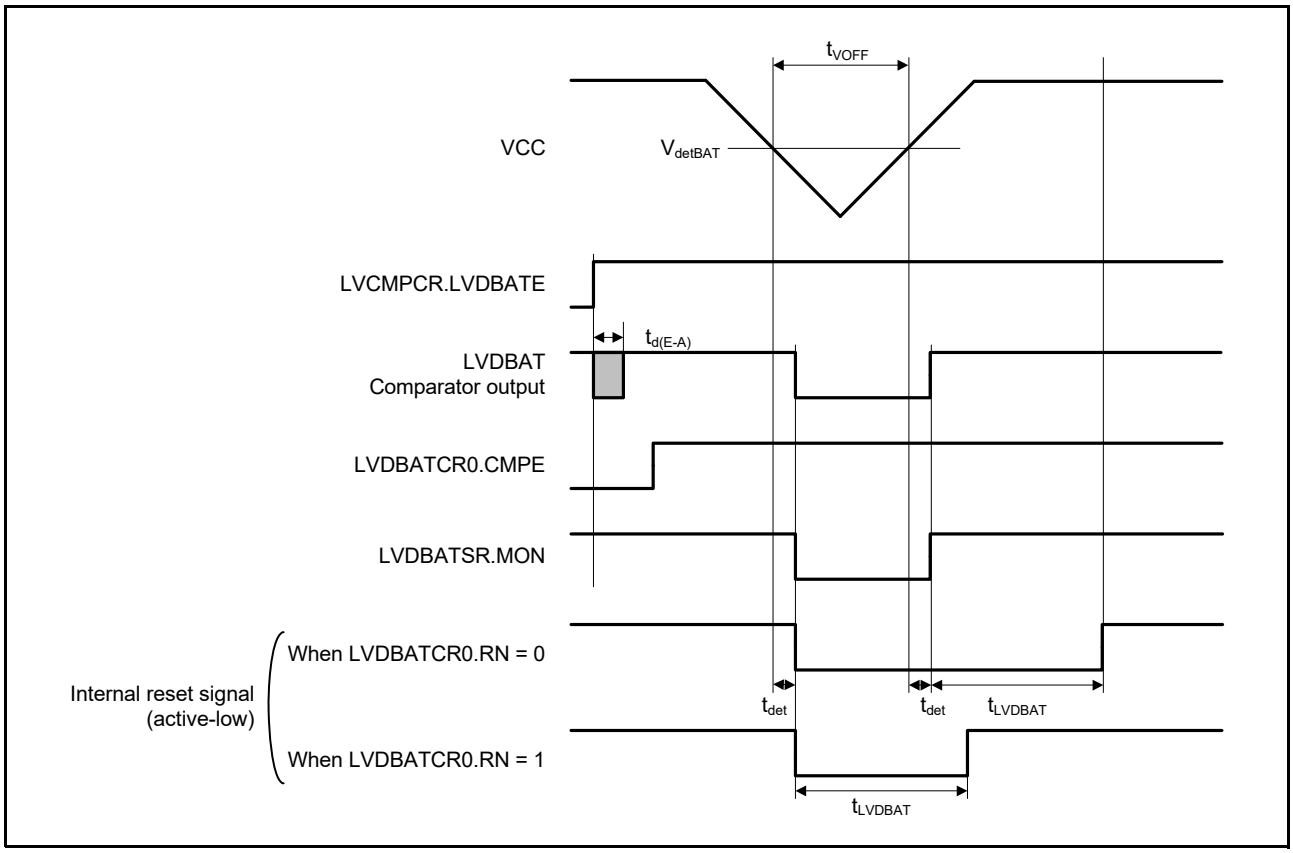



Figure 6.47 Timing of Voltage Detection by Voltage Monitoring BAT Circuit ($V_{detBAT}$)

## 6.13 EHC Characteristics

Table 6.47 EHC Characteristics

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Current during reset | $I_{CCEHC}$ | — | 0.02 | — | µA | VCC = VSC_VCC = 0 V, VCC_SU = VBAT_EHC = 2.5 V<br>$T_a$ = 25°C |
| Capacitance of the storage capacitor connected to VCC_SU*1, *3 | $C_{VCCSU}$ | — | 100 | — | µF | EHMD = 1<br>$T_a$ = –40 to 60°C |
| | | — | 47 | — | | EHMD = 0<br>$T_a$ = –40 to 50°C |
| | | — | 150 | — | | EHMD = 1<br>$T_a$ = –40 to 85°C |
| Capacitance of the smoothing capacitor connected to VCC*1 | $C_{VCC}$ | — | 10 | — | | $T_a$ = –40 to 85°C |
| Current that can flow from VSC_VCC into LSI chip (when the secondary battery of 2.6 V is used) | $I_{SC}$ | — | — | 10 | mA | VSC_VCC ≤ 3.6 V |
| Current that can flow from VSC_VCC into LSI chip (when the secondary battery of 3.0 V is used) | | — | — | 6 | mA | VSC_VCC ≤ 3.6 V |
| Current that can flow from VBAT_EHC to IOVCCn*2 | $I_{VBAT}$ | — | — | 30 | mA | — |
| Current that can flow from VCC/IOVCC to IOVCCn*2 | $I_{VCC}$ | — | — | 30 | mA | — |
| Permissible value of output impedance on the VBAT_EHC side | $R_{VBAT}$ | — | — | 10 | Ω | VSC_VCC ≤ 3.6 V |
| VBAT threshold voltage for secondary battery overcharging protection (when a 2.6-V secondary battery is in use) | VBAT_CHG | 2.535 | 2.585 | 2.635 | V | $I_{SC}$ = 3 µA to 10 mA,<br>VSC_VCC = VBAT_EHC |
| VBAT threshold voltage for secondary battery overcharging protection (when a 3.0-V secondary battery is in use) | VBAT_CHG | 2.925 | 2.975 | 3.025 | V | $I_{SC}$ = 3 µA to 6 mA,<br>VSC_VCC = VBAT_EHC |
| VCC threshold voltage for secondary battery overcharging protection | VCC_CHG | 2.925 | 2.975 | 3.025 | V | $I_{SC}$ = 3 µA to 10 mA,<br>VSC_VCC = VCC |
| High threshold voltage in high-speed activation of the LSI chip by using EHC capacitor charging (when a 2.6-V secondary voltage is in use) | VCC_SU_H | — | 2.62 | — | V | Value at VCC rise when VSC_VCC = VCC |
| Low threshold voltage in high-speed activation of the LSI chip by using EHC capacitor charging (when a 2.6-V secondary voltage is in use) | VCC_SU_L | — | 2.32 | — | V | Value at VCC fall when VSC_VCC = VCC |
| High threshold voltage in high-speed activation of the LSI chip by using EHC capacitor charging (when a 3.0-V secondary voltage is in use) | VCC_SU_H | — | 2.83 | — | V | Value at VCC rise when VSC_VCC = VCC |
| Low threshold voltage in high-speed activation of the LSI chip by using EHC capacitor charging (when a 3.0-V secondary voltage is in use) | VCC_SU_L | — | 2.51 | — | V | Value at VCC fall when VSC_VCC = VCC |
| Threshold voltage in activation of the LSI chip in the energy harvesting mode | VCC_SU_H | — | 2.62 | — | V | $I_{SC}$ = 3 µA to 10 mA |
| Power generating element status flag | $V_{ENOUT}$ | — | 0.5 | — | V | VCC_SU = 2.5 V |
| Minimum activating current required in energy harvesting startup mode | $I_{SC}$ | — | 3 | — | µA | Ta = 25°C, VCC_SU and VCC are connected to 100-µF and 10-µF capacitors, respectively. |

Note 1. See Figure 13.1 in the User's Manual: Hardware.
Note 2. IOVCCn refers to IOVCC0, IOVCC1, IOVCC2, and IOVCC3.
Note 3. Figure 6.49 shows the relation between the upper limit on temperature and the capacitance of the storage capacitor connected to VCC_SU. When the capacitance becomes insufficient for the temperature at which the capacitor is to be used, an activation current is required shown in Figure 6.50.

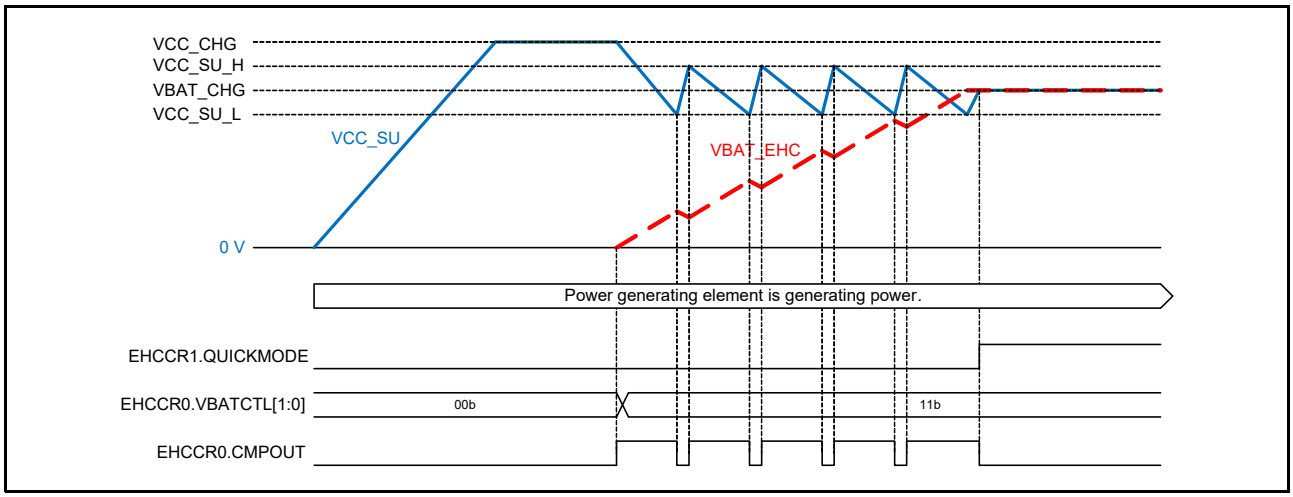



Figure 6.48 Charging Operations for the VBAT_EHC Pin in High-speed Activation of the LSI chip by Using EHC Capacitor Charging

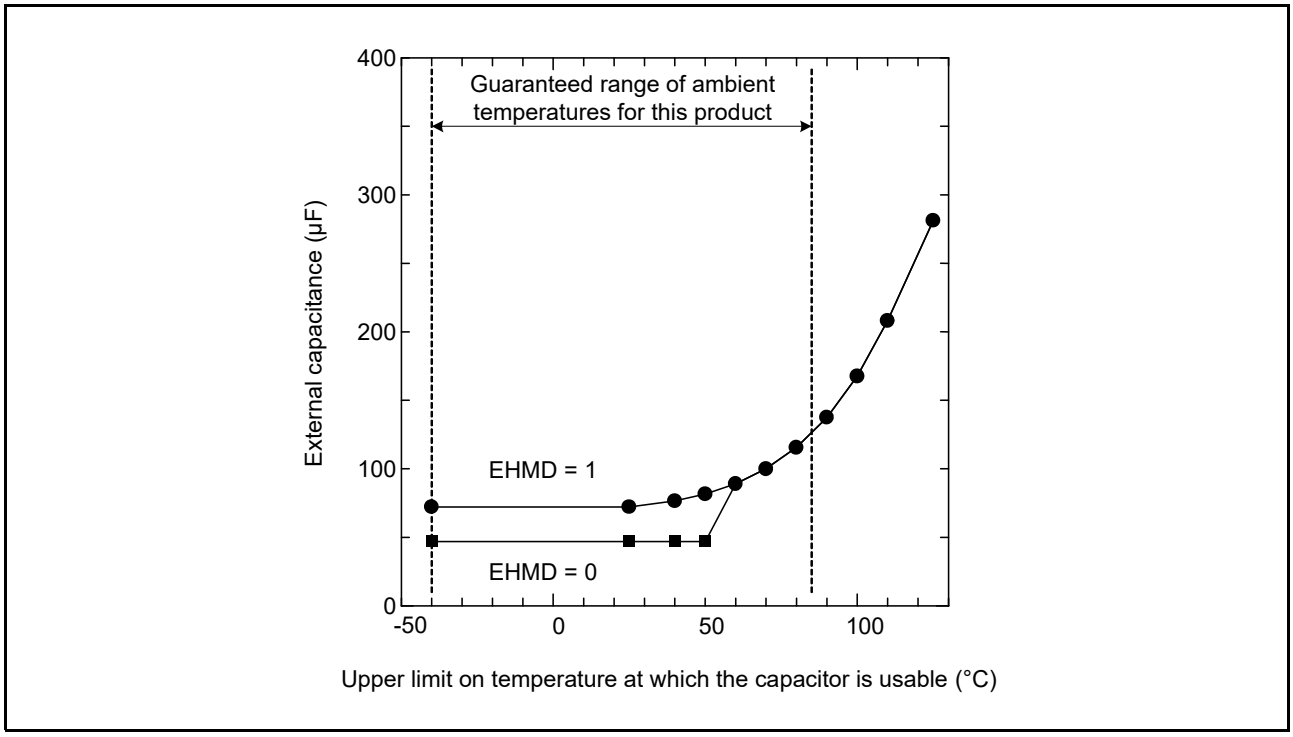



Figure 6.49 Relation between the Upper Limit on Temperature and Capacitance of the Storage Capacitor Connected to VCC_SU

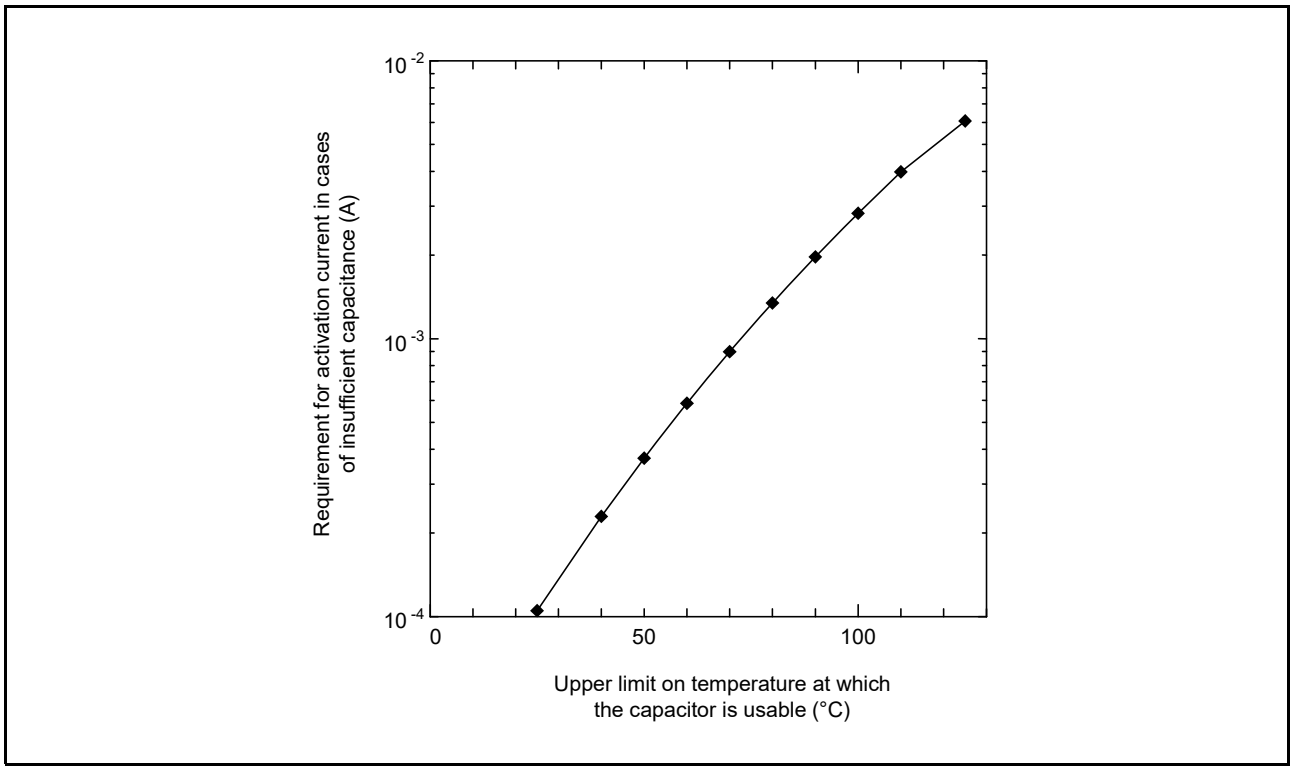



Figure 6.50 Relation between the Upper Limit of a Temperature and an Activation Current in the Case where Capacitance is Insufficient

## 6.14 Back Bias Voltage Control (VBBC) Circuit Characteristics

Table 6.48 VBBC Initial Setup Time

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VBBC initial setup time*1 | $t_{VBBSTUP}$ | — | 300*2 | 600*2, *3 | ms | Figure 6.51 |
| Internal voltage discharge time | $t_{VBBDIS}$ | 1 | — | — | ms | Figure 6.52 |

Note 1. This is the time period between when 1 is written to VBBCR.VBBEN and when VBBST.VBBSTUP is changed to 1.
Note 2. This is the time when the value of the smoothing capacitor connected between the VBP and VBN pins is 1.0 F ± 20%.
Note 3. We do not inspect the characteristics of the back-bias voltage control circuit before shipment. The values presented in this manual are only for reference.

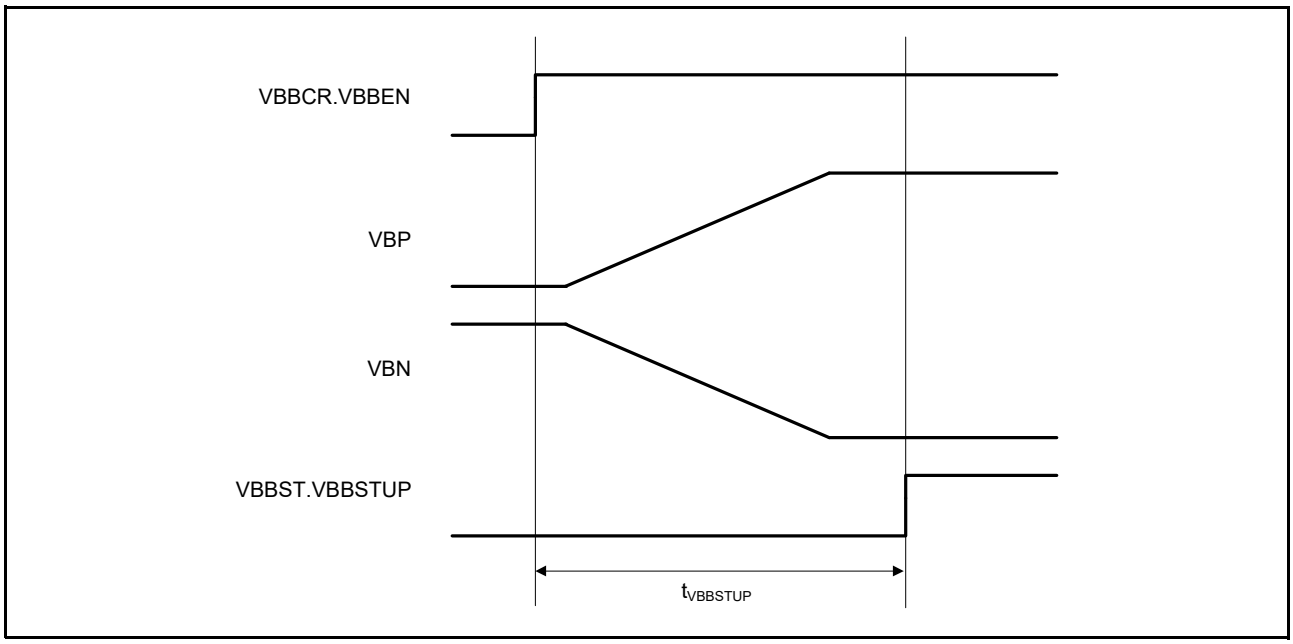



Figure 6.51 VBBC Initial Setup Timing

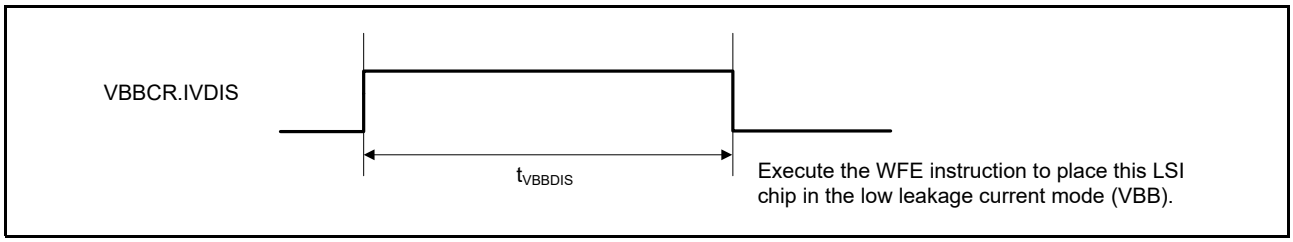



Figure 6.52 Internal Voltage Discharge Time

## 6.15 MTDV Characteristics

Table 6.49 Characteristics of Rotation Detection

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Threshold voltage 1 (rotation detection) | $V_{THP1}$ | 1.0 | — | 1.3 | V | $T_a$ = –40 to +85°C<br>IOVCC1 = 1.65 to 3.6 V |
| Threshold voltage 2 (magnetic field detection) | $V_{THP2}$ | 0.42 × IOVCC1 | — | 0.54 × IOVCC1 | V | $T_a$ = –10 to +60°C<br>IOVCC1 = 1.8 to 3.4 V |

Table 6.50 Delay Characteristics of the Driving Waveform

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Input signal delay time 1 | $t_{DELAY1}$ | 6.00 | 7.60 | 9.20 | µs | $T_a$ = –10 to +60°C |

Note: The values indicate the delay time for a single delay cell circuit. The number of delay cell circuits actually in use can be checked by reading the PM1STA.PM1BIT[3:0] bits.

Table 6.51 VPM Characteristics (1/2)
Conditions: $T_a$ = –20 to +60°C

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output voltage 1 | VPM | 1.57 | — | 1.63 | V | IOVCC1 = 1.65 to 3.6 V<br>VPM – VSS = 2 mA<br>VPMCON.VPMAS[2:0] = 000b<br>(with 1.6 V selected as the VPM pin output voltage)<br>VPMCON.VPMENA = 1<br>(Forced voltage output from the VPM pin)<br>VPMCON.VSYSSEL = 0<br>(VPM power supply drive) |
| | | 1.87 | — | 1.93 | V | IOVCC1 = 1.95 to 3.6 V<br>VPM – VSS = 2 mA<br>VPMCON.VPMAS[2:0] = 001b<br>(with 1.9 V selected as the VPM pin output voltage)<br>VPMCON.VPMENA = 1<br>(Forced voltage output from the VPM pin)<br>VPMCON.VSYSSEL = 0<br>(VPM power supply drive) |
| | | 1.97 | — | 2.03 | V | IOVCC1 = 2.05 to 3.6 V<br>VPM – VSS = 2 mA<br>VPMCON.VPMAS[2:0] = 010b<br>(with 2.0 V selected as the VPM pin output voltage)<br>VPMCON.VPMENA = 1<br>(Forced voltage output from the VPM pin)<br>VPMCON.VSYSSEL = 0<br>(VPM power supply drive) |
| | | 2.07 | — | 2.13 | V | IOVCC1 = 2.15 to 3.6 V<br>VPM – VSS = 2 mA<br>VPMCON.VPMAS[2:0] = 011b<br>(with 2.1 V selected as the VPM pin output voltage)<br>VPMCON.VPMENA = 1<br>(Forced voltage output from the VPM pin)<br>VPMCON.VSYSSEL = 0<br>(VPM power supply drive) |
| | | 2.17 | — | 2.23 | V | IOVCC1 = 2.25 to 3.6 V<br>VPM – VSS = 2 mA<br>VPMCON.VPMAS[2:0] = 100b<br>(with 2.2 V selected as the VPM pin output voltage)<br>VPMCON.VPMENA = 1<br>(Forced voltage output from the VPM pin)<br>VPMCON.VSYSSEL = 0<br>(VPM power supply drive) |
| | | 2.27 | — | 2.33 | V | IOVCC1 = 2.35 to 3.6 V<br>VPM – VSS = 2 mA<br>VPMCON.VPMAS[2:0] = 101b<br>(with 2.3 V selected as the VPM pin output voltage)<br>VPMCON.VPMENA = 1<br>(Forced voltage output from the VPM pin)<br>VPMCON.VSYSSEL = 0<br>(VPM power supply drive) |
| Output voltage 1 | VPM | 2.37 | — | 2.43 | V | IOVCC1 = 2.45 to 3.6 V<br>VPM – VSS = 2 mA<br>VPMCON.VPMAS[2:0] = 110b<br>(with 2.4 V selected as the VPM pin output voltage)<br>VPMCON.VPMENA = 1<br>(Forced voltage output from the VPM pin)<br>VPMCON.VSYSSEL = 0<br>(VPM power supply drive) |
| | | 2.47 | — | 2.53 | V | IOVCC1 = 2.55 to 3.6 V<br>VPM – VSS = 2 mA<br>VPMCON.VPMAS[2:0] = 111b<br>(with 2.5 V selected as the VPM pin output voltage)<br>VPMCON.VPMENA = 1<br>(Forced voltage output from the VPM pin)<br>VPMCON.VSYSSEL = 0<br>(VPM power supply drive) |

Table 6.51 VPM Characteristics (2/2)
Conditions: $T_a$ = –20 to +60°C

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Temperature characteristics 1 | $\Delta_{TVPM1}$ | –0.25 | — | +0.75 | mV/°C | IOVCC1 = 1.65 to 3.6 V<br>VPMCON.VPMAS[2:0] = 000b<br>(1.6 V is selected for the VPM pin output voltage.) |
| Temperature characteristics 2 | $\Delta_{TVPM2}$ | –0.5 | — | +1.0 | mV/°C | IOVCC1 = (value set by the VPM pin output voltage select bit + 0.05 V) to 3.6 V |

## 6.16 Flash Memory Characteristics

### 6.16.1 Code Flash Memory Characteristics

Table 6.52 Code Flash Memory Characteristics (1)

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cycles of reprogramming and erasure*1 | | $N_{PEC}$ | 10000 | — | — | Times | Tested in accord with the conditions defined by JEDEC |
| Data retention time | | $t_{DRP}$ | 10 | — | — | Year | |

Note 1. The number of cycles of reprogramming and erasure defines the number of times a block can be erased. When the number of cycles of reprogramming and erasure is n, a block can be erased n times. For instance, if 8 bytes of data are written to the 256 different addresses on 8-byte boundaries within a 2-Kbyte block, erasing the whole block is counted as a single cycle of reprogramming and erasure. Note that programming of the same address is only allowed once; that is, overwriting is prohibited.

Table 6.53 Code Flash Memory Characteristics (2)

| Item | | Symbol | ICLK = 1 MHz | | | ICLK = 32 MHz | | | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Min. | Typ. | Max. | |
| Programming time | 8 bytes | $t_{P8}$ | — | 5.0 | 6.0 | — | 5.0 | 6.0 | ms |
| | 256 bytes | $t_{P256}$ | — | 5.0 | 6.0 | — | 5.0 | 6.0 | ms |
| Erasure time | 4 Kbytes | $t_{E4K}$ | — | 10.0 | 12.0 | — | 10.0 | 12.0 | ms |
| Delay until first suspension during programming | | $t_{SPD1}$ | — | — | 0.2 | — | — | 0.1 | ms |
| Delay after second suspension during programming | | $t_{SPD2}$ | — | — | 2.4 | — | — | 2.0 | ms |
| Delay until first suspension during erasure | | $t_{SED1}$ | — | — | 0.2 | — | — | 0.1 | ms |
| Delay after second suspension during erasure | | $t_{SED2}$ | — | — | 2.4 | — | — | 2.0 | ms |
| Forced stop command | | $t_{FD}$ | — | | 0.2 | — | — | 0.1 | ms |

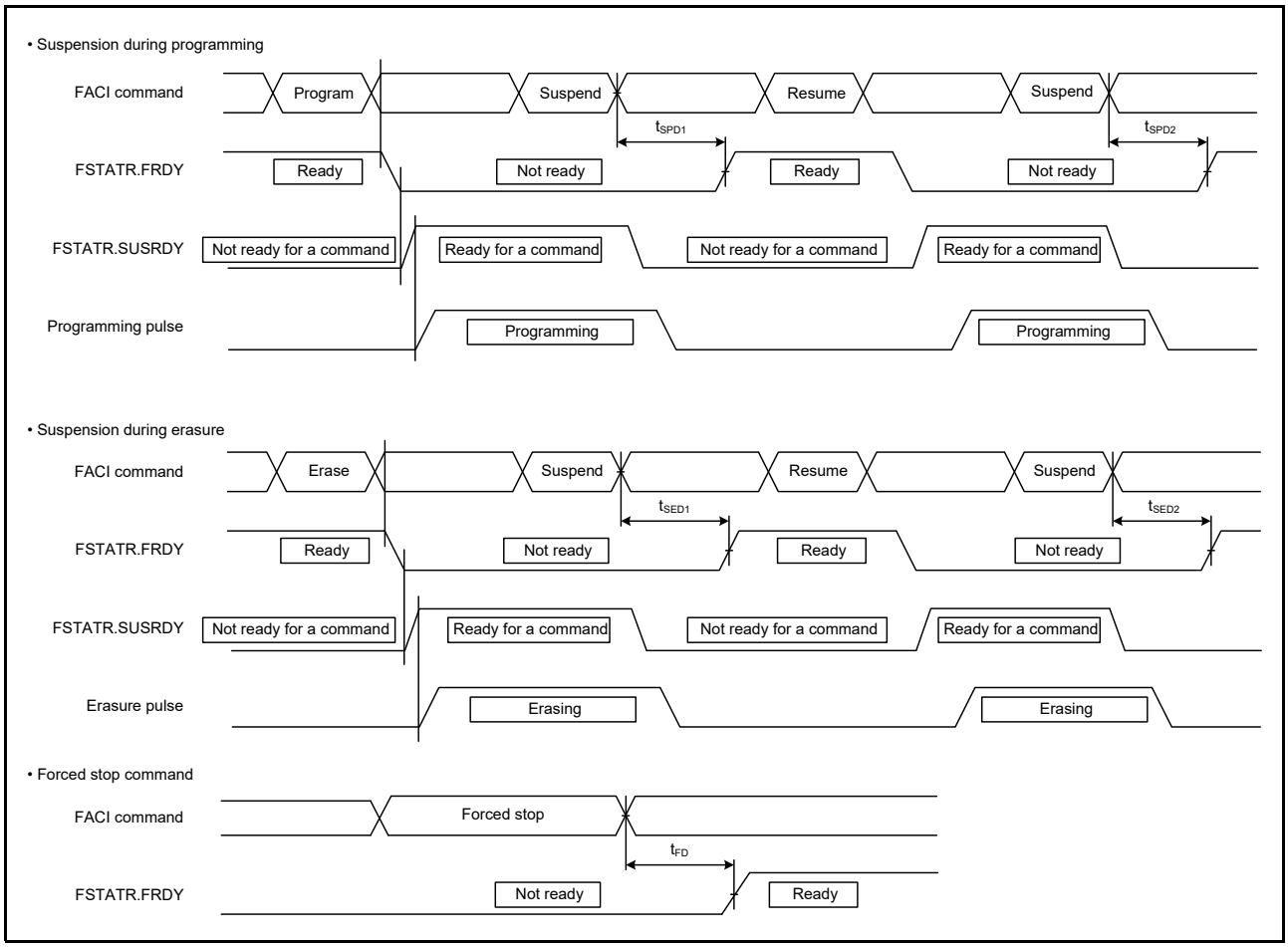



Figure 6.53 Timing of Suspension during Programming and Erasure and Timing of Forced Stop of the Flash Memory

## 6.17 Boundary Scan Characteristics

Table 6.54 Boundary Scan Characteristics
Conditions: High driving ability output is selected by the port drive capability bit in the PmnPFS register.

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TCK clock cycle time | $t_{TCKcyc}$ | 100 | — | — | ns | Figure 6.54 |
| TCK clock high pulse width | $t_{TCKH}$ | 43 | — | — | ns | |
| TCK clock low pulse width | $t_{TCKL}$ | 43 | — | — | ns | |
| TCK clock rise time | $t_{TCKr}$ | — | — | 7 | ns | |
| TCK clock fall time | $t_{TCKf}$ | — | — | 7 | ns | |
| TMS setup time | $t_{TMSS}$ | 15 | — | — | ns | Figure 6.55 |
| TMS hold time | $t_{TMSH}$ | 15 | — | — | ns | |
| TDI setup time | $t_{TDIS}$ | 15 | — | — | ns | |
| TDI hold time | $t_{TDIH}$ | 15 | — | — | ns | |
| TDO data delay time | $t_{TDOD}$ | — | — | 100 | ns | |

Note: The values above apply when the LSI chip is in the normal (high-speed) mode.

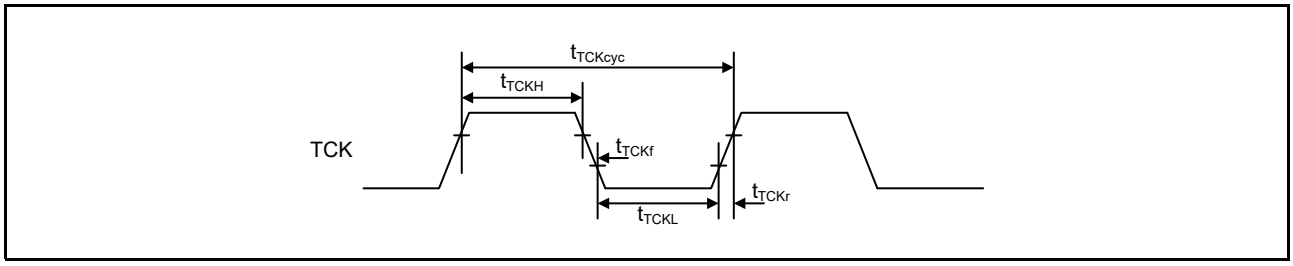



Figure 6.54 Boundary Scan TCK Timing

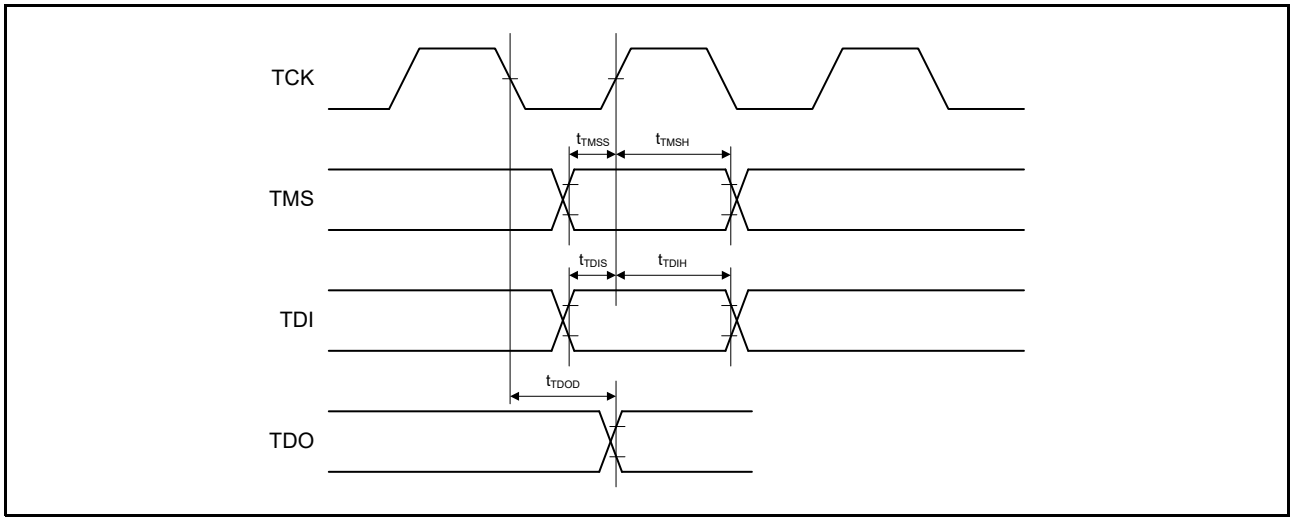



Figure 6.55 Boundary Scan Input and Output Timing

## 6.18 Serial Wire Debug (SWD) Characteristics

Table 6.55 SWD Characteristics
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.62 to 3.6 V

| Item | | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NORMAL | SWCLK clock cycle time | $t_{SWCKcyc}$ | 80 | — | — | ns | Figure 6.56 |
| | SWCLK clock high-level pulse width | $t_{SWCKH}$ | $t_{SWCKcyc} \times 0.5 - t_{SWCKr}$ | — | — | ns | |
| | SWCLK clock low-level pulse width | $t_{SWCKL}$ | $t_{SWCKcyc} \times 0.5 - t_{SWCKf}$ | — | — | ns | |
| | SWCLK clock rise time | $t_{SWCKr}$ | — | — | 7 | ns | |
| | SWCLK clock fall time | $t_{SWCKf}$ | — | — | 7 | ns | |
| | SWDIO setup time | $t_{SWDS}$ | $t_{SWCKcyc} \times 0.2$ | — | — | ns | Figure 6.57 |
| | SWDIO hold time | $t_{SWDH}$ | $t_{SWCKcyc} \times 0.2$ | — | — | ns | |
| | SWDIO data delay time | $t_{SWDD}$ | 2 | — | 50 | ns | |
| VBB | SWCLK clock cycle time | $t_{SWCKcyc}$ | 30000 | — | — | ns | Figure 6.56 |
| | SWCLK clock high-level pulse width | $t_{SWCKH}$ | $t_{SWCKcyc} \times 0.5 - t_{SWCKr}$ | — | — | ns | |
| | SWCLK clock low-level pulse width | $t_{SWCKL}$ | $t_{SWCKcyc} \times 0.5 - t_{SWCKf}$ | — | — | ns | |
| | SWCLK clock rise time | $t_{SWCKr}$ | — | — | 7 | ns | |
| | SWCLK clock fall time | $t_{SWCKf}$ | — | — | 7 | ns | |
| | SWDIO setup time | $t_{SWDS}$ | 1000 | — | — | ns | Figure 6.57 |
| | SWDIO hold time | $t_{SWDH}$ | 1000 | — | — | ns | |
| | SWDIO data delay time | $t_{SWDD}$ | 2 | — | 1000 | ns | |

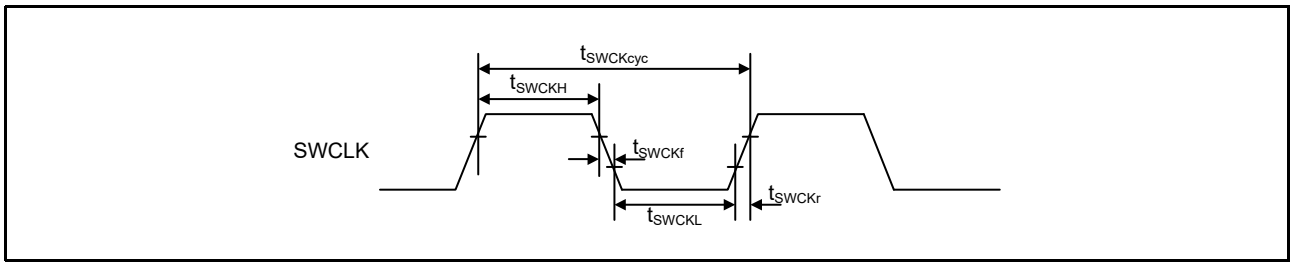



Figure 6.56 SWD SWCLK Timing

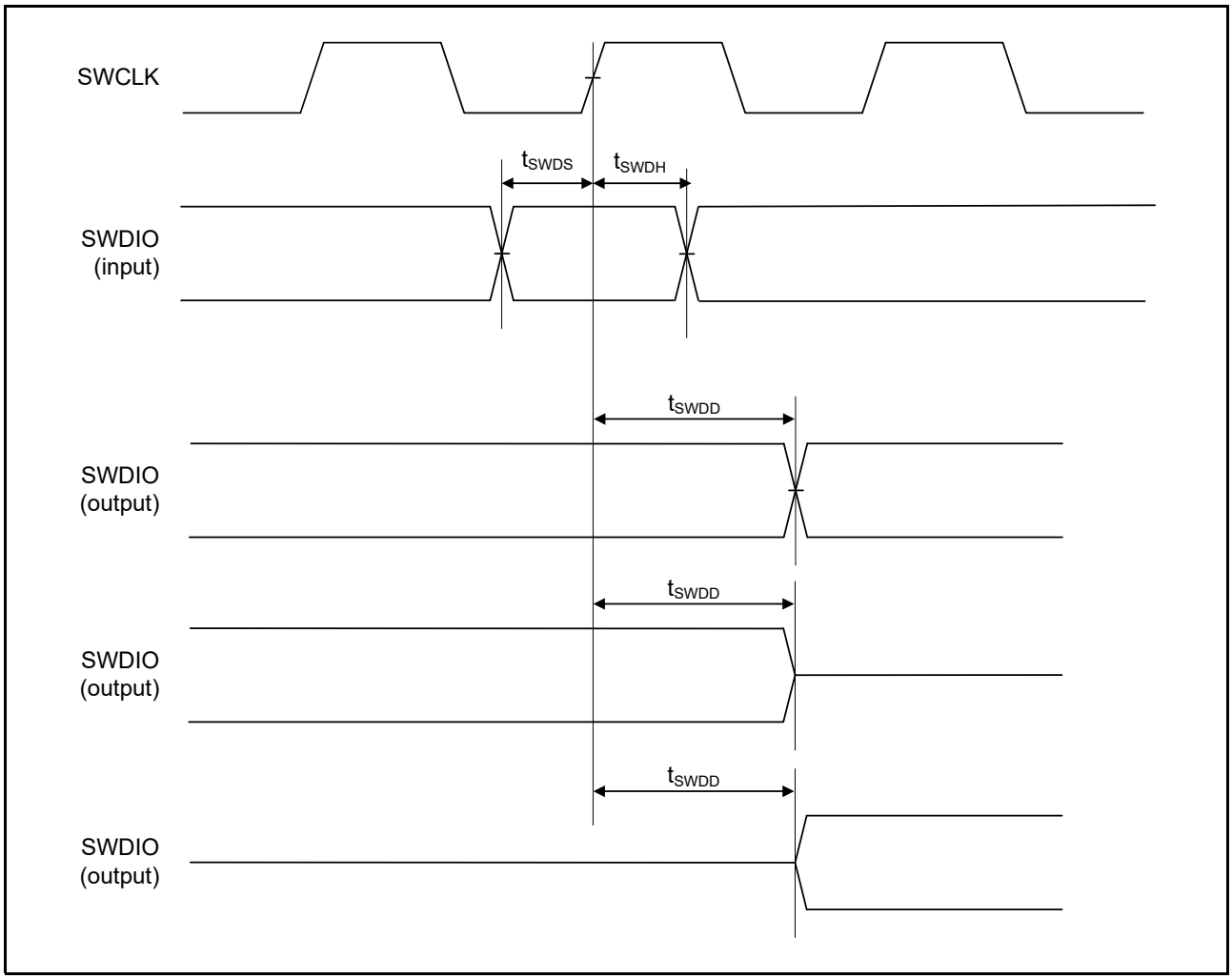
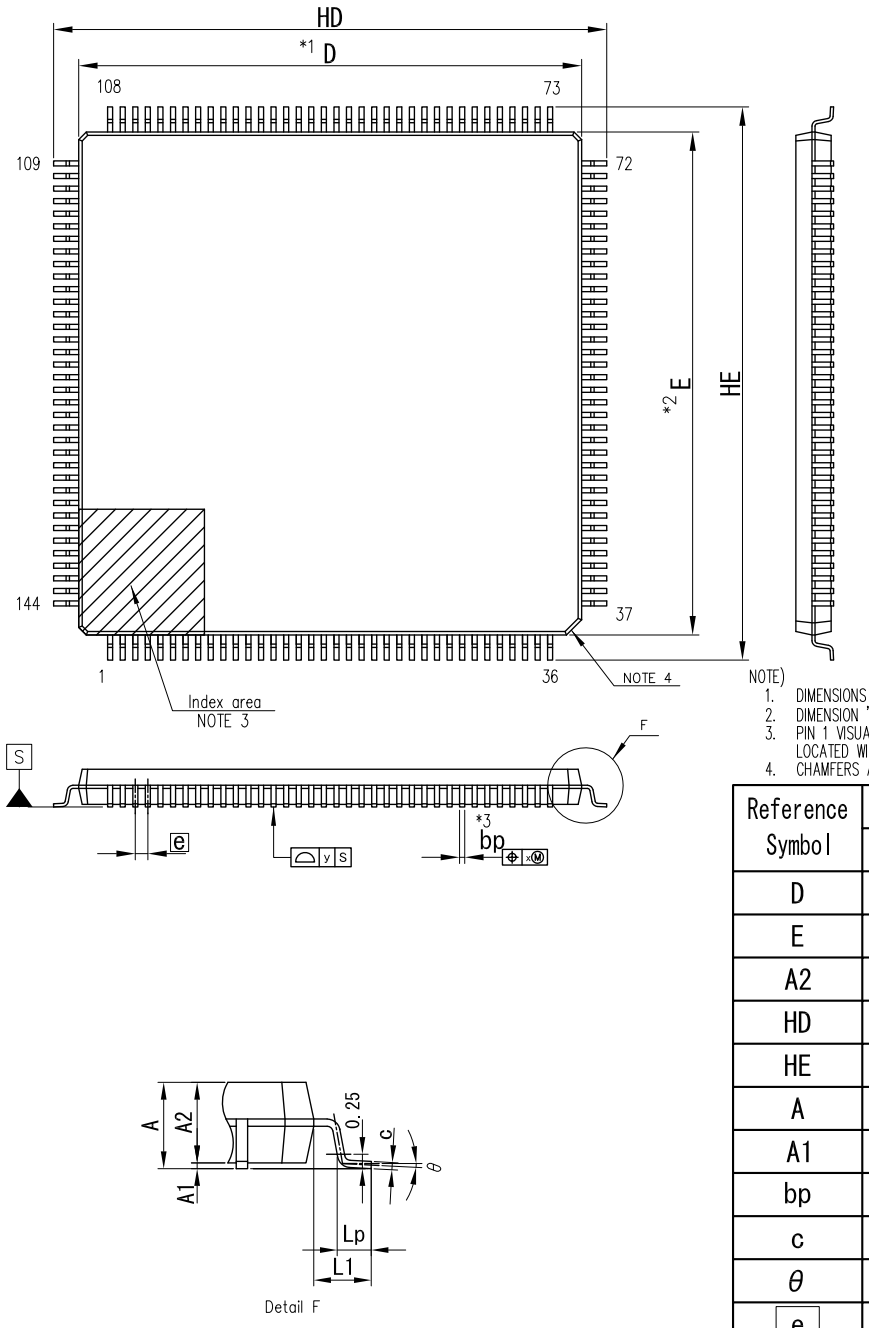



Figure 6.57 SWD Input and Output Timing

# Appendix A. Package Dimensions

For the latest information on package dimensions and mounting, see “Packaging Information” on the Renesas website.

| JEITA Package Code | RENESAS Code | Previous Code | MASS [Typ.] |
|---|---|---|---|
| P-LFQFP144-20×20-0.50 | PLQP0144KA-B | — | 1.2 g |

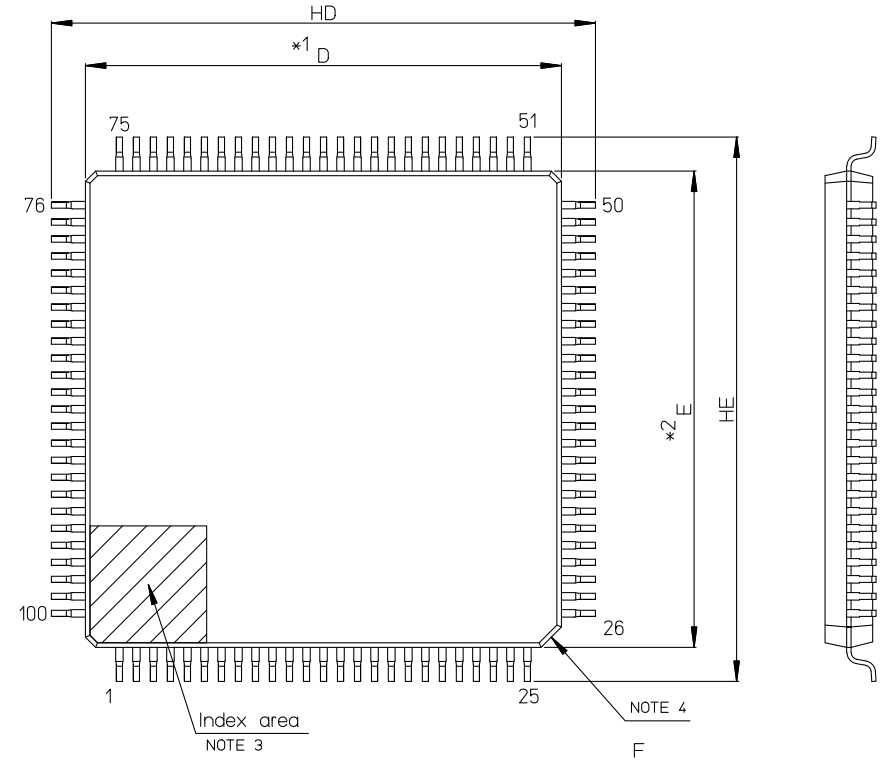


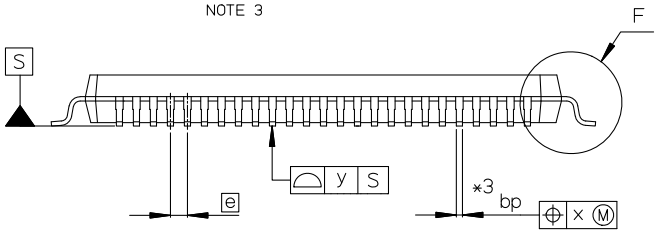

NOTE)
1. DIMENSIONS "*1" AND "*2" DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
2. DIMENSION "*3" DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.
3. PIN 1 VISUAL INDEX FEATURE MAY VARY, BUT MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN THE HATCHED AREA.
4. CHAMFERS AT CORNERS ARE OPTIONAL; SIZE MAY VARY.

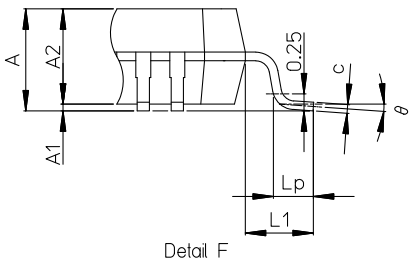
| Reference Symbol | Dimension in Millimeters | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Nom | Max |
| D | 19.9 | 20.0 | 20.1 |
| E | 19.9 | 20.0 | 20.1 |
| A2 | — | 1.4 | — |
| HD | 21.8 | 22.0 | 22.2 |
| HE | 21.8 | 22.0 | 22.2 |
| A | — | — | 1.7 |
| A1 | 0.05 | — | 0.15 |
| bp | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.27 |
| c | 0.09 | — | 0.20 |
| θ | 0° | 3.5° | 8° |
| e | — | 0.5 | — |
| x | — | — | 0.08 |
| y | — | — | 0.10 |
| Lp | 0.45 | 0.6 | 0.75 |
| L1 | — | 1.0 | — |

Figure A.1 144-Pin LFQFP (PLQP0144KA-B)

| JEITA Package Code | RENESAS Code | Previous Code | MASS[Typ.] |
|---|---|---|---|
| P-LFQFP100-14x14-0.50 | PLQP0100KB-B | —— | 0.6g |



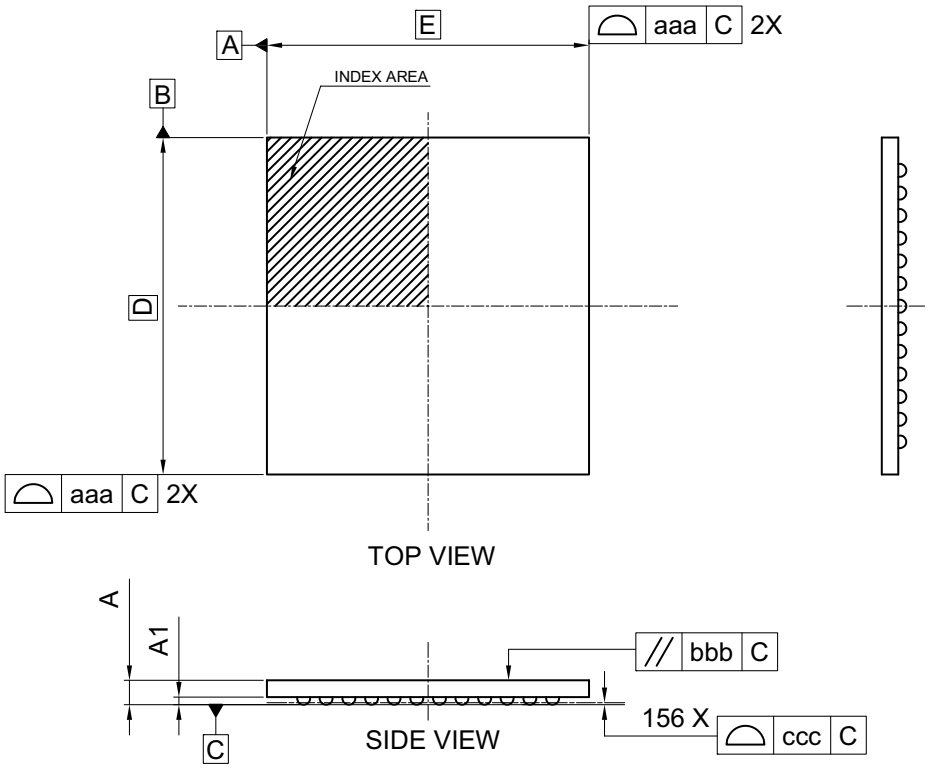



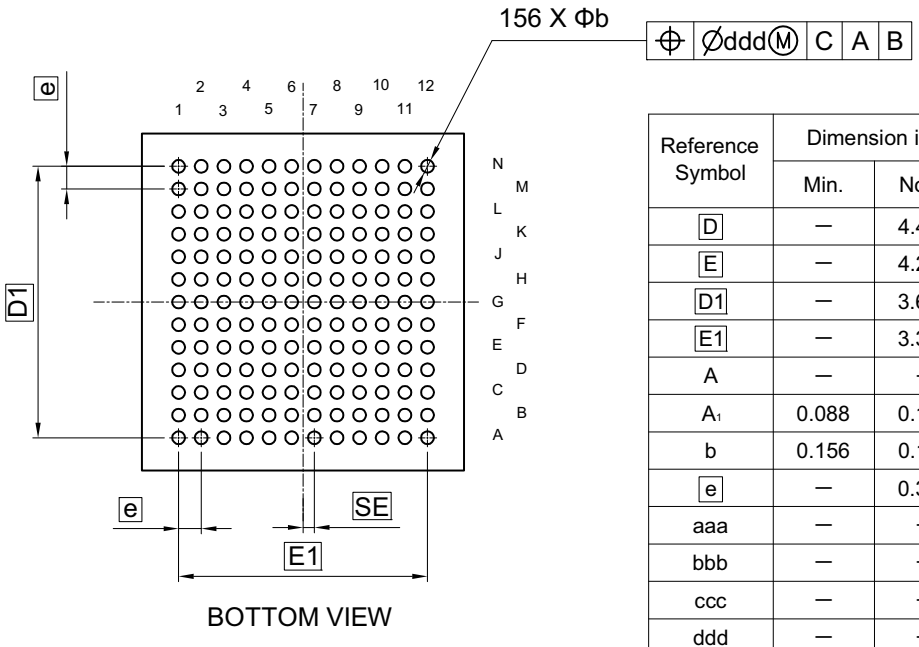

NOTE)
1. DIMENSIONS "*1" AND "*2" DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
2. DIMENSION "*3" DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.
3. PIN 1 VISUAL INDEX FEATURE MAY VARY, BUT MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN THE HATCHED AREA.
4. CHAMFERS AT CORNERS ARE OPTIONAL; SIZE MAY VARY.

| Reference Symbol | Dimension in Millimeters | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Min | Nom | Max |
| D | 13.9 | 14.0 | 14.1 |
| E | 13.9 | 14.0 | 14.1 |
| A2 | —— | 1.4 | —— |
| HD | 15.8 | 16.0 | 16.2 |
| HE | 15.8 | 16.0 | 16.2 |
| A | —— | —— | 1.7 |
| A1 | 0.05 | —— | 0.15 |
| bp | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.27 |
| c | 0.09 | —— | 0.20 |
| θ | 0° | 3.5° | 8° |
| e | —— | 0.5 | —— |
| x | —— | —— | 0.08 |
| y | —— | —— | 0.08 |
| Lp | 0.45 | 0.6 | 0.75 |
| L1 | —— | 1.0 | —— |

Figure A.2 100-Pin LFQFP (PLQP0100KB-B)

| JEITA Package code | RENESAS code | MASS(TYP.)[g] |
|---|---|---|
| S-XFBGA156-4.27×4.47-0.30 | SXBG0156MA-A | 0.01 |




| Reference Symbol | Dimension in Millimeters | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Min. | Nom. | Max. |
| D | — | 4.470 | — |
| E | — | 4.270 | — |
| D1 | — | 3.600 | — |
| E1 | — | 3.300 | — |
| A | — | — | 0.360 |
| $A_1$ | 0.088 | 0.104 | 0.120 |
| b | 0.156 | 0.173 | 0.208 |
| e | — | 0.300 | — |
| aaa | — | — | 0.025 |
| bbb | — | — | 0.06 |
| ccc | — | — | 0.03 |
| ddd | — | — | 0.015 |
| SE | — | 0.150 | — |

Figure A.3 156-Pin WLBGA (SXBG0156MA-A)

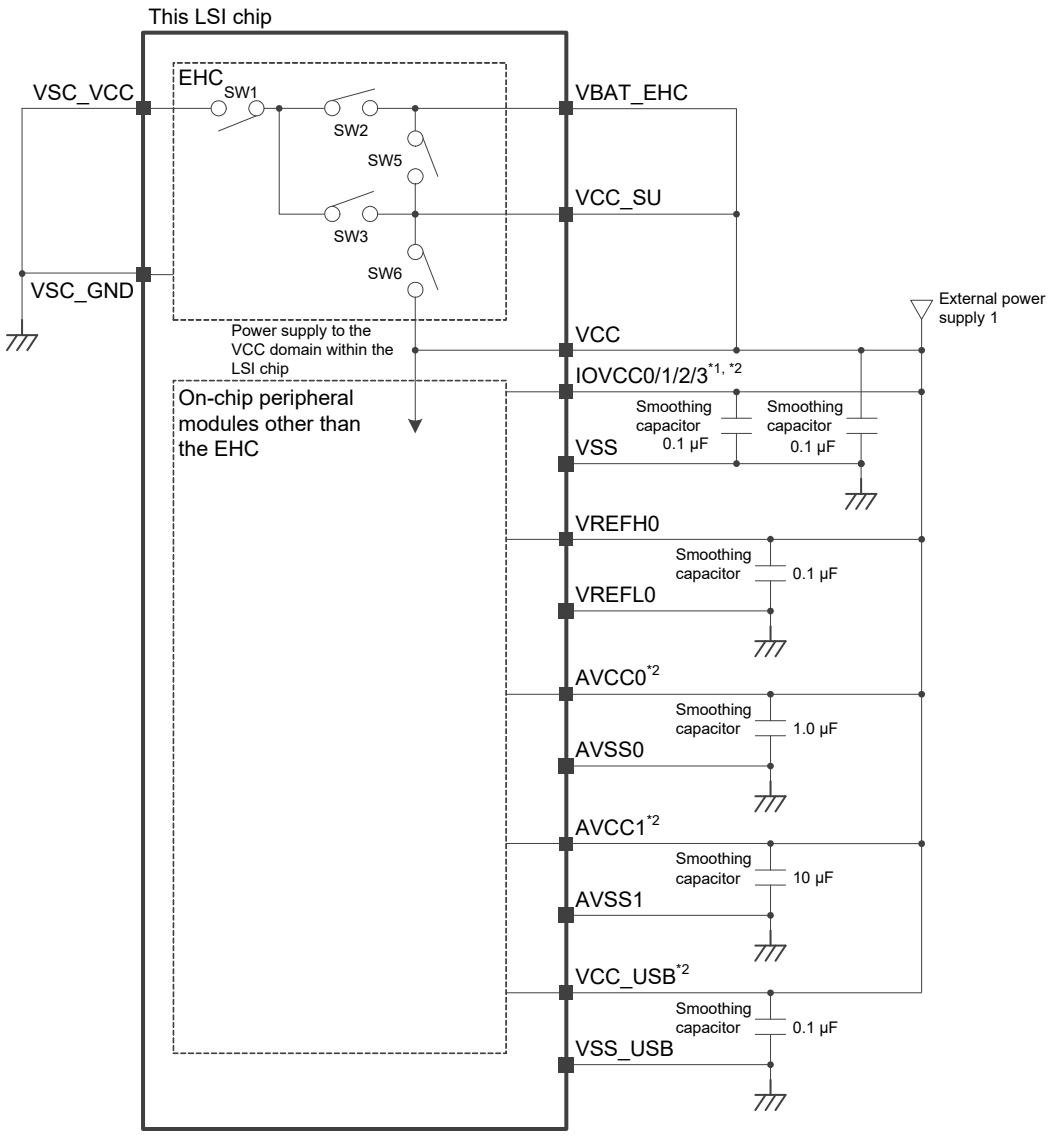
# Appendix B. Connecting the Capacitors to the Power Supply Pins

The power supply pins must be connected to the ground via smoothing capacitors placed close to each of the power supply pins. This appendix shows representative examples of connections.

Setting the power supply open control register (VOCR) enables the external supply of power. In an environment where much external noise is present, place a 10-µF capacitor close to each of the power supply pins as required, as well as the capacitors in the relevant example, to improve robustness against external noise and obtain stable operation of the circuit. For more details, see Table 1.4 in section 1.5, Pin Functions of section 1, Overview.

## B.1 Example of Connections for Normal Startup Mode (1)

Figure B.1 shows an example of connections for normal startup mode with a single external power source and the EHC not in use.

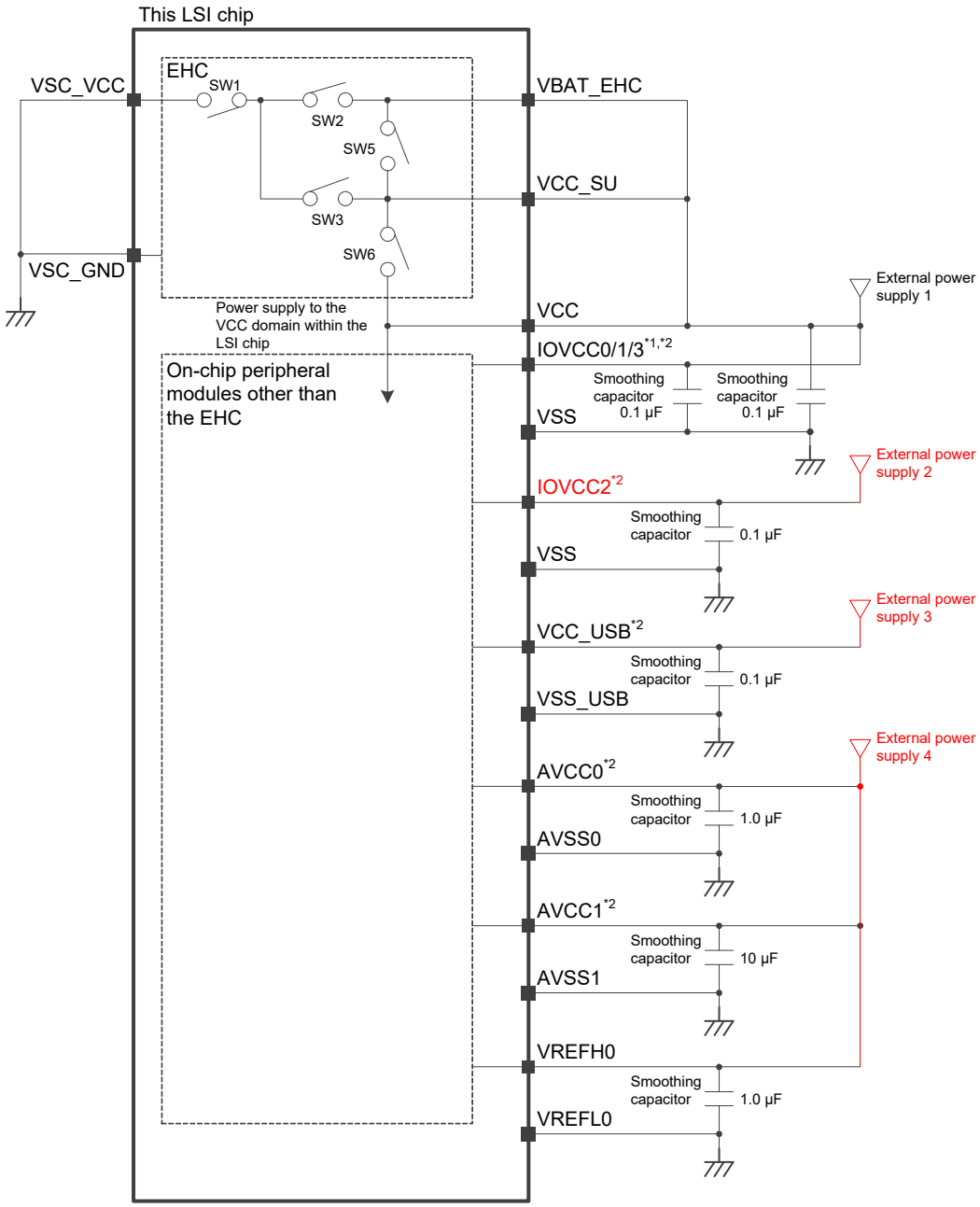



Note: For details on the connections and values of capacitors, see Table 1.4 in section 1.5, Pin Functions of section 1, Overview.
Note 1. A smoothing capacitor must be connected to each of IOVCC0, IOVCC1, IOVCC2, and IOVCC3.
Note 2. Set the VOCR register to enable the supply of power to these pins.

Figure B.1 Example 1 of Connections for Normal Startup Mode

## B.2 Example of Connections for Normal Startup Mode (2)

Figure B.2 shows an example of connections for normal startup mode with the EHC not in use and each of the MLCD and USB connected to separate external power supplies.

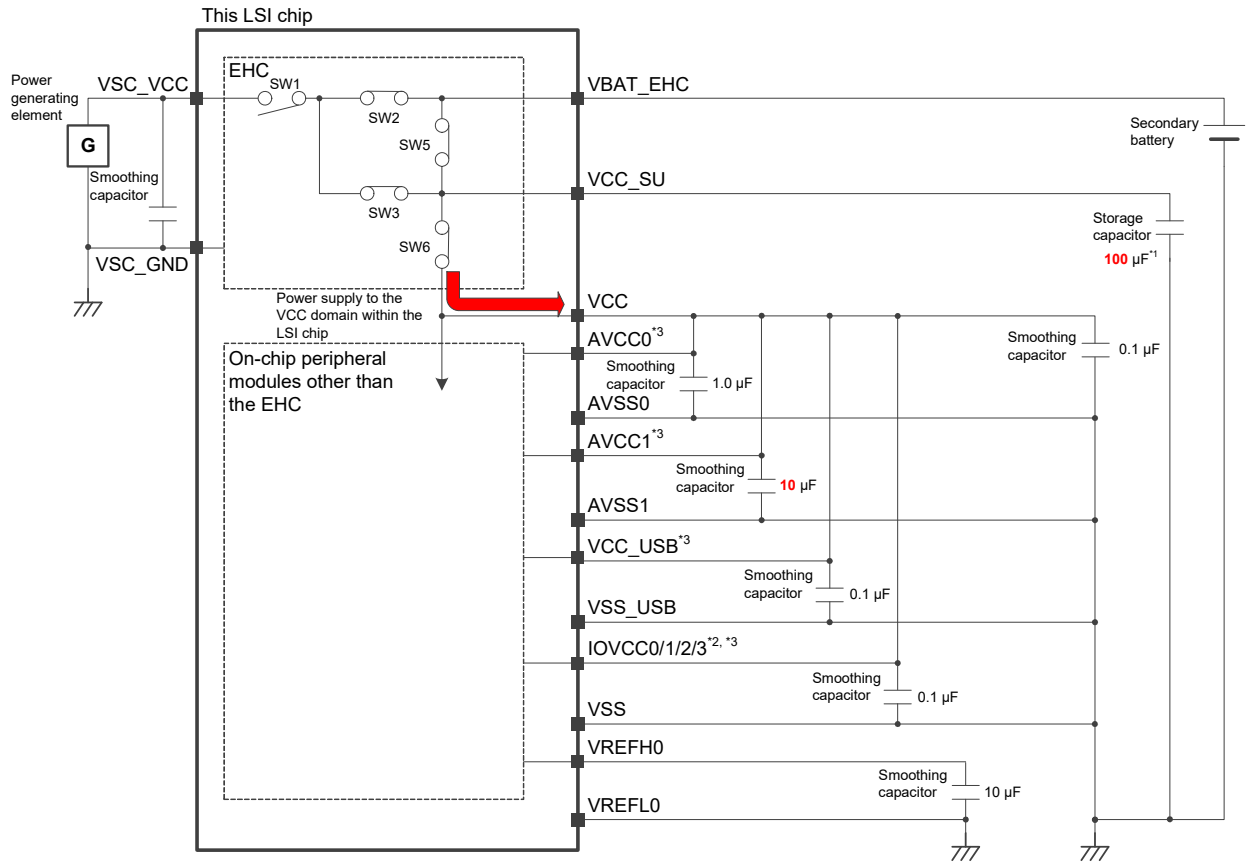



Note: For details on the connections and values of capacitors, see Table 1.4 in section 1.5, Pin Functions of section 1, Overview.
Note 1. A smoothing capacitor must be connected to each of IOVCC0, IOVCC1, IOVCC2, and IOVCC3.
Note 2. Set the VOCR register to enable the supply of power to these pins.

Figure B.2 Example 2 of Connections for Normal Startup Mode

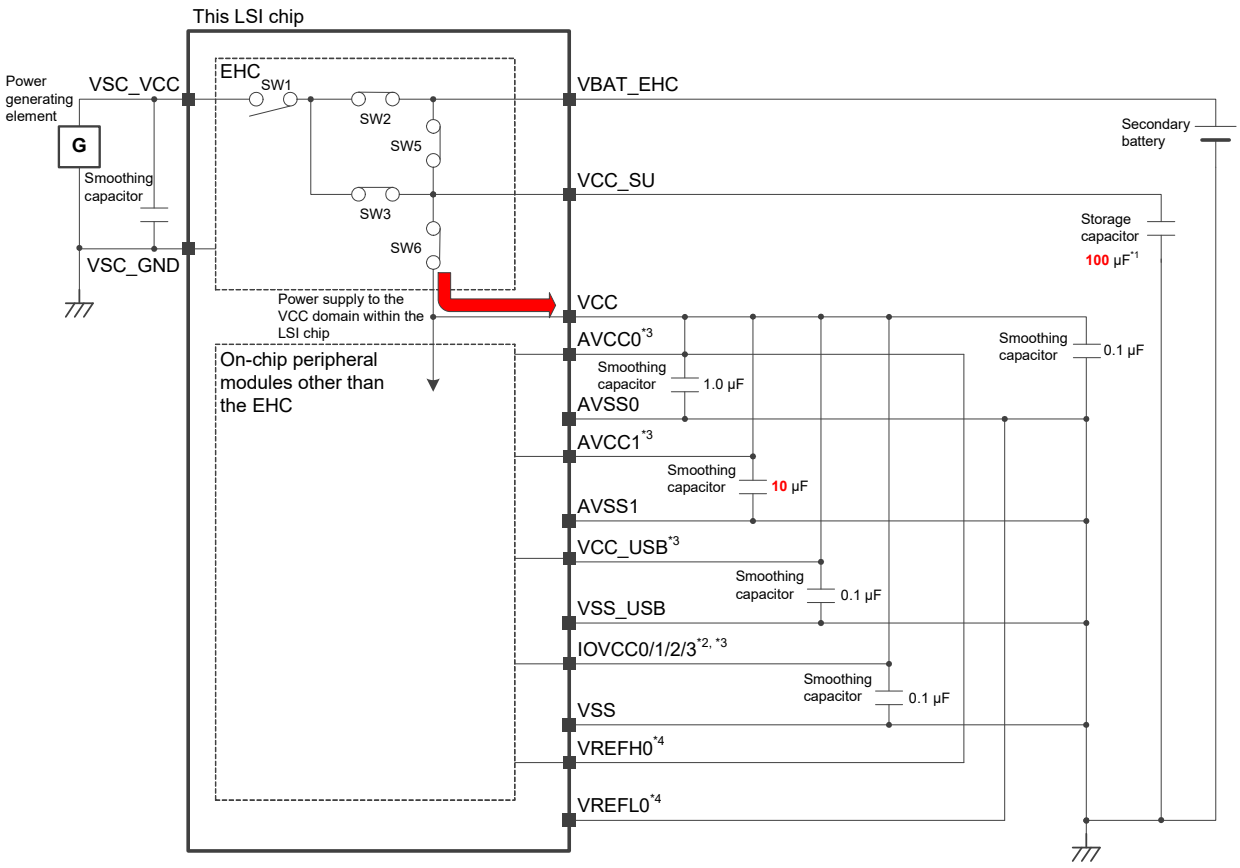
## B.3 Example of Connections in Energy Harvesting Startup Mode (1)

Figure B.3 shows an example of connections in energy harvesting startup mode with the EHC and VREF in use, and no external power supplies. Figure B.4 shows an example where AVCC0 is the reference voltage.




Note: For details on the connections and values of capacitors, see Table 1.4 in section 1.5, Pin Functions of section 1, Overview.
Note 1. The required capacitance of the storage capacitor depends on the ambient temperature range. For details, see section 6.13, EHC Characteristics.
Note 2. A smoothing capacitor must be connected to each of IOVCC0, IOVCC1, IOVCC2, and IOVCC3.
Note 3. Set the VOCR register to enable the supply of power to these pins.

Figure B.3 Example of Connections in Energy Harvesting Startup Mode with the VREF in Use (1)

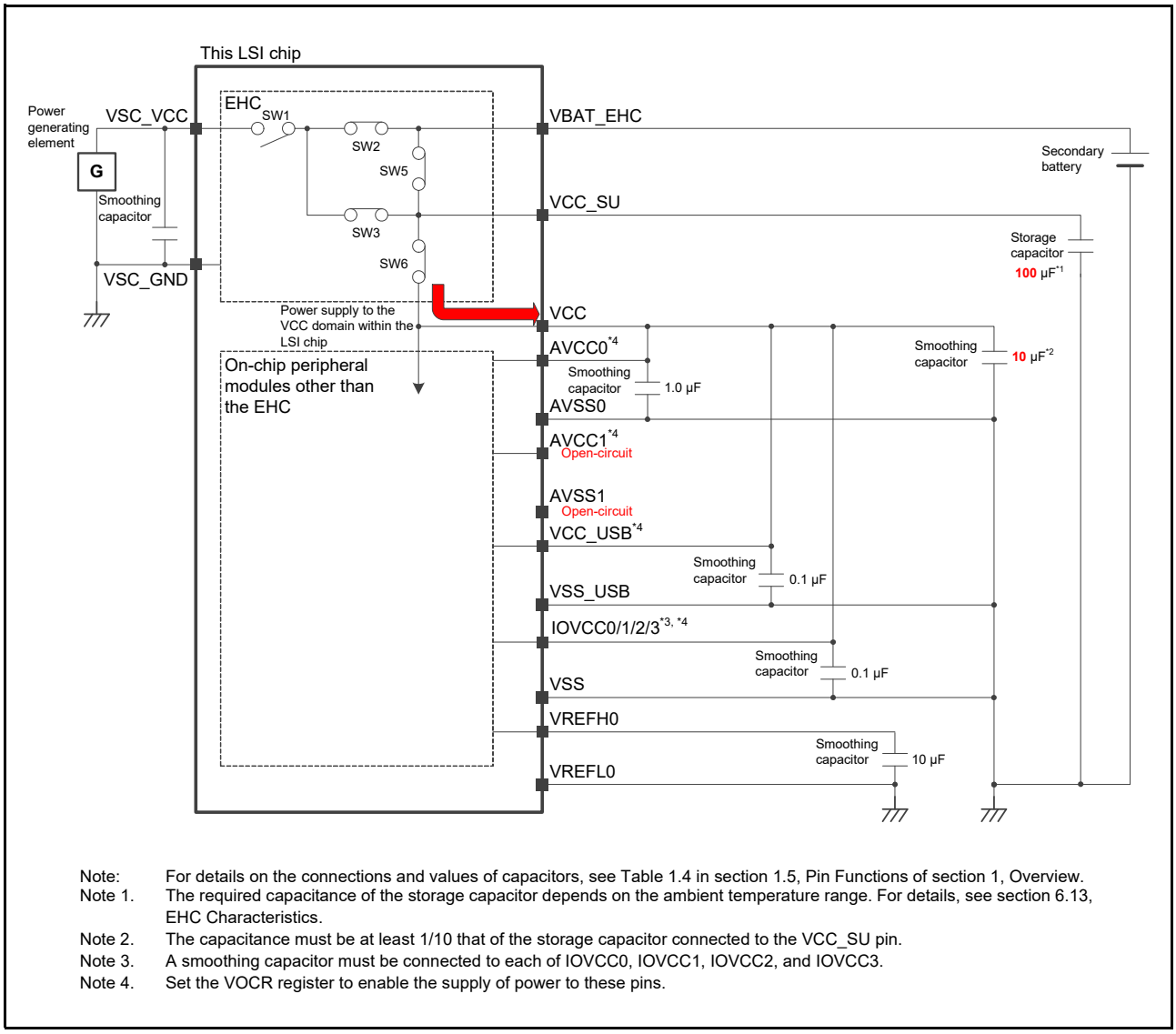



Note: For details on the connections and values of capacitors, see Table 1.4 in section 1.5, Pin Functions of section 1, Overview.
Note 1. The required capacitance of the storage capacitor depends on the ambient temperature range. For details, see section 6.13, EHC Characteristics.
Note 2. A smoothing capacitor must be connected to each of IOVCC0, IOVCC1, IOVCC2, and IOVCC3.
Note 3. Set the VOCR register to enable the supply of power to these pins.
Note 4. In this example, the setting of the ADHVREFCNT register in the S14AD is 00h (selecting AVCC0 as the reference voltage).

Figure B.4 Example of Connections in Energy Harvesting Startup Mode with AVCC0 as the Reference Voltage

## B.4 Example of Connections in Energy Harvesting Startup Mode (2)

Figure B.5 shows an example of connections in energy harvesting startup mode with the EHC in use, no external power supplies, and neither the R12DA nor ACMP in use.

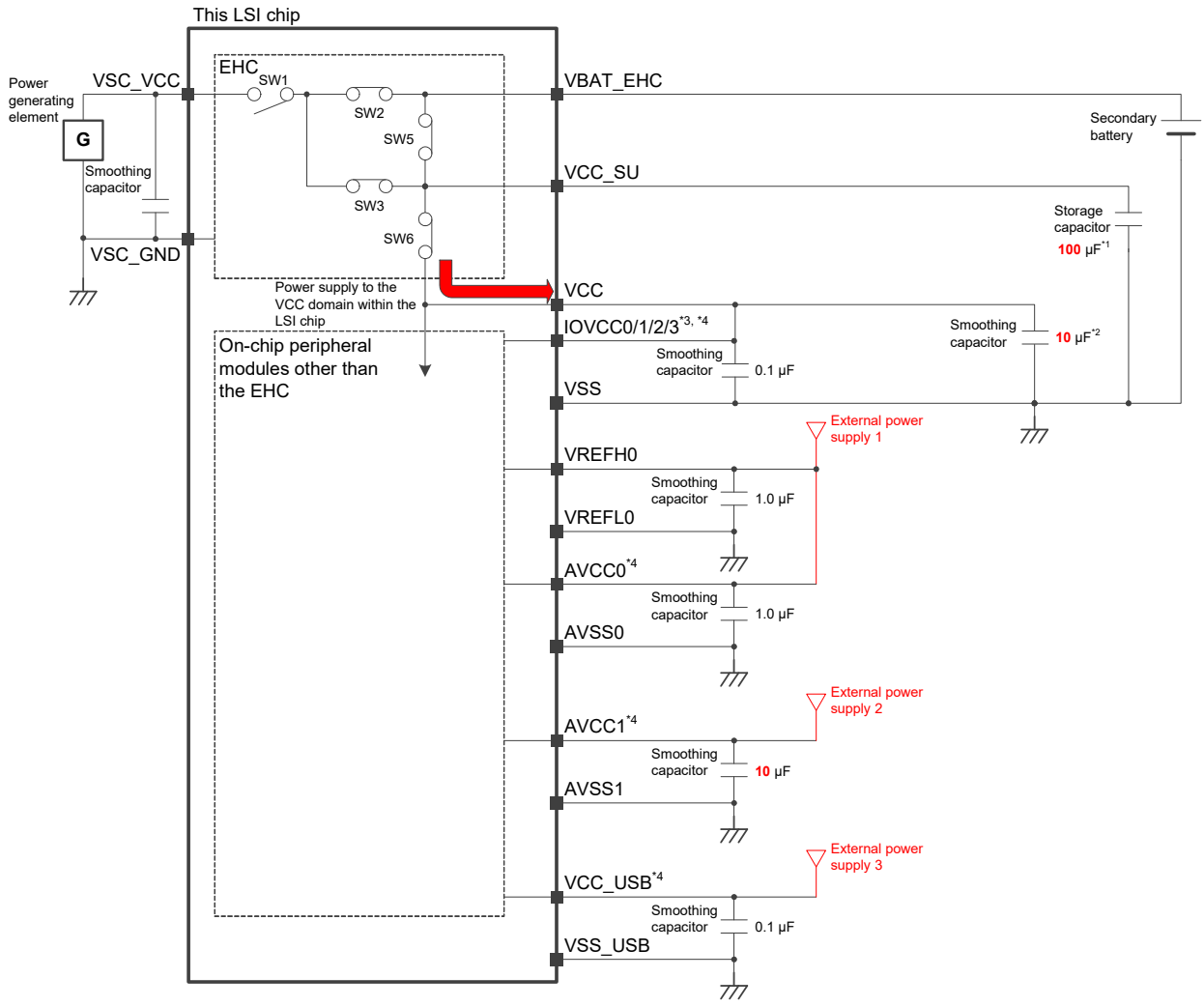



Note: For details on the connections and values of capacitors, see Table 1.4 in section 1.5, Pin Functions of section 1, Overview.
Note 1. The required capacitance of the storage capacitor depends on the ambient temperature range. For details, see section 6.13, EHC Characteristics.
Note 2. The capacitance must be at least 1/10 that of the storage capacitor connected to the VCC_SU pin.
Note 3. A smoothing capacitor must be connected to each of IOVCC0, IOVCC1, IOVCC2, and IOVCC3.
Note 4. Set the VOCR register to enable the supply of power to these pins.

Figure B.5 Example of Connections in Energy Harvesting Startup Mode with the VREF in Use (2)

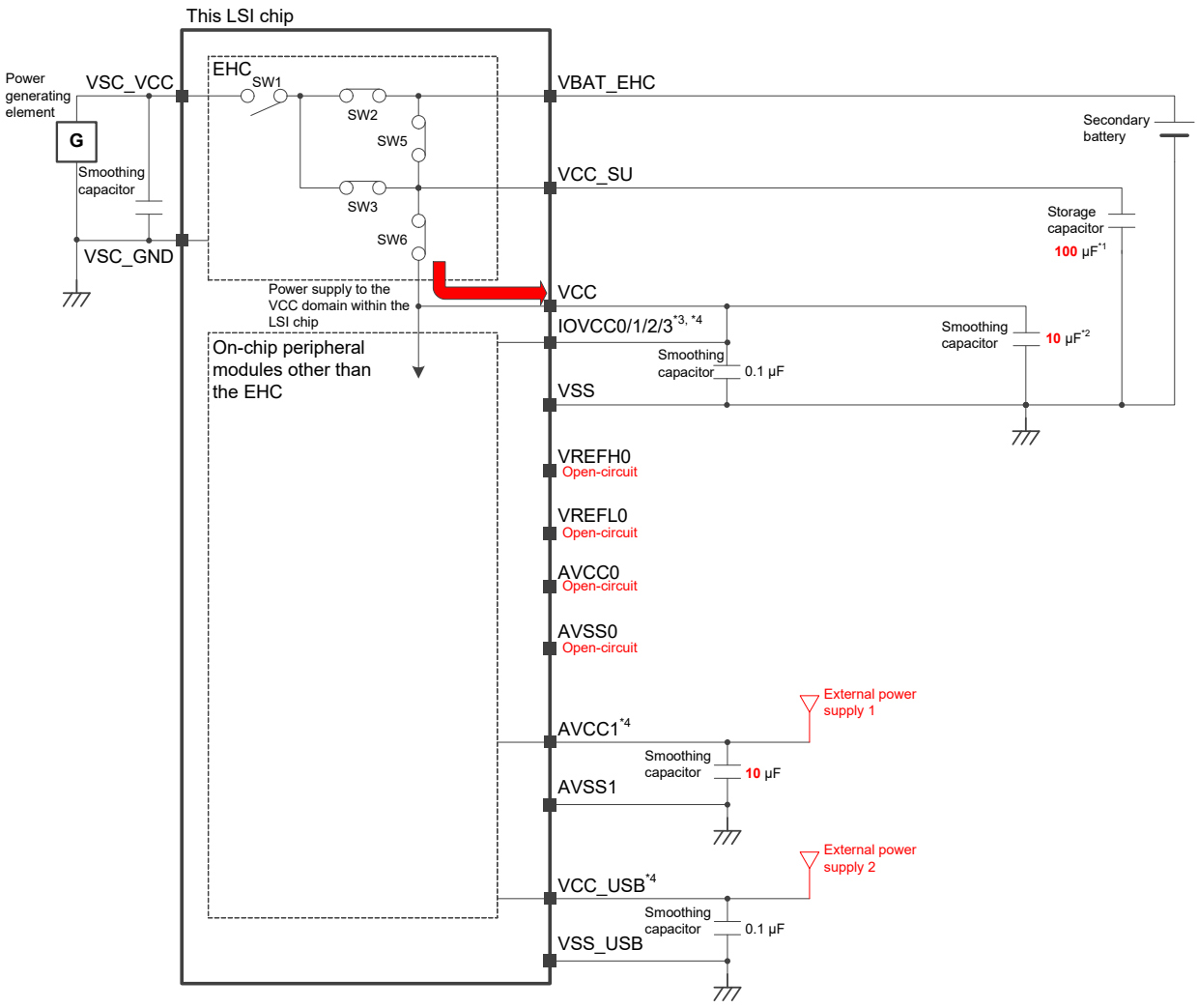
## B.5 Example of Connections in Energy Harvesting Startup Mode (3)

Figure B.6 shows an example of connections in energy harvesting startup mode with the EHC in use and separate power sources for the analog circuits and USB. Figure B.7 shows an example with neither the analog circuits nor USB in use. Figure B.8 shows an example of minimum connections in energy harvesting startup mode.



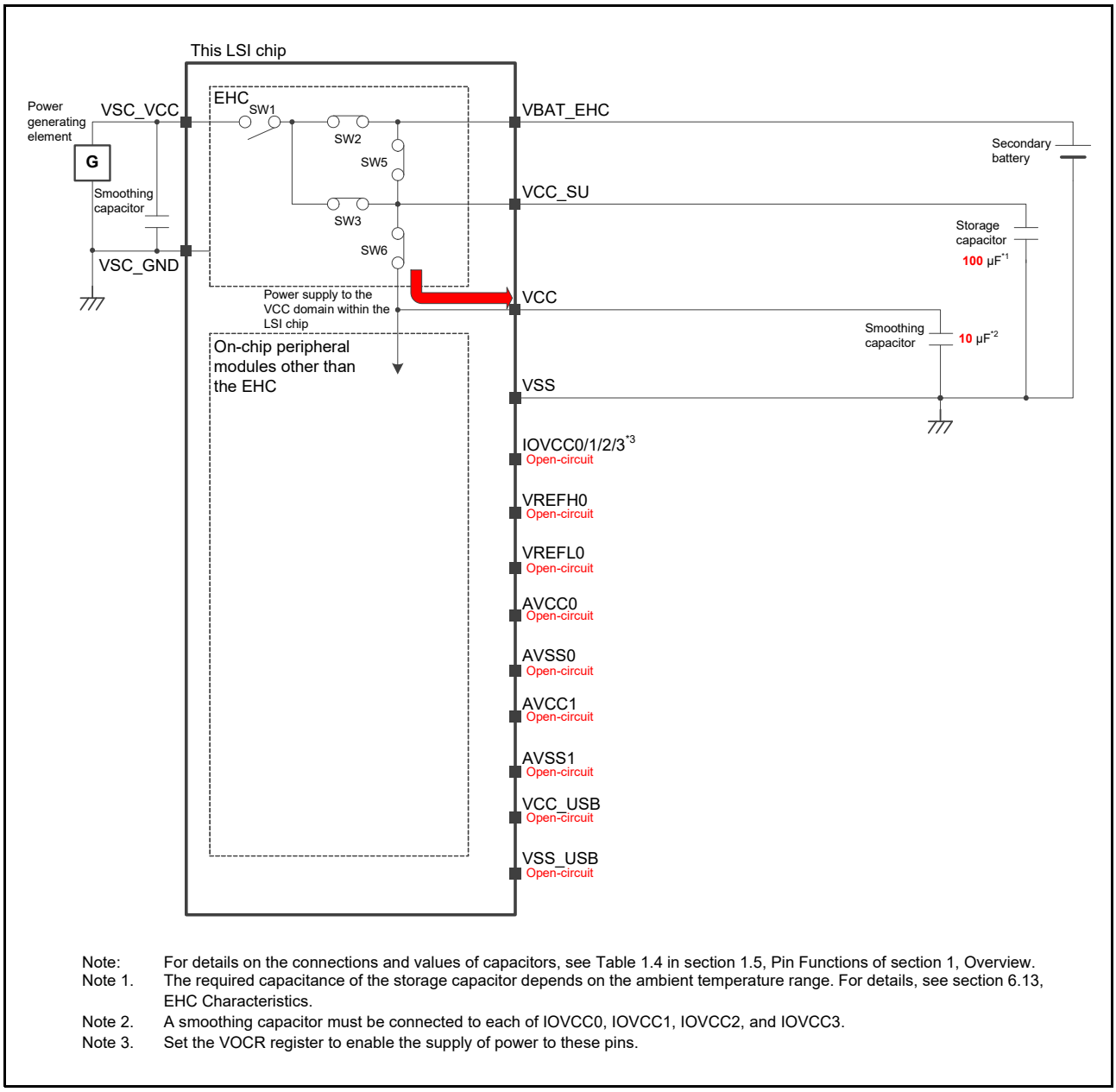

Note: For details on the connections and values of capacitors, see Table 1.4 in section 1.5, Pin Functions of section 1, Overview.
Note 1. The required capacitance of the storage capacitor depends on the ambient temperature range. For details, see section 6.13, EHC Characteristics.
Note 2. The capacitance must be at least 1/10 that of the storage capacitor connected to the VCC_SU pin.
Note 3. A smoothing capacitor must be connected to each of IOVCC0, IOVCC1, IOVCC2, and IOVCC3.
Note 4. Set the VOCR register to enable the supply of power to these pins.

Figure B.6 Example of Connections in Energy Harvesting Startup Mode with Certain External Power Sources (1)




Note: For details on the connections and values of capacitors, see Table 1.4 in section 1.5, Pin Functions of section 1, Overview.
Note 1. The required capacitance of the storage capacitor depends on the ambient temperature range. For details, see section 6.13, EHC Characteristics.
Note 2. The capacitance must be at least 1/10 that of the storage capacitor connected to the VCC_SU pin.
Note 3. A smoothing capacitor must be connected to each of IOVCC0, IOVCC1, IOVCC2, and IOVCC3.
Note 4. Set the VOCR register to enable the supply of power to these pins.

Figure B.7 Example of Connections in Energy Harvesting Startup Mode with Certain External Power Sources (2)




Note: For details on the connections and values of capacitors, see Table 1.4 in section 1.5, Pin Functions of section 1, Overview.
Note 1. The required capacitance of the storage capacitor depends on the ambient temperature range. For details, see section 6.13, EHC Characteristics.
Note 2. A smoothing capacitor must be connected to each of IOVCC0, IOVCC1, IOVCC2, and IOVCC3.
Note 3. Set the VOCR register to enable the supply of power to these pins.

Figure B.8 Example of Minimum Connections in Energy Harvesting Startup Mode

| REVISION HISTORY | RE01 Group Products with 1.5-Mbyte Flash Memory Datasheet |
|---|---|

| Rev. | Date | Description | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Page | Summary |
| 1.00 | Oct 11, 2019 | — | First edition, issued |

# General Precautions in the Handling of Microprocessing Unit and Microcontroller Unit Products

The following usage notes are applicable to all Microprocessing unit and Microcontroller unit products from Renesas. For detailed usage notes on the products covered by this document, refer to the relevant sections of the document as well as any technical updates that have been issued for the products.

1. Precaution against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)
   A strong electrical field, when exposed to a CMOS device, can cause destruction of the gate oxide and ultimately degrade the device operation. Steps must be taken to stop the generation of static electricity as much as possible, and quickly dissipate it when it occurs. Environmental control must be adequate. When it is dry, a humidifier should be used. This is recommended to avoid using insulators that can easily build up static electricity. Semiconductor devices must be stored and transported in an anti-static container, static shielding bag or conductive material. All test and measurement tools including work benches and floors must be grounded. The operator must also be grounded using a wrist strap. Semiconductor devices must not be touched with bare hands. Similar precautions must be taken for printed circuit boards with mounted semiconductor devices.
2. Processing at power-on
   The state of the product is undefined at the time when power is supplied. The states of internal circuits in the LSI are indeterminate and the states of register settings and pins are undefined at the time when power is supplied. In a finished product where the reset signal is applied to the external reset pin, the states of pins are not guaranteed from the time when power is supplied until the reset process is completed. In a similar way, the states of pins in a product that is reset by an on-chip power-on reset function are not guaranteed from the time when power is supplied until the power reaches the level at which resetting is specified.
3. Input of signal during power-off state
   Do not input signals or an I/O pull-up power supply while the device is powered off. The current injection that results from input of such a signal or I/O pull-up power supply may cause malfunction and the abnormal current that passes in the device at this time may cause degradation of internal elements. Follow the guideline for input signal during power-off state as described in your product documentation.
4. Handling of unused pins
   Handle unused pins in accordance with the directions given under handling of unused pins in the manual. The input pins of CMOS products are generally in the high-impedance state. In operation with an unused pin in the open-circuit state, extra electromagnetic noise is induced in the vicinity of the LSI, an associated shoot-through current flows internally, and malfunctions occur due to the false recognition of the pin state as an input signal become possible.
5. Clock signals
   After applying a reset, only release the reset line after the operating clock signal becomes stable. When switching the clock signal during program execution, wait until the target clock signal is stabilized. When the clock signal is generated with an external resonator or from an external oscillator during a reset, ensure that the reset line is only released after full stabilization of the clock signal. Additionally, when switching to a clock signal produced with an external resonator or by an external oscillator while program execution is in progress, wait until the target clock signal is stable.
6. Voltage application waveform at input pin
   Waveform distortion due to input noise or a reflected wave may cause malfunction. If the input of the CMOS device stays in the area between $V_{IL}$ (Max.) and $V_{IH}$ (Min.) due to noise, for example, the device may malfunction. Take care to prevent chattering noise from entering the device when the input level is fixed, and also in the transition period when the input level passes through the area between $V_{IL}$ (Max.) and $V_{IH}$ (Min.).
7. Prohibition of access to reserved addresses
   Access to reserved addresses is prohibited. The reserved addresses are provided for possible future expansion of functions. Do not access these addresses as the correct operation of the LSI is not guaranteed.
8. Differences between products
   Before changing from one product to another, for example to a product with a different part number, confirm that the change will not lead to problems. The characteristics of a microprocessing unit or microcontroller unit products in the same group but having a different part number might differ in terms of internal memory capacity, layout pattern, and other factors, which can affect the ranges of electrical characteristics, such as characteristic values, operating margins, immunity to noise, and amount of radiated noise. When changing to a product with a different part number, implement a system-evaluation test for the given product.

# Notice

1. Descriptions of circuits, software and other related information in this document are provided only to illustrate the operation of semiconductor products and application examples. You are fully responsible for the incorporation or any other use of the circuits, software, and information in the design of your product or system. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any losses and damages incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of these circuits, software, or information.
2. Renesas Electronics hereby expressly disclaims any warranties against and liability for infringement or any other claims involving patents, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights of third parties, by or arising from the use of Renesas Electronics products or technical information described in this document, including but not limited to, the product data, drawings, charts, programs, algorithms, and application examples.
3. No license, express, implied or otherwise, is granted hereby under any patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of Renesas Electronics or others.
4. You shall not alter, modify, copy, or reverse engineer any Renesas Electronics product, whether in whole or in part. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any losses or damages incurred by you or third parties arising from such alteration, modification, copying or reverse engineering.
5. Renesas Electronics products are classified according to the following two quality grades: “Standard” and “High Quality”. The intended applications for each Renesas Electronics product depends on the product’s quality grade, as indicated below.

   "Standard": Computers; office equipment; communications equipment; test and measurement equipment; audio and visual equipment; home electronic appliances; machine tools; personal electronic equipment; industrial robots; etc.

   "High Quality": Transportation equipment (automobiles, trains, ships, etc.); traffic control (traffic lights); large-scale communication equipment; key financial terminal systems; safety control equipment; etc.

   Unless expressly designated as a high reliability product or a product for harsh environments in a Renesas Electronics data sheet or other Renesas Electronics document, Renesas Electronics products are not intended or authorized for use in products or systems that may pose a direct threat to human life or bodily injury (artificial life support devices or systems; surgical implantations; etc.), or may cause serious property damage (space system; undersea repeaters; nuclear power control systems; aircraft control systems; key plant systems; military equipment; etc.). Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any damages or losses incurred by you or any third parties arising from the use of any Renesas Electronics product that is inconsistent with any Renesas Electronics data sheet, user’s manual or other Renesas Electronics document.
6. When using Renesas Electronics products, refer to the latest product information (data sheets, user’s manuals, application notes, “General Notes for Handling and Using Semiconductor Devices” in the reliability handbook, etc.), and ensure that usage conditions are within the ranges specified by Renesas Electronics with respect to maximum ratings, operating power supply voltage range, heat dissipation characteristics, installation, etc. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any malfunctions, failure or accident arising out of the use of Renesas Electronics products outside of such specified ranges.
7. Although Renesas Electronics endeavors to improve the quality and reliability of Renesas Electronics products, semiconductor products have specific characteristics, such as the occurrence of failure at a certain rate and malfunctions under certain use conditions. Unless designated as a high reliability product or a product for harsh environments in a Renesas Electronics data sheet or other Renesas Electronics document, Renesas Electronics products are not subject to radiation resistance design. You are responsible for implementing safety measures to guard against the possibility of bodily injury, injury or damage caused by fire, and/or danger to the public in the event of a failure or malfunction of Renesas Electronics products, such as safety design for hardware and software, including but not limited to redundancy, fire control and malfunction prevention, appropriate treatment for aging degradation or any other appropriate measures. Because the evaluation of microcomputer software alone is very difficult and impractical, you are responsible for evaluating the safety of the final products or systems manufactured by you.
8. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office for details as to environmental matters such as the environmental compatibility of each Renesas Electronics product. You are responsible for carefully and sufficiently investigating applicable laws and regulations that regulate the inclusion or use of controlled substances, including without limitation, the EU RoHS Directive, and using Renesas Electronics products in compliance with all these applicable laws and regulations. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for damages or losses occurring as a result of your noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations.
9. Renesas Electronics products and technologies shall not be used for or incorporated into any products or systems whose manufacture, use, or sale is prohibited under any applicable domestic or foreign laws or regulations. You shall comply with any applicable export control laws and regulations promulgated and administered by the governments of any countries asserting jurisdiction over the parties or transactions.
10. It is the responsibility of the buyer or distributor of Renesas Electronics products, or any other party who distributes, disposes of, or otherwise sells or transfers the product to a third party, to notify such third party in advance of the contents and conditions set forth in this document.
11. This document shall not be reprinted, reproduced or duplicated in any form, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Renesas Electronics.
12. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office if you have any questions regarding the information contained in this document or Renesas Electronics products.

(Note 1) “Renesas Electronics” as used in this document means Renesas Electronics Corporation and also includes its directly or indirectly controlled subsidiaries.

(Note 2) “Renesas Electronics product(s)” means any product developed or manufactured by or for Renesas Electronics.

(Rev.4.0-1 November 2017)

RENESAS

## SALES OFFICES

Renesas Electronics Corporation

http://www.renesas.com

Refer to "http://www.renesas.com/" for the latest and detailed information.


**Renesas Electronics Corporation**
TOYOSU FORESIA, 3-2-24 Toyosu, Koto-ku, Tokyo 135-0061, Japan

**Renesas Electronics America Inc.**
1001 Murphy Ranch Road, Milpitas, CA 95035, U.S.A.
Tel: +1-408-432-8888, Fax: +1-408-434-5351

**Renesas Electronics Canada Limited**
9251 Yonge Street, Suite 8309 Richmond Hill, Ontario Canada L4C 9T3
Tel: +1-905-237-2004

**Renesas Electronics Europe GmbH**
Arcadiastrasse 10, 40472 Düsseldorf, Germany
Tel: +49-211-6503-0, Fax: +49-211-6503-1327

**Renesas Electronics (China) Co., Ltd.**
Room 101-T01, Floor 1, Building 7, Yard No. 7, 8th Street, Shangdi, Haidian District, Beijing 100085, China
Tel: +86-10-8235-1155, Fax: +86-10-8235-7679

**Renesas Electronics (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.**
Unit 301, Tower A, Central Towers, 555 Langao Road, Putuo District, Shanghai 200333, China
Tel: +86-21-2226-0888, Fax: +86-21-2226-0999

**Renesas Electronics Hong Kong Limited**
Unit 1601-1611, 16/F., Tower 2, Grand Century Place, 193 Prince Edward Road West, Mongkok, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852-2265-6688, Fax: +852 2886-9022

**Renesas Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd.**
13F, No. 363, Fu Shing North Road, Taipei 10543, Taiwan
Tel: +886-2-8175-9600, Fax: +886 2-8175-9670

**Renesas Electronics Singapore Pte. Ltd.**
80 Bendemeer Road, Unit #06-02 Hyflux Innovation Centre, Singapore 339949
Tel: +65-6213-0200, Fax: +65-6213-0300

**Renesas Electronics Malaysia Sdn.Bhd.**
Unit No 3A-1 Level 3A Tower 8 UOA Business Park, No 1 Jalan Pengaturcara U1/51A, Seksyen U1, 40150 Shah Alam, Selangor, Malaysia
Tel: +60-3-5022-1288, Fax: +60-3-5022-1290

**Renesas Electronics India Pvt. Ltd.**
No.777C, 100 Feet Road, HAL 2nd Stage, Indiranagar, Bangalore 560 038, India
Tel: +91-80-67208700

**Renesas Electronics Korea Co., Ltd.**
17F, KAMCO Yangjae Tower, 262, Gangnam-daero, Gangnam-gu, Seoul, 06265 Korea
Tel: +82-2-558-3737, Fax: +82-2-558-5338




Colophon 8.0